

VĨNH BÁ

(Nguyên giáo viên chuyên Anh Trường Quốc học Huế)

# Câu hỏi trắc nghiệm

CHUYÊN ĐỀ

# câu ghép hợp nghĩa

TÀI LIỆU  
ÔN THI  
ĐẠI HỌC

# TIẾNG ANH SENTENCE COMPLETION



NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

## **Part 1**

### **RESPONSES**

**For each given answer or statement, choose the most appropriate response.**

**1**

1. “ We didn’t think it was important enough to bother you with.”
  - A. Why were you late for work again this morning?
  - B. Why didn’t anyone tell me about the E-mail from Mr. Smith?
  - C. Have you made sure the anti-virus programs are up to date?
  - D. How do you like your new job?
2. “ I don’t think so. The last time, he was thoroughly unpleasant.”
  - A. Why aren’t Mary and David coming tonight?
  - B. Did you have a good time with Albert last night?
  - C. Why didn’t Sam come to the party?
  - D. Are you inviting Fred to your party?
3. “ It depends on how many features you want and what you can afford.”
  - A. Do you know how often I need to get my old car serviced?
  - B. Do you know anyone who can repair my CD player?
  - C. How much do digital cameras cost?
  - D. Do you think it is dangerous to use a microwave oven?
4. “ No, I don’t. I think his stuff is great.”
  - A. Don’t you wish that Keith’s artwork was less commonplace and unoriginal?
  - B. Are you going to buy any of Phil’s paintings?
  - C. I like Richard’s new CD, don’t you?
  - D. Do you ever go to the musical evenings that Sidney arranges at his flat?
5. “ You have to show that you are proficient in English, but otherwise I am not sure.”
  - A. Do you think I should do my master’s degree in England or here?
  - B. What are the requirements for doing an advanced degree in England?
  - C. Where should I go in England to study advanced English?
  - D. Do you know why I was expelled from Cambridge University?
6. “ He didn’t tell me, but I’m sure he must have had a good reason.”

- A. Do you know why Harry dropped out of university?
  - B. Why do you think your aunt left her husband?
  - C. What do you think Steve sees in Judy?
  - D. Didn't Ed come to your birthday party?
7. "Not every night, but we like to sometimes."
- A. Do you ever watch TV?
  - B. Have you ever been to a big football match?
  - C. You go abroad for your holidays sometimes, don't you?
  - D. When did you last go to the cinema?
8. "Probably history, but I've considered social sciences as well."
- A. What subject did Phil get his degree in?
  - B. What is the most popular subject at your university?
  - C. How did you do on your history exam?
  - D. What do you want to study at university?
9. "Yes, I took it to the dry cleaner's yesterday evening."
- A. Have you seen my socks anywhere?
  - B. Can you see my suit anywhere?
  - C. Will you look at how filthy my overcoat is?
  - D. Have you got any idea where my black jacket is?
10. "No, it'll be impossible for me to be ready by then."
- A. Do you know what time the first show is supposed to be?
  - B. Shall we go to the afternoon show, as it's much cheaper then?
  - C. Haven't you managed to finish your project yet?
  - D. Your parents are planning to take us out to dinner tonight, aren't they?
11. "No, everything's gone just fine so far."
- A. Will you be able to finish the project on time?
  - B. Have you had any time to look around for a new apartment yet?
  - C. I wonder if he got ill last night from all the alcohol he drank.
  - D. Have you had any problems with your new apartment?
12. "Why not? After all, she seems to like me."
- A. I guess you're planning to ask Susan out sometime, aren't you?

- B. The new secretary seems very nice, doesn't she?
  - C. Why aren't you and Janice speaking to each other?
  - D. I heard that Sarah didn't turn up for your date. Is that true?
13. "Yes, they're vacationing in the Caribbean."
- A. I didn't see Anna and Andy at the conference, did you?
  - B. Where on earth have John and Paul gone?
  - C. Have you got any idea about who Phil and Jeff are?
  - D. Have you heard from Sarah and Tim lately?
14. "There's a good one on 42nd Street."
- A. Where is that clothes shop you were telling me about.
  - B. Do you know where I can find a Chinese restaurant?
  - C. Where can I report that my car has been stolen?
  - D. Have any packages been delivered yet?
15. "So did I. Where should we go next year?"
- A. I thought that two-week tour to Egypt was fantastic.
  - B. I think we should plan a trip together.
  - C. I didn't enjoy last summer's vacation in Bodrum at all.
  - D. I got so ill on my last trip that it put me off travelling for good.
16. "I don't know. Last week, I think."
- A. Who was that girl that I saw you sitting with?
  - B. When was the deadline for filing a tax return?
  - C. Did you vote in the last election?
  - D. When will tickets for the big concert go on sale?
17. "It must be wherever you left it."
- A. Have you seen the scissors anywhere?
  - B. Can you tell me where the bus station is?
  - C. Do you have any idea where my diary is?
  - D. Where will you be on Wednesday afternoon?
18. "No, thanks. I've had too many already."
- A. Do you want a ticket to Saturday's match?
  - B. Isn't it time you paid a visit to your mother?

- C. Would you like some more cake?
- D. How about another cup of tea?
19. “ Well, when we went there last year, we had a great time.”
- A. Is your travel agent any good?
- B. What do you think of the Malaysian election results?
- C. Can I borrow your brochure on Morocco?
- D. Would you recommend a trip to the Canary Islands?
20. “ Not at all; she has more time to pursue her interests now.”
- A. Has your sister got any interesting hobbies?
- B. Is your mother enjoying her leisure time now, after working for so many years?
- C. Doesn't your mother get bored now that she's retired?
- D. How does your aunt like her new job?
21. “ Yes, there's one left on the one that leaves in two hours.”
- A. Will you hold that reservation for me?
- B. Why are you in such a rush to leave the country?
- C. Are there any seats on the next flight to Paris?
- D. Are you going to London for a holiday or on business?
22. “ Yes, but sometimes it is difficult because he is so secretive.”
- A. Do you approve of your son's present intentions?
- B. You should monitor your son's activities, shouldn't you?
- C. Does your son play any after-school sports?
- D. What kind of activities is your son involved in?
23. “ No, of course not. Get some rest and I will see you tomorrow.”
- A. Would you mind if I went home? I am feeling really nauseous.
- B. Did you buy me any sleeping pills on your way home?
- C. May I take a nap before we leave for the concert tonight?
- D. Would you mind turning down the volume? It's far too loud for this time of night.
24. “ Lauren will be picking me up in the morning at the corner.”
- A. Are you going to the company reception with anyone?
- B. Will you be leaving early for the party?
- C. Who is going to drive you there tomorrow?

D. Have you arranged for Lauren to accompany you to the party?

25. “ Usually just once a year – unless there is a specific problem.”

A. When did your doctor say he would see you again?

B. Have you made an appointment with your doctor?

C. How can you afford to pay for the doctor to visit you?

D. How often do you normally go to see the doctor?

**2**

1. “ Of course I will, and I hope it isn’t anything serious.”

A. I’m not feeling very well. Will you please tell my students that the class is cancelled today?

B. Why are the students making so much noise? Don’t they know that I’ve got a terrible headache?

C. Would you mind if I cancelled my class today and went home? I feel terrible.

D. I don’t think I’ll be able to continue teaching. Do you know if the headmaster is in his room?

2. “ No, but I’m sure if you ask a taxi driver, he’ll be able to tell you.”

A. Have you ever been to the east side of the city?

B. Do you think you could give us a ride to the airport?

C. Do you have enough money for the taxi fare?

D. Do you know the quickest route to the airport?

3. “ Yes, please, it’s delicious! I hope you’ll share the recipe with me.”

A. Can I try a sip of the wine you are drinking?

B. Would you like another helping of dessert?

C. I’m going to have a glass of wine later. How about you?

D. Which would you prefer, the chocolate cake or the raspberry tart?

4. “ It’s only a five-minute walk, but it’s pleasant since the path goes through a park.”

A. Do I have to take a taxi to get to your house from the bus stop?

B. Do you commute to work by bus or by car?

C. Will you please explain to the driver how to get to your house?

D. How far is it from your house to the main road?

5. “ It can’t be any fewer than 100.”

A. How old do you think someone has to be to get into an old people’s home?

- B. How long have you been working on your thesis?
  - C. How many pages do you have to write for your thesis?
  - D. Have you decided what the topic of your thesis will be?
6. “ That sounds like a wonderful idea! It’s a beautiful day outside.”
- A. Why don’t we take a break and go for a walk?
  - B. Is there something you have planned to do after work?
  - C. You regularly jog in that park in the mornings, don’t you?
  - D. You’re not going to work with that cold, are you?
7. “ Yes, I stopped off at the bank on my way home from work.”
- A. Did you receive your pay cheque yesterday, or will they give it today?
  - B. Have you forgotten to check your bank balance again?
  - C. Don’t forget to pay the cleaning lady this week, will you?
  - D. Did you deposit that money I gave you yesterday?
8. “ Sure, how much do you need?”
- A. Have you asked your boss for a pay rise yet?
  - B. Do you think we have enough money to do some shopping after work?
  - C. Can I borrow some money from you until I get paid next week?
  - D. I am going to visit my parents this weekend. Is that okay with you?
9. “ Thanks! I will let you know on Friday if we need you.”
- A. It seems that you’ll need some assistance preparing for your party on Saturday, won’t you?
  - B. Isn’t it a little late to be asking for help?
  - C. You wouldn’t mind if I went out of town this weekend, would you?
  - D. Should you want any help moving this weekend, don’t hesitate to ask, okay?
10. “ Yes, of course. Please help yourself.”
- A. Do you have any idea where the waiter is?
  - B. May I have some of your French fries?
  - C. Don’t forget to buy some milk, will you?
  - D. Can you tell your boss that Ms. Jones is here?
11. “ Is it, really? It doesn’t feel like it to me.”
- A. Why are you wearing a sweater? It’s such a warm day.

- B. I feel like swimming this weekend. Shall we go to the beach?
  - C. Did you happen to see my diary? It isn't in its usual place.
  - D. Don't put on those jeans today, will you? They look very dirty.
12. " Sorry, he's out of town until next week."
- A. Do you know why Mr. Landry hasn't come back from lunch yet?
  - B. Whom do I need to see regarding this issue?
  - C. Don't you think he should take less time off?
  - D. Can I make an appointment with Dr. Larson for this afternoon?
- B. " Yes, we get together for dinner once a month."
- A. Do you keep in touch with your friends from university?
  - B. How do you manage to keep in close contact with your old friends?
  - C. You don't seem very keen to go to this family reunion, do you?
  - D. Is your monthly meeting this weekend or next?
14. " Aren't they the ones on the kitchen counter?"
- A. There aren't any cookies left, are there?
  - B. Have you seen my glasses anywhere?
  - C. Where did you put my glass of water?
  - D. Are these my keys here on the table or yours?
15. " No, I don't have to work tomorrow, so I can sleep in."
- A. Isn't it a little late to be going out to meet your friends?
  - B. Where do you usually go on Friday nights after work?
  - C. Let's go out for a drink on Saturday, shall we?
  - D. Do you get to go out with your friends very often?
16. " Yes, but there's nothing special on."
- A. I think you're going to the big match tonight, aren't you?
  - B. Have you checked the TV section in the paper?
  - C. When you last went to the cinema, was the film any good?
  - D. What's the latest news on the big political scandal?
17. " No, but why don't you go back and ask them whether they found it or not?"
- A. Did you notice if I left my bag in the restaurant last night?
  - B. If you find my bag, will you give me a ring?



- C. What might have happened to my new jacket?
  - D. You haven't seen my jeans anywhere, have you?
18. " Yes, thanks. I think I'll manage to make it to work today."
- A. You're feeling pretty bad today, aren't you?
  - B. Have you heard about the flu epidemic that is going around?
  - C. What did the doctor say?
  - D. Are you feeling better this morning?
19. " Yes, in fact, I just got an e-mail from him today."
- A. Have you heard from your uncle recently?
  - B. Did you hear from your mother?
  - C. When were you last in contact with your father?
  - D. Why haven't you been writing to your brother?
20. " No, it isn't on for another half an hour."
- A. Has the game show started yet?
  - B. When will you put the kettle on?
  - C. Are you finished with your dinner yet?
  - D. Have you turned the radio on?
21. " Yes — I need a small one, though."
- A. Do you need any help with the ironing?
  - B. Are you going to buy a new carpet for the hall?
  - C. Have you invited all of your classmates to the party?
  - D. Have you ever eaten tagliatelle with Bolognese sauce?
22. " Its strange smell put me off."
- A. Aren't you going to water your flowers today?
  - B. Why didn't you drink your orange juice?
  - C. Have you seen my pet spiders?
  - D. What made you become so angry?
23. " It might have been on the balcony."
- A. Do you know where the cat is?
  - B. Were my sunglasses left outside?
  - C. Where did you see my digital camera?

D. Have you found my laptop yet?

24. “ It doesn’t matter; any time’s alright for me,”

A. Do we need to do any shopping today?

B. Why haven’t you been going to school lately?

C. Have you got anything planned for today?

D. When would you like to go shopping?

25. “ I saw him in his office just a few minutes ago.”

A. Can I make an appointment to see Professor Richmond sometime?

B. I’ve been looking everywhere for you - where on earth have you been?

C. You don’t know where Professor Richmond is, do you?

D. You’re coming from Professor Richmond’s office, aren’t you?

**3**

1. “ Yes, sorry, but we just couldn’t wait.”

A. Why didn’t you wait for me?

B. You don’t mind if I’m a little late for dinner, do you?

C. You haven’t eaten already, have you?

D. Will you wait for me if I happen to be late?

2. “ Yes, he’s absolutely amazing, isn’t he?”

A. Have you seen that new film yet?

B. Did you know that Alex can speak seven languages?

C. Do you know about the two Ukrainian brothers contending for the heavy-weight championship?

D. Why was Roy Keane sent off in yesterday’s match?

3. “ Not really, but it is the next best thing.”

A. In your opinion, was Laurence Olivier the best actor of his generation?

B. Do you find learning a language with cassettes is as effective as living in the country' where it is spoken?

C. A new Italian restaurant has just opened down the street. Do you want to go and try' it?

D. Now that you have been divorced twice, do you really think that you should get married again?

4. “ Because the only way to make sure things are done right is to do them yourself.”

- A. Isn't it about time that you cleaned up your room?
  - B. Why are you walking? Is there something wrong with your car?
  - C. Why are you painting your apartment yourself instead of hiring a painter?
  - D. I left you lots of messages. Why didn't you call me back?
5. "Yes, there is. It's on page 3."
- A. There isn't anything in the paper about yesterday's murder, is there?
  - B. Did you find anything in Newsweek about the slowdown in the US economy?
  - C. There wasn't anything on the morning news about the new law being debated in parliament, was there?
  - D. There is nothing interesting in today's paper. You haven't read it, have you?
6. "Definitely Phil. He hardly has to work at all."
- A. He's been looking for a job for months. Hasn't he had any luck?
  - B. Who's got the best job of all the people we know?
  - C. Whose flat would be best for the party?
  - D. Who's the best boss you have ever worked for?
7. "I had to go to Leeds for a project I'm working on."
- A. How was the weather in Leeds this weekend?
  - B. You've been busy these days, haven't you?
  - C. Isn't your project going as well as you'd hoped?
  - D. Why weren't you at the pub on Wednesday night?
8. "You could go by taxi, but it might be quite expensive."
- A. You couldn't possibly have got there so quickly, could you?
  - B. Can you tell me the quickest way to get to the university?
  - C. I wonder which of the bus companies offers the best price to Atlanta.
  - D. Is six people too many to fit inside one taxi?
9. "I'm sure it's around here somewhere."
- A. Where did you put the guarantee for the stereo system?
  - B. Did you have any difficulty finding their house?
  - C. Have you got a pair of tweezers I could use?
  - D. You can't have lost your scissors in such a small office, can you?
10. "No, thanks. I always find the violence in his films really depressing."

- A. How about going out to see a horror film tonight?
  - B. Would you rather see a comedy, or something more serious?
  - C. Do you want to go and see the new Quentin Tarantino film?
  - D. Don't you think independent films are much better than those made in Hollywood?
11. "Oh no, I forgot to turn it off."
- A. Isn't that your mobile phone ringing?
  - B. Did you leave the heating on as I told you to?
  - C. What's wrong with your bicycle?
  - D. Can you put some music on?
12. "Unfortunately, yes. I just can't seem to get rid of it."
- A. Have you still got a cold?
  - B. Did you go to the doctor for your cold?
  - C. What's wrong? You don't look very well.
  - D. You were off sick yesterday, weren't you?
13. "Customs officers sometimes inspect suspicious-looking parcels."
- A. Have you seen the package my mother sent me?
  - B. Can you take this parcel to the post office for me?
  - C. Why has this package from my mother been opened?
  - D. What's in the package your mother sent?
14. "I don't think so. She doesn't like parties."
- A. Why didn't you invite Janet?
  - B. Wouldn't Janet hate this party?
  - C. Is Janet here tonight?
  - D. Have you seen Janet lately?
15. "I thought you were going to do it."
- A. Why didn't you buy milk and eggs on the way home?
  - B. Which of the options looked best to you at the time?
  - C. Which country have you decided to visit for your holiday?
  - D. Could you have finished your report by working overtime?
16. "I'm sure he'll be offended if we don't."
- A. Steve's sure to come if we invite him, isn't he?

- B. Do you think we ought to invite Andrew to the party?
  - C. You haven't forgotten to get a birthday present for William, have you?
  - D. Why don't we fire Ed and hire someone more honest?
17. "It depends on how often we can afford it."
- A. What kind of hotels do you stay in when you travel?
  - B. Do you think I should get my car serviced?
  - C. How many times a year do you go on holiday?
  - D. Have you been to any good movies recently?
18. "How about Japanese? We haven't had that for a while."
- A. What do you think is the most difficult language in the world to learn?
  - B. Which people do you think work the hardest in the world?
  - C. What kind of food would you like to eat tonight?
  - D. Don't you think that Japanese customs are a bit strange?
19. "Have you tried looking in the index?"
- A. I can't find any reference to Graham Greene in the chapter you mentioned.
  - B. Do you know Graham Greene's novel The Quiet American?
  - C. I don't know why you find it, since it's right here on the fourth page.
  - D. Have you read many of Graham Greene's novels?
20. "I'm not sure; he's a nice boy, though."
- A. You're not planning to ask Will out, are you?
  - B. Is his name Tom, or is it Tim?
  - C. What should I get John for his birthday?
  - D. Jeff's an absolutely terrible person, don't you think?
21. "Only if you'll actually do it as well."
- A. What are you planning to do tonight?
  - B. Well, shall we go bungee jumping this weekend?
  - C. Will you come to the party with me this weekend?
  - D. Do you know when the American Civil began?
22. "Whenever you're ready."
- A. You're not thinking of wearing that dress, are you?
  - B. Have we got time to eat before we set off?

- C. What time do you want to leave?
- D. Do you think we'll make it there on time?
- 23. "I had never been so astounded in my life."
- A. What did you think of your surprise party?
- B. Have you ever thought of taking a proper computer course?
- C. Why did you stop studying French?
- D. Whose idea was Donald's surprise party?
- 24. "Definitely; otherwise, they won't have any idea how to get into town."
- A. Your parents have been here before, haven't they?
- B. Are they going to leave early because of the traffic?
- C. Did your guests need any help in finding their way to the airport?
- D. Do you think someone should meet your grandparents at the airport?
- 25. "A couple of times a week, if I'm lucky."
- A. When can we go to the concert?
- B. When will you be able to tell me my final mark?
- C. How often do you get together with your friends?
- D. Will you be coming to see me this week?

#### 4

- 1. "I'm not sure; Florence probably."
- A. Whose photographs are going to win the prize?
- B. Which city is known as the most beautiful in Italy?
- C. Can you help me decide what subject I should study at university?
- D. In what year were the states of Italy finally united?
- 2. "Well, yes, but I never thought she'd actually take my advice."
- A. Don't you think Ann should lose a little weight?
- B. Why don't we take her out to see a movie tonight?
- C. It's almost ten years now that Joan's been married, isn't it?
- D. Are you the one who told Melissa she ought to get a divorce?
- 3. "I think they're probably in the filing cabinet."
- A. These desks are far too messy, don't you think?
- B. Have you seen the documents on the Terwilliger case?

- C. So, where did Mike and Rey finally move to?
- D. Didn't you put those papers in the filing cabinet?
- 4. "I can't be sure, but it might be her new boyfriend."
- A. Why doesn't Rachel break up with him?
- B. Who on earth is that guy Erica's talking to?
- C. Isn't Leona's new boyfriend here tonight?
- D. It'll look bad if Erin doesn't show up, won't it?
- 5. "It says here that the next one's supposed to start at half past nine."
- A. When is your train scheduled to arrive?
- B. Do so many planes always fly over this spot?
- C. I wonder what time they'll be showing the film.
- D. How many people will be coming along with us?
- 6. "I'm afraid not. Let's ask Sheila."
- A. I can't find the answer to this question. Can you?
- B. Wasn't that Sheila that you were talking to over there?
- C. Did you talk to her in person or on the phone?
- D. You thought she wouldn't agree to help us, didn't you?
- 7. "You'll probably have more of a chance."
- A. It's lucky we found some fuel for the heater, isn't it?
- B. Why are you going on a diet anyway?
- C. It was a bit of a gamble taking that route, wasn't it?
- D. But they won't give me the job just because of my suit, will they?
- 8. "As much as anyone else does."
- A. Do you enjoy working here?
- B. What time do you have on your watch?
- C. When are you going to the cinema?
- D. How much do you think that designer coat is?
- 9. "You must be insane if you think I'm touching that."
- A. Shall I prepare the sandwiches for our picnic tomorrow?
- B. Don't you think you owe me an explanation?
- C. Will you try some of this cake, which I baked myself?

- D. Are you sure this is a serious film? It doesn't look like it to me.
10. "I don't think so, as this one hasn't done anything wrong."
- A. What do you think is the best way to choose a new doctor?
- B. So, should we find ourselves a new doctor?
- C. Our last doctor wasn't so bad, was she?
- D. Aren't there any good doctors a bit closer to home?
11. "Why? I'm quite happy in my current one."
- A. Will you start working right after you finish school?
- B. Isn't it time you went out and got yourself a better job?
- C. How many times have I told you not to wear those trousers?
- D. Let's change into some old clothes before we start working in the garden, shall we?
12. "Well, whichever of them you like best, you can have."
- A. I can't seem to decide between the checked shirt and the plain one.
- B. Was it Derek that Jill was dating, or was it Jack?
- C. Did you actually say that Brussels sprouts were your favourite vegetable?
- D. Both the movies we saw tonight were good, weren't they?
13. "The pair that we keep in the study room ought to do the job."
- A. Which tailor do you think I should go to to get these pants taken in?
- B. I wonder which scissors would be best for cutting cardboard. Do you know?
- C. My glasses are getting awfully dirty, aren't they?
- D. Would you prefer to have a son first, or a daughter?
14. "I would have if anyone had told me I was supposed to."
- A. Do you know where that new Ethiopian restaurant is supposed to be?
- B. You aren't a vegetarian, are you?
- C. Why didn't you bring something to eat or drink?
- D. Did you really want to leave so early?
15. "Since we don't know what their tastes are, it's probably safest to take some flowers."
- A. Have you ever met the Macintyres before?
- B. Do you know what we ought to take as a gift for the Macintyres?
- C. What shall we give Rhonda for her birthday?
- D. What's their favourite kind of flower?



16. “ Actually, he’s very dependable: one or two a year at most.”
- A. Does Professor Richmond miss many classes?
  - D. How many classes did you miss last semester?
  - C. Was it last Monday that your teacher failed to turn up for class?
  - D. Why wasn’t Dan in class yesterday?
17. “ Betty, for sure. She’s got a great sense of rhythm.”
- A. Do you know of any good accountants?
  - B. Who is the best dancer you know?
  - C. Why can’t I find someone who can teach me to play the guitar?
  - D. Whose arguments were the most logical?
18. “ Why not? The worst she can do is say ‘no’.”
- A. Do you think Meagan likes me?
  - B. Can you introduce me to Monica?
  - C. Will Michelle be at the party tonight?
  - D. Should I ask Lilian to go out with me?
19. “ Opinions differ, but quite a lot of people would say James Joyce’s.”
- A. Who is your favourite 20th-century author?
  - B. Why did the English novel undergo such a revolution in the 20th century'?
  - C. If you were asked to pick the greatest 20th-century author, who would you choose?
  - D. Whose novels had the greatest effect on 20th-century English literature?
20. “ Not now, but I should be free a little later.”
- A. Can you help me with my English homework?
  - B. How often do you visit your mother?
  - C. Have you ever been to Diyarbakir?
  - D. How about going out to a café tomorrow night?
21. “ Yes, I think you’d better do that right away.”
- A. I’ve lost my timetable. Have I got a class tomorrow morning?
  - B. Should I write a thank-you note to Terry for my birthday present?
  - C. Can I watch TV before I do my homework?
  - D. Have you finished your homework yet?
22. “ Well, I guess they just don’t interest me.”

- A. Would it be faster going there by tram or by bus?
  - B. Don't you think that history is one of the most interesting subjects to study?
  - C. Why don't you study something more practical like business, or engineering?
  - D. Maire seems to like you, so why don't you ask her out?
23. "I don't know, as I've never read anything by her."
- A. What kind of books do you like to read in your free time?
  - B. Did you see the interview with Doris Lessing on the BBC?
  - C. Do you think Hilary Clinton will ever be President of the United States?
  - D. Don't you just love Margaret Atwood's books?
24. "Well, I was there last year and didn't have any problems."
- A. Have you ever been to a baseball game?
  - B. Which country do you prefer: England or France?
  - C. Do you think it's safe for a tourist to visit Leeds?
  - D. Is it actually dangerous to go to a football match?
25. "I've been wanting to go, but just haven't had the time."
- A. Have you seen the exhibition at the Royal Academy?
  - B. Have you finished your project yet? Why don't you just talk less and act more?
  - C. Don't you think that the security precautions are overdone?
  - D. Which travel agency did you book your holiday through?

## 5

- 1. "There's one on the wall, just above my desk."
- A. My watch's broken. Do you know what time it is?
  - B. I don't know what day the 18th is. Have you got a calendar?
  - C. Could you introduce me to a few of your wealthy friends?
  - D. Have you got a date for Saturday night?
- 2. "I sure have, but I'm really far too attached to my mother's cooking."
- A. Would you ever have considered getting a master's degree?
  - B. Have you seen any of our old friends recently?
  - C. Are there any of the films in the Star Wars series that you haven't seen?
  - D. Have you ever thought of getting an apartment of your own?
- 3. "Of course! I've seen everything she's ever been in."

- A. The Williams sisters are great tennis players, aren't they?
  - B. Meryl Streep has won more than one Academy Award, right?
  - C. Have you seen Kate Winslet's new film?
  - D. Nicole Kidman's got a new film out, hasn't she?
4. "I just thought I'd paint the living room while you were out."
- A. Do you think we can afford to redecorate the house?
  - B. Which colour do you suggest for the walls?
  - C. Painting is a relaxing hobby, don't you think?
  - D. What on earth do you think you're doing?
5. "I'm sorry, but I don't think I'll be able to make it."
- A. What time do you want to meet this evening?
  - B. Have you ever actually managed to make a future perfect continuous sentence?
  - C. Could you pass the water over here?
  - D. Did you check the registration of that car?
6. "When it's all said and done, I think it's a bad idea."
- A. Do you have any good ideas for us today?
  - B. Do you remember when exactly he told you about that?
  - C. What do you think about the project? Honestly now.
  - D. What time is your speech scheduled for?
7. "I do wish we could, but I'm having an old friend for dinner."
- A. What would you wish for if you were me?
  - B. Why doesn't your friend join us for lunch?
  - C. Do you have any friends there who can put you up for a few days?
  - D. Why don't you stay a bit so we can chat for a while?
8. "Well, in my opinion, whichever you think is best probably is."
- A. Let's get out of this party and go home, shall we?
  - B. What would you like to have for dinner tonight?
  - C. Do you think the red or the black dress is most appropriate?
  - D. Would you like to go out and do something fun this evening?
9. "Really? Didn't she have one just last year?"
- A. What's the point of your sister's getting another cell phone?

- B. Have you heard Mrs. Rhydd's had a new baby?
  - C. Do you know if Kath has got a car or not?
  - D. Was it you who told me that Anne just bought a car?
10. "If you ask me, that's just typical behaviour for a politician."
- A. The mayor's apparently been stealing funds from the city.
  - B. I predict that the parliament will have no clear majority after the upcoming elections.
  - C. What's the governor planning to do about the energy crisis?
  - D. Aren't a number of the new ministers from the Green Party?
11. "Were I able to answer that, I wouldn't be lost myself."
- A. When's the next bus supposed to be stopping here?
  - B. What's the most densely populated city in the world?
  - C. I wonder if you would mind telling me what time it is.
  - D. Do you have any idea about how I can get to the train station?
12. "That may be true, but it's also one of the finest novels of the 20th century."
- A. Did you actually finish reading *The Unnameable*?
  - B. How many pages is *In Search of Lost Time* in total?
  - C. Gravity's *Rainbow* is a really difficult book to read, isn't it?
  - D. Is it possible to actually summarize the plot of Finnegans *Wake*?
13. "Actually, neither. It's her boss."
- A. Is that guy over there Xiang's brother or her boyfriend?
  - B. Did you say that Amelia's boss was from Bordeaux or Bayonne?
  - C. Has Nuala chosen the green, the white, or the orange dress?
  - D. Would Dorota rather go to the party with you than me?
14. "I'm not quite sure, but it looks as if it might be mine."
- A. Do you have any idea whose notebook that is?
  - B. Is your seat by the window or in the aisle?
  - C. Where on earth did you hide the Terwilliger file?
  - D. Has anyone come to pick up the cabinet yet?
15. "Probably not, as I've really got to do some work on my thesis."
- A. Didn't she complain about what you wrote in your thesis?
  - B. I'll be really disappointed if you can't come out with us tonight, don't you know?

- C. You're nearly finished with your thesis now, aren't you?
- D. Any chance you'll be coming out for a drink with us tonight?
16. "I can't think of it off-hand; give me a minute to look it up."
- A. Can you tell me what you did with my ring?
- B. Do you know Bilge's phone number?
- C. Where have you put that book I was reading?
- D. Are you sure she's right-handed?
17. "Don't worry. She'll soon be shipshape and Bristol fashion and ready to go to sea."
- A. It'll take absolutely ages to clean her bottom thoroughly, won't it?
- B. Won't we need to pump this water out to stop her sinking?
- C. She's a lovely shape, though, don't you think?
- D. Do you think she can design something fashionable for my trip to Bristol?
18. "I'm just browsing. Thanks anyway."
- A. Are there any nice books about cats?
- B. Oh! Suits you sir, doesn't it?
- C. What did you say your name was again?
- D. Would you require any assistance?
19. "We're not sure; it may or may not be on its way here at the moment."
- A. Has that book I ordered arrived yet?
- B. Where's the nearest toilet to here?
- C. Could you please tell me where to go?
- D. Do you think maybe he's late?
20. "They're thinking of the year 2012."
- A. In what year is the 100th anniversary of the Titanic disaster of 1912 going to take place?
- B. Has Linda decided on a date for her wedding?
- C. What are those historians doing silently in the corner of the library?
- D. When is the US government going to put a person on Mars?
21. "It's in the cupboard over the top of the sink."
- A. Why did you hide that box of chocolates?
- B. What would you like to change about this kitchen?

- C. Where did you put the cashew nuts?
  - D. Have you seen my favourite mug anywhere?
22. "It was broken up for scrap metal."
- A. What ever happened to the Colossus of Rhodes?
  - B. Why don't you drive to work anymore?
  - C. Did you put the old fridge out with the trash?
  - D. Where can you buy scrap metal around here?
23. "No, I think it's going to be on Friday."
- A. Which day have you decided to go on?
  - B. Do you know when the concert's going to be?
  - C. When are you thinking of paying us a visit?
  - D. Is the book-signing happening today?
24. "It's probably because there was not enough publicity."
- A. Did you think that our fundraiser was a success?
  - B. Why do you think so few people came to our performance?
  - C. Who was in charge of letting people know about the exhibition?
  - D. Where were you on the night of the last performance?
25. "It varies, but obviously I do a lot more around exam time."
- A. Don't you think you have worked hard enough already this week?
  - B. Have you ever failed an exam?
  - C. How many hours a week do you study?
  - D. Why didn't you study harder for the exam?

## 6

- 1. "Of course you can, for something like that."
- A. My wife had a baby at 5 o'clock this morning; can I have the day off?
- B. Will we have to go by taxi, or can we get a bus there instead?
- C. Do you think I can learn English if I really try hard?
- D. Can I postpone my job interview until I'm not so nervous?
- 2. "Not really, but now that you mention it, it might be fun."
- A. Have you ever considered learning to sail?
- B. Couldn't you have left the house earlier?

- C. Why didn't you let me know in time to clean the house?
- D. Are you wearing the same dress tonight that you wore last night?
- 3. "I'm not sure, but probably it's Edwin's."
- A. Do those shoes belong to anyone?
- B. Edwin's coming tonight, isn't he?
- C. Whose do you think that coat could be?
- D. Isn't it terrible what happened to Edwin?
- 4. "Ever since my first year in high school."
- A. So, how long is that you've been playing the drums?
- B. When did you say that you graduated from high school?
- C. How long do you think the ceremony will last?
- D. You learned French when you were a child, didn't you?
- 5. "Not really. I just thought it'd be dull."
- A. You aren't seriously thinking of buying that, are you?
- B. Do you know what the dullest film you've ever seen is?
- C. Have you got any idea what he was thinking at the time?
- D. Is there a reason that you didn't come to the party last night?
- 6. "I have no idea, but I hope it's soon."
- A. Have you booked your hotel room yet?
- B. When do you think the bus will get here?
- C. Which of the two would you prefer?
- D. Is that a cell phone in your pocket?
- 7. "No I don't, but I'd like some milk in it, please."
- A. I'll put the kettle on and you'll make the coffees, okay?
- B. Do you take sugar in your tea?
- C. Do you have any idea how to make pancakes?
- D. Would you like to come shopping with me?
- 8. "It could have been red, but... no, I think it was yellow."
- A. Have you chosen a colour scheme for your living room yet?
- B. Which of these buttons do I press if I want to launch the nuclear missiles?
- C. Did the referee wind up penalizing David Beckham?

- D. What can you remember about the car that the robber was driving?
9. "There should be one along in just a minute."
- A. Have you seen the news this morning?
- B. Do you think there'll be enough room for all of us?
- C. When is the next minibus to Celoni?
- D. What time is their flight from Karachi due?
10. "I'm very nervous, but at least I'm going to wear formal clothes."
- A. Do you think going shopping will make you feel any better?
- B. Why are you still in your pyjamas? Don't you know your job started an hour ago?
- C. How do you feel about your interview this afternoon?
- D. Are you thinking of dressing casually or more formally?
11. "I'm not quite sure, but I think Sheila might have one."
- A. Do you know if anyone has a Nokia phone charger?
- B. Can't anybody here answer my question?
- C. Red herring have more fins than others, don't they?
- D. Didn't Sheila lend you her Irish-English dictionary?
12. "You have approximately 15 minutes left."
- A. Do you know how long it is until the end of the exam?
- B. How long does it normally take to get to the town of Çelebi?
- C. Could you tell me when you're going to leave?
- D. A quarter of an hour later - that's right, isn't it?
13. "Maybe, but I think that the answer is C."
- A. A is definitely the wrong answer for this question, isn't it?
- B. Don't you think that B sounds like a better answer?
- C. Why do you keep saying that C is the answer?
- D. You chose D for the answer to question 13, didn't you?
14. "I think in the secretary's office."
- A. Why did you put it in there in the first place?
- B. Where on earth has my secretary got to?
- C. Have you seen the Tanning-Lazenby dossier?
- D. What is it that you're looking for anyway?



15. “ So that I won’t have to do them later.”
- A. Why are you washing the dishes right now?
  - B. Is there any special reason that you did your assignments late?
  - C. Are you planning to wash the whites soon?
  - D. I don’t think we ought to delay writing our papers, do you?
16. “ Supposedly, anywhere between 3 and 5.”
- A. What time does it say on your watch there?
  - B. Is it true that you’ve got four brothers and sisters?
  - C. There’s a lot of students in your German class, right?
  - D. When did Anne say that she would arrive?
17. “ Only if you show me that you’ve made some progress on it so far.”
- A. Would you recommend me to study both Spanish and Italian?
  - B. Be honest—was it the worst paper I’ve written this semester?
  - C. Have you decided to take Mr. Pope’s English class?
  - D. Could you allow me another few days to finish my essay?
18. “ No, and, since I can’t stand his work, I’m not planning on going, either.”
- A. Aren’t Raymond’s songs some of the best that you’ve ever heard?
  - B. Do you really hate Johann Sebastian Bach as much as they say you do?
  - C. You haven’t been to the Caspar David Friedrich exhibition yet, have you?
  - D. Only an idiot could possibly dislike D.H. Lawrence’s stories, don’t you think?
19. “ I’ll try, but I don’t know if I’m strong enough.”
- A. Have you ever climbed a rock face before?
  - B. Why are you going to spend an hour in the gym?
  - C. Are you feeling weak again?
  - D. Can you take the lid off for me?
20. “ No, we’ve been given the day off.”
- A. What are you all doing here in the café?
  - B. Have you spoken to your boss recently?
  - C. Will you be working tomorrow?
  - D. Are you going to spend Saturday on your private yacht?
21. “ I thought it would have got here by now.”

- A. Why do you think the post was late yesterday?
  - B. What time is the doctor going to visit?
  - C. When do you think the furniture will arrive?
  - D. Haven't my sunglasses been delivered yet?
22. "I looked it up in the dictionary."
- A. Did you use your dictionary in class this morning?
  - B. Were you having problems with the prepositions?
  - C. How do you know what "didactic" means?
  - D. How did you manage to do so well on your English exam?
23. "Because I have a lecture at 9 o'clock this morning."
- A. Why are you getting up so early?
  - B. Will you see Professor Arkinsen today?
  - C. What time is your appointment this morning?
  - D. Were you in a hurry to attend the lecture?
24. "I used to be able to, but not now."
- A. Did you use to have a computer?
  - B. Can you play the piano?
  - C. When did you work as a builder?
  - D. Are you sure you can't come tonight?
25. "I think it's in the bathroom."
- A. Where are the new towels?
  - B. Have you seen my umbrella?
  - C. Do you think blue tiles would look nice?
  - D. Which room is opposite the bedroom?

7

- 1. "It's done in a similar way to English."
  - A. How do you form the perfect tense in Italian?
  - B. What language problems do you have in Dutch?
  - C. Why have you started to study French?
  - D. Which language is similar in structure to German?
2. "Well, I certainly won't if you don't ask me nicely."

- A. I wonder if you know the capital of Guatemala.
- B. Could you please give me a ride to the airport tomorrow?
- C. Come to my birthday party this weekend, okay?
- D. Are you going to watch the football match tonight, too?
3. “ Yes; in fact, I first started during high school.”
- A. Did you do very well in your classes at high school?
- B. Have you been bird-watching for a long time?
- C. Have you finished writing your thesis yet?
- D. Which classes did you like best when you were at high school?
4. “ But I was hoping to watch Anlat Bakalim on television.”
- A. Why don’t we go out tonight for a change?
- B. Isn’t Anlat Bakalim going to be on television this evening?
- C. Is Televizyon Makinasi a better show than Anlat Bakalim?
- D. Do you want to do anything special tonight, honey?
5. “ Is yours the blue one or the black one?”
- A. Which do you think looks better, the blue dress or the green one?
- B. Could you hand me my coat, please?
- C. My new tennis shoes are fantastic, don’t you think?
- D. Is my purse the one on the table over there?
6. “ Why don’t you try looking in the fridge?”
- A. When did the kids put the apples in the fridge?
- B. What happened to the bread I bought this morning?
- C. We’ve looked everywhere for my keys, haven’t we?
- D. Where should I put the mandarin oranges?
7. “ I would if I had any chance of winning.”
- A. Have you bought a lottery ticket this week?
- B. Do you still think you should have won the competition?
- C. Why don’t you enter the competition?
- D. If you had won, what prize would you have got?
8. “ Actually, it was her twin sister Doris.”
- A. Did you know that Julian has a twin sister?

- B. Isn't that Susan's identical twin sister?
  - C. Was that Dorothy I saw you talking to last night?
  - D. Lilian looks almost exactly like her, doesn't she?
9. "Which one do you want—this one or that one?"
- A. I don't really want any of them very much, do you?
  - B. Would you like to do anything special this weekend?
  - C. There are a lot of different ones there, aren't there?
  - D. Could you hand me the green pen on the table?
10. "Not exactly, but I think it's connected with Baruch Spinoza."
- A. Have you heard of someone named Spinoza?
  - B. Are there any great philosophers of Jewish origin?
  - C. Do you know what he's talking about?
  - D. Philosophy is quite a difficult subject, isn't it?
11. "I'll probably look for a job."
- A. What are you going to do in the summer?
  - B. Do you work anywhere at the moment?
  - C. When are you going to start earning some money?
  - D. Will your father let you work in his shop?
12. "Only if it won't take too much of my time."
- A. Which language would you like to study?
  - B. Can you help me with my homework?
  - C. When do you usually exercise?
  - D. Have you read T.S. Eliot's *The Waste Land*?
13. "I won't know until the doctor gets here."
- A. Can you remember coming to the hospital?
  - B. Should you go and see a doctor?
  - C. How are you feeling at the moment?
  - D. Was the operation successful?
14. "We keep it in a large jar on the bottom shelf of that cupboard."
- A. Where can I find some rice in this kitchen?
  - B. Is there anything in that cupboard?

- C. Which cupboard are the beans kept in?
  - D. What do you store in that part of the kitchen?
15. “ Probably this spring, as she’s been at university nearly four years now.”
- A. Do you have any idea when Doris is supposed to be graduating?
  - B. Do you happen to know how long Elaine has been going to this university?
  - C. Did Sandra finish writing her thesis in spring or summer?
  - D. At what time did Julian say she was going to give her presentation?
16. “ Certainly, ma’am. How can I help you?”
- A. Do you by any chance know' what lime it is?
  - B. I was wondering if you could answer a question for me.
  - C. Is this building’s address number 123 or number 125?
  - D. I didn’t think that that was a nice thing to do at all; how about you?
17. “ I doubt it; what our class read is different from what hers did.”
- A. You don’t like reading books as much as Kathleen does, do you?
  - B. Hasn’t Sandra’s teacher claimed that she’s the best student he’s ever had?
  - C. Which book was it that you and Eileen had to read?
  - D. Sandra should be able to help you with your book report, shouldn’t she?
18. “ They both look fine to me, so whichever ones are more comfortable are probably the best choice.”
- A. I’m still not sure which pair of shoes I should wear to the wedding; what do you think?
  - B. Was that jacket you’re wearing originally your father’s or your brother's?
  - C. Where do you think I can buy good-quality socks for my mother?
  - D. Are there any advantages that glasses have as compared with contact lenses?
19. “ Well, she looked a bit dirty, so I thought I’d give her a bath.”
- A. Your daughter washes her hands before every meal, doesn’t she?
  - B. What on earth are you doing to my cat?
  - C. Is it difficult to take care of your elderly mother by yourself?
  - D. Why is it that your dog always smells so bad?
20. “I think so, but whether or not he actually will is not at all certain.”
- A. Did you know that Fred has recently asked Dana to marry him?

- B. Is Will's party going to be held this weekend?
  - C. Terry Wogan will be at the church charity show, won't he?
  - D. Isn't Terry supposed to do a stand-up comedy act at the club tonight?
21. "Sure, but have you got one for me to clean?"
- A. Do you think you could show me how to clean a fish?
  - B. It's not very clean in your apartment at all, is it?
  - C. Your face won't get clean if you wash it without soap, will it?
  - D. Didn't your mother use to say that a person with a clean bathroom has a clean soul?
22. "I haven't; you must have misplaced them again."
- A. Have you seen my favourite bookmark anywhere?
  - B. What in the world have you done to my pen?
  - C. Could you please tell me where you've hidden my cigarettes?
  - D. You haven't by any chance noticed the mailbox key lying around, have you?
23. "Not really; only when there's something good on and we've got the money."
- A. Will we be doing anything special tonight?
  - B. Is there anything good on TV this evening?
  - C. Have we got enough money for the show?
  - D. Do you go to the movies very often?
24. "I guess it's just because I see it as a waste of time."
- A. I really can't understand why you hate playing backgammon so much.
  - B. What kinds of activity do you enjoy doing in your spare time?
  - C. I wonder what the reason behind your great interest in languages is.
  - D. Why do you insist that I turn on the television?
25. "No, I'm going to do it after the game show is over."
- A. When are you going to cook dinner?
  - B. How much of that soap opera is left?
  - C. Have you put the trash out yet?
  - D. Is that your favourite television program?

## 8

- 1. "I would guess it is about 10 kilometres."
- A. Where is the nearest hotel?

- B. Can you see that airplane up there?
  - C. How far is the national park from here?
  - D. How big is Elephanta Island?
2. "We usually go there once or twice a week."
- A. Which days are your British literature classes?
  - B. Do you go swimming often?
  - C. Are you going to the park this week?
  - D. How often do you eat at that restaurant?
3. "A person who's from Samsun, I think."
- A. Have you got any friends from the Black Sea region?
  - B. Who did you sell the car to?
  - C. Whose telephone number is this?
  - D. Which of the guests are in your living room?
4. "I think it was probably Nara."
- A. Where are you going to stay in Japan?
  - B. Did you manage to visit Japan last summer?
  - C. Which place in Japan did you like the most?
  - D. Can you remember anything about Japan?
5. "No, but I think I'd be able to understand it if I heard it."
- A. Was that exercise difficult?
  - B. Can you speak Catalan?
  - C. How much Bulgarian do you know?
  - D. Could you say that again, please?
6. "It looks like Laura's."
- A. Who is Carlos talking to at that table?
  - B. Would you be able to recognize Laura?
  - C. Whose bag is that over there?
  - D. Do you think Laura looks nice today?
7. "There were thousands of us."
- A. Did you go and see the Picasso exhibition?
  - B. Were you involved in the Independence Day celebrations?

- C. Why were there so many people in the city centre?
  - D. How many people went to the Serdar Ortak concert?
8. "There was an accident on the road between Georgia and Fantom."
- A. Why were you late for class this morning?
  - B. Did you see the accident on the road to Fatima?
  - C. Are you feeling alright now?
  - D. Where did the accident happen?
9. "I haven't been selected to, but I hope so."
- A. Why aren't you unhappy at the coach's decision?
  - B. What position have you been chosen to play at?
  - C. Have you chosen your essay question yet?
  - D. Will you play in the match tomorrow?
10. "No; anyway, you know her better than me."
- A. Have you finally decided to stop hanging around with Ronald?
  - B. Why don't you want to come with me to visit Hanan tomorrow?
  - C. Do you have any suggestions about what to get Liz for her birthday?
  - D. Are you looking forward to getting in touch with your old classmates?
11. "I'm not sure, but I'm interested in ancient history."
- A. Are you really interested in ancient history?
  - B. What do you want to study at university?
  - C. What kind of books do you normally buy?
  - D. Have you ever visited any ancient ruins?
12. "I slipped on the icy pavement."
- A. How on earth did you manage to break your hip?
  - B. When were you brought into this hospital?
  - C. Do you have any problems walking without help?
  - D. Will you be able to get to work on time in this weather?
13. "I think I did in the cafeteria just a few minutes ago."
- A. Have you seen Gwynn this morning?
  - B. What were you doing in the cafeteria just now?
  - C. Do you make those sandwiches yourself every morning?



- D. Did you get a chance to eat lunch?
14. “ Because he started it.”
- A. Where has Peter run off to in such a hurry?
- B. Did Philip remember to turn off the computer?
- C. Has Nadeem started to work on the project?
- D. Why don‘t you apologize to Ivan for the fight?
15. “ No, but it will in about five minutes.”
- A. When shall I stop boiling this cabbage?
- B. How long will it be closed for?
- C. Is the car safe to drive now?
- D. Has the film started yet?
16. “ I thought I‘d put on the blue ones.”
- A. What colour are you going to paint the rooms?
- B. Are you sure that you want to buy those vases?
- C. Which trousers will you wear to the dinner?
- D. Why don‘t you put on some blues music for a change?
17. “ No – we‘ll bring it to you when it‘s ready.”
- A. Will you be taking the dogs out tonight?
- B. Don‘t you know how to knit a sweater?
- C. Shall I wait for my food at the counter?
- D. Can I send a parcel from here?
18. “ No, but occasionally it‘s a few minutes behind schedule.”
- A. Would you like to stay behind in class today?
- B. Have you been doing long-distance running for a long time?
- C. Isn‘t it a problem that you always arrive late?
- D. Does the bus always come late like this?
19. “ Sorry, but doing that would make my bad back even worse.”
- A. Would you mind helping me carry these?
- B. Is it true that your bad back has been improving?
- C. Do you want to have a drink of water?
- D. What sort of actions make your back hurt?

20. “ Neither, since they both look rather stupid.”
- A. Do you prefer the films of Jim Jarmusch to those of David Lynch?
  - B. These sculptures are just fantastic, aren't they?
  - C. How many of the students passed the test?
  - D. Which of these paintings do you like better?
21. “ I think it might be Lawrence, but you'd better ask the ticket collector so as to be sure.”
- A. Who did you ask to find out about the prices?
  - B. Was it Lawrence who was singing last night?
  - C. You don't know what the next station is, do you?
  - D. When will the next train to Lawrence be passing by?
22. “ Just a pair of trousers.”
- A. Haven't you finished getting dressed yet?
  - B. What were you looking at in the shop window?
  - C. Do you think I could borrow your black trousers?
  - D. Which trousers are you thinking of wearing?
23. “ No, but I'm going to after breakfast.”
- A. Will you go for a walk after breakfast?
  - B. What are you going to do this morning?
  - C. Have you watched the news yet?
  - D. Do you want to wake up later tomorrow?
24. “I don't know; she could have been working in the back.”
- A. Is Shakira's back any better today?
  - B. Will Lorraine support your project?
  - C. Why didn't you see Cornelia at the bank?
  - D. Has Amelia completed the crossword puzzle?
25. “ I'll try, but I don't know if they have any.”
- A. Have you tried asking someone to dance with you?
  - B. Where is the best place to buy French books around here?
  - C. Will you try to answer all the questions in the exam?
  - D. Can you get me a toothbrush from the store across the road?

**9**

1. "I saw it earlier on the TV."

A. How did you find the latest episode of *Buyuk Yalan*?

B. Which is your favourite daytime TV programme?

C. Do you know where my *Tricycle* magazine is?

D. Was there anything worth watching on TV this morning?

2. "Well, I've heard it's one of the biggest cities in Africa."

A. Where in Africa did you go last year?

B. What do you know about Abidjan?

C. Are you thinking of going to Lagos?

D. Were you impressed by Algiers?

3. "No, it was only \$10."

A. Do you have much money on you?

B. Was that glass jar expensive?

C. Have potatoes gone up in price again?

D. How much change did you get back?

4. "I tripped and broke my sandal on the way here."

A. Why are you walking so strangely?

B. How did you get to the party today?

C. Did you go out dancing last night?

D. Have you got lost again?

5. "I think thirteen, but sometimes they forget to put the extra one in."

A. How many doughnuts are there in a baker's dozen?

B. Did you remember to count the books on the shelf?

C. Which room is Clara staying in at the hotel?

D. Were there enough chairs around the table for everyone?

6. "Well, she didn't, and he only finished half of it."

A. Have Tabitha and Jim ever run in a marathon?

B. Did your brother and sister share a toothbrush as children?

C. Did Mel and Ray both read your novel?

D. Why did Samantha and Greg quit the bowling team?

7. “Neither am I—let’s just go home, shall we?”
- A. Do you love classical concerts as much as I do?
  - B. Aren’t you happy with the service here?
  - C. I’m not interested in rearranging our furniture.
  - D. I’m not enjoying this film very much.
8. “No, thanks—I was planning to do some reading today.”
- A. So, what have you been doing all day today?
  - B. Have you eaten anything for breakfast yet?
  - C. Is that book that you’re reading any good?
  - D. How about going for a walk in the park?
9. “I doubt it, as he is usually late.”
- A. Where on earth can Stavros be at this hour?
  - B. Do you think Nigel has got to the office yet?
  - C. Have you invited Paco to your party?
  - D. When is your brother supposed to arrive?
10. “Yes—I was expecting it to be cold today.”
- A. Did you forget to turn the heater on?
  - B. What was the weather forecast for today?
  - C. Have you got any medicine for your cold?
  - D. Is there a reason you’re wearing that weird hat?
11. “We must be; I can see the sea just over there.”
- A. Are we anywhere near the resort?
  - B. Will we get to the beach soon?
  - C. Must we travel as fast as this?
  - D. How much further away is the port?
12. “Not until Monday, so it’s mine for the weekend.”
- A. When do you need to return the rental car?
  - B. What time are you planning to leave for the ski resort?
  - C. How often do you check your computer for viruses?
  - D. Who will be looking after your daughter while you’re away?
13. “I don’t know—let me try one of yours and I’ll tell you.”

- A. Are you sure this is your suntan lotion?
  - B. Do you like chocolate-covered raisins?
  - C. What's the fastest way to make yogurt?
  - D. How often do you use your bus pass?
14. "It wouldn't be appropriate; besides, it doesn't match the outfit I'll be wearing."
- A. Have you got any jewellery I could borrow for the wedding?
  - B. Why aren't you wearing the necklace Melissa gave you for your birthday?
  - C. Are these shoes alright to wear to the party tonight?
  - D. Can't you offer him your tie for his job interview?
15. "That sounds great; I'll bring my camera."
- A. Why is the washing machine making that strange noise?
  - B. How's that new album you bought?
  - C. Would you like to go to the islands with me this weekend?
  - D. Can you help me with my biology homework tonight?
16. "I tried them once in Thailand, but I didn't like them."
- A. How many times have you been to Asia?
  - B. Do you know of a good Thai restaurant around here?
  - C. Isn't squid popular in Asian cuisine?
  - D. Have you ever eaten fried insects?
17. "Of course, everyone does—just turn right at the crossing; it's about 20 metres down on the left."
- A. Did you see the size of the Baxters' swimming pool?
  - B. Can you tell me where the local post office is?
  - C. Do you know where I can find Pinnie's Bowling Alley?
  - D. How far have you swum underwater without breathing?
18. "Fortunately for you, I saved a few."
- A. Have you ever rescued anyone from certain death?
  - B. Who are you holding those tickets for?
  - C. Aren't there any chocolate chip cookies left?
  - D. Why didn't you get any bananas at the market?
19. "Well, I'm not sure, but I think there are six."

- A. Did you notice how much food was wasted at the party?
- B. How much does a nice hat cost?
- C. Do they ever allow more than four people into a taxi?
- D. Could you ride a bike when you were a child?
20. "I've got an old one, but the buttons are missing."
- A. Have you got any warm clothes I can wear?
- B. Does that old cassette player still work without the buttons?
- C. Do you think I could borrow a winter coat?
- D. How did you keep that old sweater from falling off?
21. "The same time as last year."
- A. How often is the World Cup football tournament held?
- B. When are our tax statements due to be turned in?
- C. How late do you think we can stay up at New Year's Eve?
- D. What's the longest period you've ever gone without eating chocolate?
22. "They wanted more options for entertainment."
- A. Why are the Mantels getting a satellite dish installed?
- B. Did they stay at Caesar's Palace Hotel in Las Vegas?
- C. How much time will they have to stay at home?
- D. When did your parents start taking tango lessons?
23. "It's not too hot, so you'll really enjoy it."
- A. Is the service at the new Indian restaurant adequate?
- B. What's the weather like in Madrid this time of year?
- C. Will you tell me how the new films at the cinema are?
- D. When's the best time to visit Argentina?
24. "Actually, I've never seen such a thing in all my life."
- A. Have you always lived in this area?
- B. Did you lose your sight after you were born?
- C. What did you think of the performance last night?
- D. Would you like anything special for your birthday?
25. "No, that's not white—I need it in white."
- A. Is white really the opposite of black?

- B. Do you think this shirt will fit you?
- C. Is this your favourite colour?
- D. Is this one okay?

**10**

1. "Do you mean the British or American one? They're different, you know."

- A. What kind of accent is that?
- B. Could you give me a few of those biscuits?
- C. Would you like to buy some pants?
- D. These figures add up to a billion in total, don't they?

2. "Jane Austen, I think."

- A. I love the novel *Emma*, don't you?
- B. Who did Bart say had an artificial eye?
- C. Was she the writer of *Pride and Prejudice*?
- D. Wasn't she a famous writer?

3. "Why? Is there a problem with yours?"

- A. How on earth did you finish so quickly?
- B. What do you think my height is?
- C. Do you know anything about printers?
- D. Have you decided to accept the job?

4. "I have no idea what you are talking about—I did no such thing!"

- A. Where did you buy that book?
- B. Your eyes are dark brown, aren't they?
- C. Do you take a shower every morning?
- D. How dare you steal money from me?

5. "I'd love to, but I'm no better with the language than you are."

- A. What kind of car are you planning to buy?
- B. Can you help me translate these two pages?
- C. Is your brother good at learning languages?
- D. Would you like to come to our barbecue tonight?

6. "Unless you've had an accident within the last year, it should cost you less."

- A. Will I have to pay more for my car insurance this time?

- B. Don't you think you charged a bit too much for such minor damage?
- C. Is this the first time that you've bought car insurance?
- D. How much do you think you spend on having a car in one year?
7. "Next month, according to what I've heard, but I'm not certain."
- A. Have you started at your new job yet?
- B. At what time does the office party begin?
- C. When will the new cinema open?
- D. How often do you think I should call my parents?
8. "Thanks, but I'm supposed to do it on my own."
- A. Who helped you with your homework last night?
- B. Would you like some help with your project?
- C. Why hadn't your sister taken the garbage out?
- D. Did you decorate the apartment all by yourself?
9. "I'm too afraid to jump in."
- A. Why are you just standing there?
- B. Which pool will your first swimming lesson be in?
- C. Where did that life jacket come from?
- D. Have we ever jumped rope together before?
10. "Once, when I was a child, though I don't remember it at all."
- A. How good is your memory for smells and tastes?
- B. Why don't you ask your brother to lend you his skates this Saturday?
- C. Did you use all the shampoo that was left in this bottle?
- D. Had you been to the Great Wall of China before this?
11. "We're no longer sure that we want to sell the flat."
- A. When did you make such an important decision?
- B. What was the name of your estate agent again?
- C. Don't you like living in this neighbourhood anymore?
- D. Why have you taken the signs out of your windows?
12. "I haven't finished with the one you gave me half an hour ago."
- A. Would you like a new sudoku puzzle?
- B. Is there anything else you want to buy?



- C. What do you think of that CD I lent you?
  - D. How many cigarettes have you smoked?
13. “If the water is on, then probably.”
- A. Did you have anything to drink with your meal?
  - B. Why doesn’t the water company reconnect us?
  - C. Is that dripping sound coming from the kitchen?
  - D. Can you check whether the water has been turned back on?
14. “I used the Internet.”
- A. Did you spend any time in the Internet café yesterday?
  - B. How did you book your hotel room in Alabama?
  - C. Which website did you find that picture of Van on?
  - D. What have you been doing in your room?
15. “I have a special plan where they take them directly from my salary.”
- A. Have you got any plans for the holiday?
  - B. How do you always remember to send in your car payments?
  - C. Will you be given a pay rise this year?
  - D. Can you really afford to buy those pants?
16. “Of course you can—take as much as you want.”
- A. How much of this cola can I have?
  - B. Can I ask you a personal question?
  - C. How many bananas have we got left?
  - D. Can I have some of this boiled cabbage here?
17. “I’m more comfortable here, thank you.”
- A. Our seats are not in the back of the bus again, are they?
  - B. When are you going to let me sit in the hammock?
  - C. Would you like to sit up front for a better view?
  - D. Why did you buy your shoes at the discount store?
18. “I doubt it, but try taking up something like meditation or yoga.”
- A. Which one would you recommend for relaxation—meditation or yoga?
  - B. Should I see a doctor about all this stress?
  - C. I really need to take a short nap right away.

- D. Have you had much pressure at work lately?
19. “ The weather was terrible, so I decided not to.”
- A. Have you ever seen a tornado?
- B. So, what was it like in France?
- C. Did you notice how lovely it was today?
- D. Why didn’t you play football today?
20. “ Sorry, but we ran out about an hour ago.”
- A. Could I please speak to Sandra?
- B. Do you have any mint ice cream?
- C. When did the last train to Clarksville leave?
- D. How about stopping for some petrol on the way?
21. “ Yes, but only because our teacher made us.”
- A. You didn’t win the lottery, did you?
- B. When is the next test going to be given?
- C. Have you ever read any work by Henri Michaux?
- D. How often do you have practice after school?
22. “ Go straight ahead—it’s the third door on the right.”
- A. Do you know where I left my keys last night?
- B. How can I get to Dr. Parker’s office?
- C. Have they recently repainted the corridor?
- D. Can you tell me where I am?
23. “ Oh, I’m afraid he’s already left for the day.”
- A. When will my next appointment be?
- B. Isn’t the doctor ready to see me yet?
- C. How often does the manager leave early?
- D. What time does the office close?
24. “ Not really—I like just showing them to friends.”
- A. Have you ever thought of trying to publish your poems?
- B. How many novels have you written so far?
- C. Would you mind if I listened to one of your own songs?
- D. Were your friends impressed by what you did?

25. “It just gets too cold for them here.”
- A. Where do your parents go for their winter holiday?
  - B. Shall I put this ice cream in the freezer?
  - C. Will they ever have central heating installed?
  - D. Why do birds fly south in the winter?

**11**

■ “I’m not absolutely sure, but I think it’s the former.”

- A. Are Heather, Sue, and Holly all coming with us?
  - B. Do you think he looked better before the plastic surgery?
  - C. Did you make sure to turn all the lights in the house off?
  - D. Which city is larger, Madrid or San Francisco?
2. “I don’t think so—I have some relatives living in this city.”
- A. Have you already found a job?
  - B. Why do you want to work in a city so far away?
  - C. Do you find this city to be stressful?
  - D. Would it be a problem for you to relocate for this job?
3. “Certain personal problems, which I now have solved.”
- A. Why do you want to talk to me now?
  - B. What was your reason for leaving your previous job?
  - C. You need a bit of help with those, don’t you?
  - D. Why do you look so upset today?
4. “Unfortunately not, so my mother will take him to the doctor again this week.”
- A. Have you had any colds so far this winter?
  - B. Do you remember when your symptoms first started?
  - C. Why has Jason been absent from school this week?
  - D. Did the prescribed medicine do your brother any good?
5. “Definitely—this story is something that’s easy for everyone to identify with.”
- A. How can you be so sure that people enjoy reading your books?
  - B. Haven’t you ever thought of writing another book at all?
  - C. Do you think this book will appeal to more readers than your previous one?
  - D. Do you agree that a story should be complex and difficult to follow?

6. “ You must have heard wrongly; I make my living by teaching.”
- A. I’ve been told that you work as an interpreter; is that right?
  - B. How do you afford your living expenses?
  - C. When did you first start working as a teacher?
  - D. How does it feel to teach people new things all the time?
7. “ Of course not—it’ll be my pleasure.”
- A. How would you feel if I said I was coming to the cinema with you?
  - B. Do you think you could drop me off at the airport?
  - C. Would you mind giving me a lift to the shops?
  - D. Can I go out with friends tonight, Mum?
8. “ Neither. I found both more suitable for children than adults.”
- A. Which one did you like more: *Harry Potter* or *The Lord of the Rings*?
  - B. Have you already read all the books you got at the book fair?
  - C. Do you remember when you last read *The Little Prince*?
  - D. Do you find some children’s classics more appropriate for adults?
9. “ Yes, but he asked me for some, so how could I just refuse?”
- A. Did he make any comment about what I had said to him?
  - B. Why don’t you ask John if he needs some help with his project?
  - C. What is your brother bothering you for this time?
  - D. Haven’t I told you not to give Steve any help with his homework?
10. “ Oh, it’s a long time since I last did it, so I think I’ve forgotten how.”
- A. Do you remember the days when Saigon was not so crowded?
  - B. How often do you and your family go on trips together?
  - C. Why don’t you sew your own clothes instead of buying them?
  - D. How long has it been since your aunt last came to Thailand?
11. “ Well, if you do, you may end up in debt.”
- A. How much do you think a flat like that costs?
  - B. What do you think about my taking out a loan to buy that car?
  - C. How long are you going to wait before you pay me back?
  - D. Do you know how the mortgage system works?
12. “ No—he wouldn’t like it because he’s afraid of heights.”

- A. Have you invited Boris to the Eiffel Tower trip, too?
  - B. Why did Emma refuse to fly to Florence?
  - C. Should Carl consult a doctor about his problem?
  - D. Did Eric enjoy the sea cruise?
13. “ I loved it! It was beautiful there, and - of course - the weather was perfect.”
- A. What was it like to spend your winter holiday in Australia?
  - B. Have you ever been to the Alps in wintertime?
  - C. How did you feel about starting work again after such a long holiday?
  - D. What’s your favourite holiday resort in the whole of Vietnam?
14. “ No, nobody has—she’s being really asocial these days, it seems.”
- A. How has Oyku been doing?
  - B. Where is Edna going to have the party?
  - C. How much overtime has Cathy worked so far this week?
  - D. Have you talked to Doris lately?
15. “ I do, but no more than anyone else does.”
- A. How often do you go shopping?
  - B. Is it true that you like lemon meringue pie very much?
  - C. Do you get your salary at the beginning or in the middle of the month?
  - D. Are you as good at maths as your sister is?
16. “ Because it would require more care than I’m able to give.”
- A. Do you agree that dogs are more loyal than cats to their owners?
  - B. Why do you walk your dogs twice a day instead of once?
  - C. I don’t think having a tarantula as a pet is a good idea, do you?
  - D. Why do you think having a dog is not a good idea for you?
17. “ None; he just apologized and sat down.”
- A. He got the worst grade on the test, didn’t he?
  - B. What reason did he give for being late?
  - C. Do you think he’ll give us any more quizzes?
  - D. How many students has he failed?
18. “ Why not? It’s healthier than cake, I guess.”
- A. How’s the salad at this restaurant?

- B. Would you like some fruit for dessert?
  - C. Do you shop at the health food store often?
  - D. Have you become a vegetarian recently?
19. “ Probably in my last year of high school, for English class.”
- A. Do you still have the papers you wrote for your last English class?
  - B. When did you last read a book by Jane Austen?
  - C. What was your favorite book when you were in high school?
  - D. How long ago did you finally graduate from high school?
20. “ I used to be able to, but not anymore.”
- A. Were you happy when you were a child?
  - B. Would you mind looking after my kids tonight?
  - C. Can you run a mile in under five minutes?
  - D. When did you first learn how to use a computer?
21. “ This June, provided we can save enough money.”
- A. When are we going to Spain again?
  - B. Will it be long before your TV show?
  - C. Don’t you wish we could fly there?
  - D. What time will the package arrive?
22. “ It’s the most exciting thing I’ve ever done.”
- A. How often do you do extreme sports?
  - B. Have you ever wanted to run away and join the circus?
  - C. Where do you spend your free time?
  - D. Is bungee jumping as great as people say it is?
23. “ I just don’t like his style of writing.”
- A. Was he the one who wrote this note?
  - B. Why didn’t you like his new book?
  - C. Which chapter of his novel is the weakest?
  - D. Where did you put that newspaper?
24. “ I was planning to do so this weekend, actually.”
- A. Where have you been for so many years?
  - B. Have you had a look at the documents I sent you?

- C. What do you think he has done with them?
- D. Would you have done the same thing if you'd been in my place?
- 25. "Okay, but leave it next to the door so I don't forget it."
- A. Have you put new batteries in the smoke alarm?
- B. Where did you put the trash bags?
- C. Remind me to call the post office, will you?
- D. Could you take this book to the library?

## 12

- 1. "Every thirty minutes, I think, but I can check online to be sure."
- A. What time does the supermarket open?
- B. How often do the ferries leave?
- C. How long will it take for us to get home?
- D. How fast does the new train go?
- 2. "Well, they're native to tropical and subtropical America."
- A. Which is bigger: North or South America?
- B. Do you know I've got a pet parrot?
- C. How many countries lie entirely within the tropics?
- D. Where do frangipani trees come from?
- 3. "Not at all—my roommate's gone away for the weekend."
- A. Have you ever argued with your roommate?
- B. Is your party scheduled for Saturday night?
- C. Will it be a problem if I sleep here tonight?
- D. Why doesn't she ever stay here on weekends?
- 4. "Not without your help."
- A. Have you grown confident about the test yet?
- B. Whose help do you need with this problem?
- C. Can you carry this suitcase up the stairs?
- D. Do you need any assistance with your homework?
- 5. "You're actually wearing them."
- A. Do we need to dress up for the party?
- B. Which one of my jackets do you like the most?

- C. What do you think of my new jeans?
- D. Have you seen my new shoes any where?
- 6. “ Well, I was hoping to use your garage for it.”
  - A. Where are you going to keep that exercise equipment?
  - B. When are you going to put the lawnmower away?
  - C. Why do you let your car stay so dirty?
  - D. How close to my house did you manage to park?
- 7. “ You're always turning the gas up too high.”
  - A. Have you turned the heating up?
  - B. How do we fill these balloons?
  - C. Why do I burn my food all the time?
  - D. Can you refill this lighter for me?
- 8. “ No; I'll need to go to the shop and pick some up.”
  - A. Are you going there to eat tonight?
  - B. Haven't we got enough tomatoes?
  - C. Have we run out of milk yet?
  - D. When was the last time you washed your clothes?
- 9. “ Sorry, but it's far too cold for me to give them up.”
  - A. What was it like to be out of work in winter?
  - B. Are you sneezing due to allergies?
  - C. When will you ever quit smoking?
  - D. Could you lend me your gloves?
- 10. “ Not for another month, I'm afraid.”
  - A. When will the next ballroom dance course begin?
  - B. Have you known about the crisis for a long time?
  - C. How long have you been waiting for a reply?
  - D. How often do you watch television?
- 11. “ The former, even though I find it harder to pronounce.”
  - A. I can't stand fruit and vegetables; how about you?
  - B. Your mother's name is Mathilde, not Michelle, isn't it?
  - C. Do you prefer French or English?



- D. Which of your parents is smarter?
12. “ At the shop on the corner.”
- A. Which shop are you talking about?
- B. Where did you get this lovely wrapping paper?
- C. Why did you stay out so late last night?
- D. Could you please go and get me a dozen eggs?
13. “ Oh, sorry—I forgot. I’ll do it right now.”
- A. What do you suggest we do now?
- B. Have you called Laura yet?
- C. Do you want to go to the library?
- D. Why are you late again?
14. “ I’m not sure, but I’ll ask.”
- A. Could your dad drive me to the airport?
- B. Paying in cash is easier than paying by check, don’t you think?
- C. Where did you go to high school?
- D. When are you going to buy yourself some new shoes?
15. “ Not at all—it’s my least favourite way to pass the time.”
- A. Where do you keep your diary?
- B. How’s your cooking class going?
- C. Have you got any free time today?
- D. Are you interested in sports?
16. “ Not yet—I’m still thinking about it.”
- A. Have you decided to give me permission for the field trip?
- B. How often will I be able to borrow your car this month?
- C. How many times does she have to refuse before you stop asking her?
- D. Have you ever heard of that thing called psychic surgery?
17. “ Probably something related to fashion, since I like it so much.
- A. Were you ever a model when you were younger?
- B. What are you thinking of doing for work when you graduate?
- C. Do these trousers go with this shirt I’m wearing?
- D. What’s your opinion on the latest Prada designs?

18. “ There are at least twenty, or more.”
- A. Have you got any money with you today?
  - B. Could I ask you to choose a number between 0 and 25?
  - C. How many coffee shops does this town have?
  - D. Would you like to see a film with me this evening?
19. “ Yes, I believe so—even if it is disgusting.”
- A. What’s the worst thing you’ve ever seen happen in a horror film?
  - B. Is Joshua going to paint his room in this neon green?
  - C. Do you think hedgehogs make cute household pets?
  - D. How long do you think it’s been since Harvey last had a shower?
20. “ I’ll wait for an emptier one.”
- A. Why don’t you get on this minibus?
  - B. Have you been to that crowded beach yet?
  - C. Which hotel room would you like?
  - D. Have you put the rubbish bin out yet?
21. “ A little bit, but not very much.”
- A. What did you think of Sarah’s performance?
  - B. Can you understand sign language?
  - C. How is your money situation these days?
  - D. Were there a lot of ants on your desk?
22. “ I don’t mind taking you all the way home.”
- A. You’re not taking this road, are you?
  - B. Could you give me a ride to the airport?
  - C. Would you drop me off at the bus stop?
  - D. Are you thinking of going home after work?
23. “ It’s actually a mix that I made myself.”
- A. Why are you looking so confused?
  - B. Have you stirred the soup yet?
  - C. Which artist’s CD is this one?
  - D. How will you make the salad?
24. “I had already made plans with someone else.”

- A. Why didn't you go to the party with Sue?
  - B. Can you give me a ride to Marvin's house?
  - C. Don't you want to see Coldplay live tomorrow?
  - D. When did you decide to go to Venice Beach?
25. "I'm sorry, but it doesn't."
- A. Has your mother had her hair cut recently?
  - B. How much time is there before you leave?
  - C. Does this bus stop at Leicester Square?
  - D. Will you tell me where we're going today?

## Part II

### SENTENCE COMPLETION

**From the four choices (A, B, C, and D), choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**1**

1. \_\_\_\_\_, yet, for safety reasons, it is not an experience they would recommend to everyone.

- A. Regarded as one of the greatest advances in recent medical history
- B. The teachers greatly enjoyed their trip into space last month
- C. They were grateful for the VIP treatment that the hotel staff had provided them
- D. The experience came very close to killing them all

2. All of the Republic of Lesotho\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. were first inhabited by Khoisan hunter-gatherers
- B. lie entirely above 1,000 metres in elevation
- C. are divided into ten districts, each having a district secretary
- D. is completely surrounded by the country of South Africa

3. \_\_\_\_\_, which aren't really secrets but are special ways of recognizing group members.

- A. Children often create playhouses for their favourite dolls
- B. Secure sites on the Internet require an individual password for using them
- C. To allow entrance to their meetings, the Freemasons use private handshakes
- D. My best friend and I have a secret language we speak when we want to talk privately

4. \_\_\_\_\_, Kevin dropped one and burnt the bottom of his shirt.
- A. Since he has always been a smoker
  - B. Juggling batons that were on fire
  - C. After pulling the fire extinguisher off of the wall
  - D. While the campfire was popping like fireworks
5. \_\_\_\_\_, what would you do to find food?
- A. If you were alone on a desert island in the Indian Ocean
  - B. If you say that you aren't really hungry at dinnertime
  - C. Unless you have cooked all your favourite dishes for dinner
  - D. Had you been left alone for meals as a child
6. In some parts of the world, people train monkeys\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in which natural disasters are more likely to occur
  - B. which are then used to help with the harvest of certain crops
  - C. ever since several species have been listed as endangered
  - D. which seems to be on the verge of extinction
7. \_\_\_\_\_, the more you realize how difficult its grammar is.
- A. Many common verbs in French have irregular forms
  - B. Because English has a total of twelve active verb tenses
  - C. The further you advance in the study of German
  - D. If Greek didn't have three different genders for its nouns
8. Angela will probably get the promotion to assistant manager,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. instead of actually running the company as she is now
  - B. why she will almost certainly stay with the firm
  - C. despite being a highly responsible person
  - D. even though she started working here two years after me
9. \_\_\_\_\_whether the Indian monk Bodhidharma was a real person or not.
- A. It is still not known for certain
  - B. The earliest historical record says he was Persian
  - C. The sinologist Paul Pelliot claimed
  - D. Even though there is only one text said to be written by him
10. I'm hoping that it will have stopped raining\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. so I've put the roof up on the car
  - B. until I fixed the hole in my roof
  - C. by the time the music festival begins
  - D. as soon as I got home from work
11. The people of the island of Hispaniola are either residents of Haiti \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. which became the second independent state in the Americas
  - B. or of its neighbour the Dominican Republic
  - C. although it only takes up one-third of the island
  - D. but the original inhabitants were wiped out in the Spanish conquest
12. \_\_\_\_\_, we should have no problem getting to Konya on time.
- A. Unless we can find a place on a coach
  - B. Just in case the car actually works
  - C. As long as the road is so heavy with traffic
  - D. Provided that we leave early enough
13. Having left his native New York City for Morocco \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as an excellent composer of music as well
  - B. *Let It Come Down* was written in this North African country
  - C. where Paul Bowles died in 1999 at the age of 88
  - D. Paul Bowles went on to write his greatest works there
14. Louis Napoleon began his rise to power in 1848, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who was probably not really the nephew of Napoleon I
  - B. though he became Emperor of the French
  - C. that caused the writer Victor Hugo to flee the country
  - D. while much of Europe was being shaken by political revolutions
15. If Jane hasn't got up by 2 o'clock this afternoon, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she always sleeps all day and hardly does anything
  - B. we are leaving on our holiday without her
  - C. lunch will be eaten by all of us together
  - D. she was struggling against a very nasty cold
16. \_\_\_\_\_, the platoon put down its guns and surrendered.
- A. As soon as the last of its men was shot dead

- B. In spite of their great exhaustion  
C. Having run out of food and medical supplies  
D. Though the lieutenant has been killed
17. Although Theresa had finished all of her Latin homework,\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. her exam grades had improved a great deal  
B. Tommy is always willing to help her with it  
C. she's not sure what it actually was  
D. she continued to study for a few more hours
18. As Nora always wore her hair tied up on her head,\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. nobody realized that it reached down to the floor  
B. she likes the new shampoo she's been using  
C. she will be careful when using kitchen appliances  
D. it seemed to grow even faster than her fingernails
19. \_\_\_\_\_should make sure to turn the burglar alarm off.  
A. However many times the manager tells them  
B. As soon as the thieves had noticed it  
C. Whoever is the first person to arrive at the office  
D. No sooner had the burglar broken into the shop
20. My mother bought me an iPod for my birthday this year,\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. which were probably far too expensive for her budget  
B. about which I was very surprised but very grateful  
C. who usually doesn't buy such expensive gifts  
D. that could store several gigabytes of data
21. The interviewer asked the lead guitarist\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. when had he started learning to play the guitar  
B. that he should sign a new contract with a better company  
C. how old he had been when the group had formed  
D. why would he write a song about safety pins and banana peels
22. \_\_\_\_\_, she wouldn't have seen the smoke from the burning house.  
A. If Lesley hadn't been walking home along Penny Lane  
B. Until Michelle had put on her new glasses

- C. Whether Patricia tried to call the fire department or not  
D. Only if Eva has tried to get out via the fire escape
23. As soon as the construction of the new bridge had been completed,\_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. the highway commission will check its safety  
B. some of the workers have left their tools behind  
C. the old one was closed down for repairs  
D. the materials would have been brought from abroad
24. It wasn't warm enough outside\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. even though I've brought a few extra blankets  
B. to wear just shorts and a T-shirt to the festival  
C. when hardly anybody was brave enough to go out  
D. so we decided to cool off by going for a swim
25. Being more detailed than my old one,\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. my new French grammar book should help me advance in the language  
B. I can now begin to understand the causes of the Crimean War  
C. we have definitely decided to buy the new encyclopaedia on CD-ROM  
D. my previous confusion has been cleared up by these diagrams

## 2

1. \_\_\_\_\_to be used without risk in any balloons that carry people.  
A. If the outside material is flammable  
B. Hydrogen is too dangerous a gas  
C. Hot air is released by means of a burner  
D. The airship disaster of 1937 proved
2. Despite having to live in a small flat,\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. most of which is taken up with Teryr's boxes of clothes  
B. Henry finds the space to be very cramped and uncomfortable  
C. it's not a good idea to remind David of his old villa  
D. Hendrik is pleased that he has moved to Hong Kong
3. \_\_\_\_\_until the invention of the railway.  
A. Russia was far behind the rest of Europe in its railroad mileage  
B. Steam had already been used for many mechanical purposes

- C. Travelling by land was generally more difficult than by sea  
 D. Coal-powered trains were replaced with ones using diesel or electricity
4. \_\_\_\_\_ that Oslo is the most expensive city in the world to live in.  
 A. The Economist Intelligence Unit has recently discovered  
 B. Renting property in the city costs a great deal of money  
 C. Because of Norway's strong economic growth  
 D. Even though the average wage in Norway is around \$52,000
5. \_\_\_\_\_ because I was aware she had been seriously ill.  
 A. I wasn't at all surprised that Effie collapsed  
 B. The operation on Saffron wasn't a success  
 C. It was the first time I'd seen someone die  
 D. Richard's decided to take some time off work
6. \_\_\_\_\_ when she died in 1937.  
 A. The remains of the pilot Amelia Earhart have never been located  
 B. Marie Prevost has been given a star on the Hollywood *Walk of Fame*  
 C. Edith Wharton was working on *The Buccaneers*  
 D. Saima Harmaja was a Finnish poet who contracted tuberculosis
7. I may have difficulty reading your first essays \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. providing you have explained your ideas in a clear manner  
 B. by downloading and copying your sources from the Internet  
 C. which were excellent for the most part  
 D. unless they are written and printed out from a computer
8. \_\_\_\_\_, there is no way that the city can be fully supplied in the summer.  
 A. Due to improvements in agricultural technology  
 B. Because the truck drivers have finally called an end to their strike  
 C. If only the port facilities can be properly repaired  
 D. If the water in the local reservoir remains low
9. The man who was operating the fun fair ride claimed \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. how much security was present there  
 B. who was responsible for the customers  
 C. that it had been repaired quite recently



D. which employees would be dismissed

10. \_\_\_\_\_if everyone agrees to listen respectfully to everyone else's ideas.

A. A consensus on this week's agenda can only be reached

B. The lack of progress at last week's meeting would not have occurred

C. There have been a great many complications

D. The decision could have been made so much more easily

11. The catfish you caught while fishing last night was such a small one\_\_\_\_\_.

A. you might as well have thrown it back into the river

B. that the tropical fish we have in our aquarium at home

C. than the variety which lives in the Mekong River

D. so it has a bit of resemblance to the face of a cat

12. \_\_\_\_\_, I'm never shopping in this store again.

A. Regardless of your apologies for your bad treatment of me

B. Having bought so many lovely items there

C. When I warn you about being polite to customers

D. As soon as I found a more honest employee to help me

13. \_\_\_\_\_by the time Heather has finally finished writing her novel.

A. The publisher isn't willing to give her an advance

B. She had been working on it for such a long time

C. It will have been three very long years

D. The book only contained four chapters

14. Where in the world\_\_\_\_\_ ?

A. do you think you're going with my credit card

B. we can catch a taxi at this time of night

C. are you taking me there for our honeymoon

D. has my passport been returned by the police yet

15. \_\_\_\_\_, Reiki remains a controversial form of treatment.

A. It is generally thought of as a spiritual practice

B. Not considered to be reliable by most doctors

C. Whichever of the methods had been used

D. Instead of going to her local family doctor

16. If Millie hadn't been on the corner at just that moment \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. no one would have witnessed the theft  
B. she is still being questioned by police  
C. Terry hadn't bought her a birthday gift  
D. she would fall into the hole in the street
17. \_\_\_\_\_, he is still mistrusted by some due to his criminal past.  
A. Even though most people have accepted Kelvin into the community  
B. Unless Andrew finally buys a new dishwasher  
C. Most of Craig's friends think he should not tell lies so often  
D. Since Melvin can't decide whether or not to move
18. Seeking shelter from the heavy rain, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. I wonder how such things happen  
B. their umbrella was more expensive than they had expected  
C. which had begun soon after the sun had risen  
D. the goats moved under the covered bus stop
19. Icebergs have been spotted in the Atlantic Ocean \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. like persistent fog that can be a maritime hazard  
B. long before several ships hit them and went down into the water  
C. as far south as Bermuda and the Madeira Islands  
D. which is the world's second largest
20. If there isn't a flight out of Paris very early in the morning, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. everyone in the departure lounge is being very patient  
B. I'll have to spend another day in the city  
C. the airline had promised to give me a seat in first class  
D. I've called my cousin to say that I'll visit him in the afternoon
21. Having arrived late at the office for the third time that week, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Priscilla is sometimes so unreliable  
B. Jeff wondered if he would be in trouble  
C. Kathy had asked for a pay raise  
D. Stephen was already on the way to work
22. \_\_\_\_\_, which was a comfort to her parents and teachers.

- A. Veronica really needs to take her lessons more seriously
  - B. Kimberly spends time helping her brother with his homework
  - C. Sheriy finally passed the exam after several failed attempts
  - D. Michelle couldn't decide whether or not to go to college
23. \_\_\_\_\_ when the ambulance arrived at the scene twenty minutes later.
- A. The passengers have been asking about the cause of the crash
  - B. Local journalists are already speeding toward the crash site
  - C. Both drivers could have been responsible for the crash
  - D. Witnesses had already begun helping the injured man
24. If the Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel had not been built,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. people would still have to drive through Richmond to reach the Eastern Shore
  - B. vacationers will no longer need to drive so far to their summer homes
  - C. which crosses the mouth of Chesapeake Bay in the state of Virginia
  - D. the trip from Virginia to Maryland will have become even longer
25. Greg's new cell phone doesn't have a large enough memory\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so he keeps on forgetting everyone's phone numbers
  - B. in order that he can save a lot of information
  - C. as he really enjoys chatting with people on the phone
  - D. to allow him to download songs from the Internet

### 3

1. Penang is the place \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. though Malay is spoken by 50.4% of the population
  - B. where the Malaysian port of George Town is located
  - C. after the British set up an important colony there in 1786
  - D. whether or not it is typical of Malaysia as a whole
2. \_\_\_\_\_provided that you have all the necessary tools for the job.
- A. It shouldn't be too difficult to replace the windows
  - B. You ought to have consulted an expert
  - C. It would have been done more quickly by trained professionals
  - D. Let's not throw away the instructions for a while
3. \_\_\_\_\_, I am quite familiar with their music.

- A. Since I've never heard of the group Mogollar
  - B. After I heard M.F.O. play at a concert last April
  - C. While I don't really enjoy listening to AC/DC
  - D. Because I really hate most kinds of pop music
4. Do you remember the name of the actress \_\_\_\_\_ ?
- A. who played the female lead in the film *Titanic*
  - B. where she worked before she had become famous
  - C. when she lost her temper and walked off the stage
  - D. that she was introduced to the theatre as a child
5. \_\_\_\_\_, as the cleaning service will be here early tomorrow morning.
- A. Stephanie no longer works for the cleaning service
  - B. Samantha has failed to give her flat a thorough cleaning
  - C. It's not George's turn to sweep and mop in the front hall
  - D. Barry needn't have cleaned up the living room this afternoon
6. In order to prepare themselves for the upcoming court case,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. none of them have ever appeared in the Supreme Court before
  - B. which is scheduled to begin in fifteen days' time
  - C. they are not certain that they can win the case
  - D. they are collecting evidence and interviewing witnesses
7. \_\_\_\_\_how late the exercise room will stay open tonight.
- A. I don't think everyone will be using the facilities throughout the night
  - B. My brother and I will take turns on the treadmill
  - C. I wish I had remembered to tell the new guests at the hotel
  - D. It has been rather satisfying doing nightly aerobics
8. Morris promised that he would plant a tree for Samantha\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. by the time they have completed their journey
  - B. so he was unable to find one anywhere
  - C. while he has picked all the apples from the one in the backyard
  - D. as soon as he arrived in her Polish homeland
9. The manager asked me\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so I shouldn't feel so upset about something insignificant

- B. that she needed me to get in touch with the Paris office
- C. when would it be convenient for me to meet with the sales representatives
- D. if I could stay late this evening and finish the design I'd been working on
10. \_\_\_\_\_ to help maintain sanitary conditions.
- A. Dumping chemicals into the seas affects marine life negatively
- B. In most hospitals, there are special containers for hazardous waste
- C. The fact that the best cleaning service has been contracted
- D. Cleanliness has become such a big problem for the hospital staff
11. Before calling the taxi station he sometimes uses when necessary \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Jorge is always driven by the same taxi driver when possible
- B. especially when his car breaks down or he is drunk
- C. Terence checked to make sure his car battery was truly dead
- D. he should be careful not to give them too many details about his location
12. \_\_\_\_\_, I think that's the reason why we aren't going to go so far from home.
- A. As our holiday next month will only be for a few days
- B. Though there's no reason to take time off of work every month
- C. Since we've got every intention of stopping in ten different countries
- D. When the travel agent recommended package tours overseas
13. Having been so well performed by professional actors, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. directors can hardly do their jobs without criticism from the actors
- B. this theatre has never been a major attraction for theatregoers
- C. audiences are lucky to be entertained by such quality actors
- D. the play can be a real challenge for amateurs
14. The general admitted \_\_\_\_\_, but he still defended the operation as having been necessary.
- A. when he will be asked by the press
- B. while the planning had been bad
- C. whether they have taken the decision or not
- D. that there had been many civilian casualties
15. It is a little known fact that the organization called the OSS \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. was replaced by what is now the CIA

- B. an abbreviation that is not known by many
  - C. the three letters of which resemble the Morse code cry for help
  - D. which stands for *Office of Strategic Services*
16. \_\_\_\_\_ until this room has been rearranged in a more comfortable way.
- A. I think the colours are a bit dull
  - B. I've finally finished the last assignment
  - C. I just won't be able to relax here
  - D. I hate watching daytime television
17. If you're selling a house in New York,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the city is best known for Manhattan's skyscrapers
  - B. you must officially declare whether or not it is haunted
  - C. it was just when there was a slight drop in prices
  - D. whose original name of New Amsterdam was changed in 1665
18. El Castillo is a 1,100-year-old Mayan pyramid in Chichen Itza\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so the buildings there show that a civil war broke out around 1221
  - B. when it served as a temple to the god Kukulcan
  - C. whose echo matches that of the call of the holy quetzal bird
  - D. that means "at the mouth of the well of the Itza"
19. It is important to budget your time\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that you will be able to get everything done
  - B. when you have a lot of work to do
  - C. if you were planning to be the top student in the class
  - D. as if you didn't have enough to do already
20. \_\_\_\_\_ that it's rare to see him without one in his hand.
- A. Trevor likes bananas so much
  - B. Reginald is such a clever person
  - C. "Spike" is what he likes to be called
  - D. Cecil has given the best answer
21. We need to know the details of your previous jobs,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even if this is the first one that you have ever had
  - B. until we have decided to hire you

- C. just as you are applying for the position of manager  
 D. such as what your duties were and why you left
22. \_\_\_\_\_ whether he should publish all the facts or not.  
 A. It would probably be the best thing  
 B. The journalist who uncovered the scandal was not sure  
 C. In order to keep the public fully informed  
 D. No one who has met him could possibly believe
23. \_\_\_\_\_ which they believe contains the mummy of a pharaoh.  
 A. Archaeologists have found a burial chamber in the Valley of the Kings  
 B. There is probably nothing new to be discovered in the Valley of the Kings  
 C. There have been no new discoveries by Egyptologists for a long time  
 D. The Pyramids of Giza are one of Egypt's biggest tourist attractions
24. Contamination from the Chernobyl disaster in 1986 was not evenly spread,  
 \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. that it increases the possibility of an explosion in a nuclear plant  
 B. because quite a few precautions have been taken in advance  
 C. but scattered irregularly due to weather conditions  
 D. whose effects were felt throughout the entire area
25. Ann spends lots of time socializing, \_\_\_\_\_, yet she's doing a master's degree in addition to having a full-time job.  
 A. as no one can understand how she manages  
 B. whereas she'd rather be able to go out more often  
 C. ever since she found this job upon graduation  
 D. giving the impression that she doesn't work very hard
- 4**
1. Although it was the first time I had met Jane, I felt \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. whether I should get to know her better  
 B. if I had ever seen her before  
 C. whoever she actually claimed to be  
 D. as if I had known her all my life
2. \_\_\_\_\_, many of which are extremely strange and rare.

- A. Among the stars in attendance were Mel Gibson and Richard Gere
  - B. There are a number of phobias
  - C. Some of the people at the party were real eccentrics
  - D. Apes and monkeys are not the same
3. If you don't spend any more than you earn,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. you should be able to stay out of debt
  - B. there was nothing you could do about it
  - C. you should have been more careful
  - D. it'll be hard to pay back such a big loan
4. Even though food poisoning is relatively rare in many countries,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the children were taken to hospital immediately
  - B. we aren't yet in the habit of checking the expiration date
  - C. poorly cooked food is one of the main reasons for it
  - D. it affects millions of people worldwide each year
5. Addis Ababa was established as the capital of what is now Ethiopia in the 1880s \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where the African Union has been based for several years
  - B. as soon as the government has written a new constitution
  - C. whereas the country does not consist entirely of desert lands
  - D. when Menelik II became the emperor of the country
6. \_\_\_\_\_which may have a stabilizing effect on the emotions.
- A. Regular check-ups are suggested by doctors
  - B. Depression currently has no real cure
  - C. Bergamot has a fresh citrus aroma
  - D. Make sure not to drink too much coffee
7. It was known long before Christopher Columbus' 1492 voyage \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that the world was not flat but round
  - B. when most of them left before even coming to a decision
  - C. as the Americas were not his discovery
  - D. when the Vikings arrived 500 years before
8. The plot was so detailed and interesting\_\_\_\_\_.



- A. in spite of how complex and fascinating it was
  - B. that I couldn't put the book down till I'd finished
  - C. which must be quite a difficult thing to write
  - D. unless it turns out to have a surprise ending
9. \_\_\_\_\_, we won't have to delay the release of our new product.
- A. Though no one really thought it was useful
  - B. Even if we prepare very well for this campaign
  - C. Since next month is a bad time to start selling
  - D. If the advertising team can finish in time
10. Just as Mandy turned the key to start her car,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which was a brand-new silver Opel Astra
  - B. she didn't learn to drive till she was almost 30 years old
  - C. it'll have to be taken to the garage for repairs soon
  - D. a street cat jumped on the hood and lay down to take a nap
11. \_\_\_\_\_the Flints suddenly changed their minds and went to Cyprus instead.
- A. After spending months saving for a trip to the West Indies
  - B. They had decided to book a package tour to the south of England
  - C. When they learn how expensive the tickets to Indonesia are
  - D. As they had decided not to have any children
12. If this carriage hadn't been travelling around Central Park for the last thirty years, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it would be in much better condition than it is right now
  - B. the horses will be better taken care of from now on
  - C. they are using it for the museum exhibit on modes of transport
  - D. many couples had romantic first kisses while riding in it
13. \_\_\_\_\_than the runner on first base started running towards second base.
- A. Seeing that the bases were loaded
  - B. No sooner had the ball been pitched
  - C. In the hopes of stealing second base
  - D. By the time the batter had struck out
14. Having read every book in the house twice,\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Meaghan wonders where on earth they could be
  - B. Michael learned to read at the age of three
  - C. Mario went to the public library to find something new
  - D. borrow a couple from the neighbours if you like
15. \_\_\_\_\_, where I've decided to move to.
- A. So fascinating is Sultanahmet
  - B. The quiet district of Abbasaga is
  - C. Bebek didn't use to be so fancy
  - D. Bahcelievler was once a large stone quarry
16. As our garden was so beautiful\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. everyone at the party had something nice to say about it
  - B. at the time it had been designed by the best landscaper in town
  - C. we may decide to dig up the trees and replant them
  - D. even when the magazine came to take pictures of it
17. \_\_\_\_\_or the mint ice cream would be best for dessert tonight.
- A. Not only your special pineapple cake
  - B. Neither the chocolate chip cookies that you made last night
  - C. Whether you want some chocolate
  - D. Either the apple pie with the cinnamon filling
18. \_\_\_\_\_to be elected to the prestigious French Academy.
- A. Anatole France was not only a Nobel Prize-winning author
  - B. It has been suggested that the playwright Dominique Chevallier
  - C. The works of Gustave Flaubert were very well-written
  - D. Assia Djébar was the first writer from North Africa
19. As George is going to retire soon\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he has been working here for more than 40 years
  - B. he is excited about being able to start fishing every day
  - C. the people left in the factory really miss him
  - D. the exact date on which he'll leave hasn't been decided
20. \_\_\_\_\_most of it gets wasted on unnecessary short-term projects.
- A. Because nobody knows how to deal with these new opportunities

- B. Unless they build a better public transport system soon
  - C. Some of the trash in our neighbourhood gets taken away every evening
  - D. While the municipality has been collecting a larger tax revenue
21. \_\_\_\_\_ that it was used in the capital to feed the poor with.
- A. During the Byzantine era, caviar was such a common foodstuff
  - B. When, in good summers in Germany, the harvest was plentiful
  - C. The charity Restos de Coeur was set up in Paris in 1985
  - D. Ships brought corn from Tunisia across the Mediterranean Sea to Rome
22. The government of China is helping to set up many Confucius Institutes around the world \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. that Confucius' teachings were later turned into an elaborate set of rules
  - B. who, in his Analects, puts the greatest emphasis on the importance of study
  - C. though one hundred of them are expected to have been founded by 2010
  - D. so that more people will have the chance to study Chinese
23. The anacondas are four separate species of water snake \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which have eyes and nostrils positioned on the top of their heads
  - B, so they use their extremely muscular bodies to squeeze their prey to death
  - C. as it is also known to pull animals underwater and drown them
  - D. and its powerful teeth are holding onto that deer's neck
24. Only if the Musee d'Orsay is open when we visit Paris \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where Odilon Redon's *Caliban* is on display
  - B. can we actually see Paul Cezanne's famous painting *Apples and Oranges*
  - C. wouldn't it be lovely to see Edgar Degas' work *L'Absinthe*
  - D. is an absolutely wonderful place to visit in the springtime
25. \_\_\_\_\_ that she couldn't use it to ease the pain of her sunburn.
- A. The washcloth that had been soaking all night in vinegar smelled so bad
  - B. The lotion had long ago passed its expiration date
  - C. Aloe is one of the best known naturally occurring remedies
  - D. She had made far too many ice cubes once again

5

1. Having sealed up the last of the boxes, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Melissa has never used a moving company before
  - B. Ricky was ready for the movers to collect his things
  - C. they were stacked by the loading dock for the workmen
  - D. no more tape or packing materials were required
2. \_\_\_\_\_ if he hadn't been told that keeping his job depended on him going to it.
- A. Mike would never have attended the conference
  - B. Cecil really shouldn't be working so many overtime hours
  - C. Phil was apparently never informed that there was going to be a meeting
  - D. Jerome was the last person in the office to learn
3. It was such a windy day\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as soon as we noticed an army of kites gathering in the sky
  - B. whose temperature has been steadily dropping all day
  - C. if only Jimmy had tied his hat under his chin
  - D. that all our laundry blew off the clothesline and onto the grass
4. \_\_\_\_\_Renee grabbed the edge of the wall and pulled herself over.
- A. However she plans to escape from the jail cell
  - B. Jumping as high into the air as she possibly could
  - C. By the time the thief got close enough to her
  - D. As soon as she has finished painting the whole thing
5. Only if we plant tomatoes in the garden this spring\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I'd like to take some to my aunt and uncle in Birmingham
  - B. were you able to buy a completely organic variety or not
  - C. we won't be setting up a stall at the weekend market in town
  - D. will we be able to eat fresh ones in our salads this summer
6. The paramedic, \_\_\_\_\_, could tell by the look on the woman's face that she was frightened.
- A. who had just started working for the hospital
  - B. which had been fitted with brand-new equipment
  - C. where everyone around them was nervous
  - D. whom he was afraid of laughing at
7. Of all the great English-language poets of the 20th century,\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. much of Bob Dylan's best work dates from the mid-1960s
  - B. E.E. Cummings is best known for his odd usage of typographic elements
  - C. the work of Robert Frost is deeper than you might think
  - D. the spontaneous style of Jack Kerouac's work proved influential
8. \_\_\_\_\_, Paula's advisor tried to discourage her from researching it.
- A. After getting the best marks in the school
  - B. Whenever she chose a topic for her thesis
  - C. Even after she has officially started writing it
  - D. As soon as she'd handed in her final exam
9. \_\_\_\_\_, because his editorial was missing from the paper today.
- A. While the others were busy laying out the page designs
  - B. The editor has had a lot of work to do lately
  - C. Correcting the mistakes in each edition of the paper takes time
  - D. The writer must not have turned in his column in time
10. \_\_\_\_\_, the lonelier Travis began to feel.
- A. The more people moved out of the neighbourhood
  - B. Most of his friends left town a long time ago
  - C. So hard did he try to be more sociable
  - D. If only there were someone to talk to
11. The fashion designer asked the model\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. are you as tall as your CV claims
  - B. how long have you been working for this agency
  - C. that he had always known what to do in life
  - D. if he was uncomfortable in the suit he was wearing
12. Planning to buy a house someday,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the mortgage system may turn out to be a disaster
  - B. Cynthia saved as much of her salary as possible
  - C. which requires lots of careful thought
  - D. it is not easy to decide what to study at university
13. \_\_\_\_\_Mark knew it was going to be a bad day.
- A. Even though his father has suffered a stroke

- B. Whenever he locks the doors on his car
  - C. The moment he spilled coffee onto his new pants at breakfast
  - D. By the time he finally wakes up
14. I was so excited about having had the chance to shake Shakira's hand\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than I'd ever done before in my life
  - B. as she is only 1.57 metres tall
  - C. that I went and told all my friends
  - D. which she'd taught herself to do
15. \_\_\_\_\_, Michael refuses to watch *The English Patient* with me.
- A. Though I've seen it many times already
  - B. However hard I try to persuade him
  - C. Unless it won a number of awards
  - D. Wherever we might go tonight
16. \_\_\_\_\_nor could my business partner speak the language at all.
- A. I did not understand any Arabic
  - B. We did not encounter any trouble
  - C. Apart from speaking his own language
  - D. I had just started studying Chinese
17. If the baker doesn't go to work at 4 o'clock in the morning \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he had to be there even earlier to unlock the doors for a delivery
  - B. I was planning to have some scrambled eggs this morning instead
  - C. none of my favourite doughnuts were available
  - D. the shop won't be able to open in time for the first customers
18. \_\_\_\_\_than she noticed that it had a strange smell in it.
- A. Scarcely had she opened the window
  - B. As soon as Pauline opened her purse to look inside
  - C. No sooner had Daisy got into her car
  - D. After Jeane had stepped across the open sewer grate
19. \_\_\_\_\_, it seems as if you've had a change of heart in the last few months.
- A. Considering that you never used to watch horror films
  - B. When you decided that open heart surgery was necessary

- C. We should all try to be more open-minded about this
- D. While exercising daily can be quite healthy
20. My father left the US Army\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. enough of his unit managed to survive the battle
- B. finished the time he was scheduled to serve
- C. as though he had enjoyed being a radio technician there
- D. just before the Vietnam War started getting worse
21. One of the goals of the cellist Steven Isserlis is\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while he was trying to borrow an excellent De Munck Stradivarius cello
- B. being born to a fairly wealthy family in London
- C. when he wrote two children's books in 2001 and 2006
- D. to get more people to appreciate Robert Schumann's later works
22. Getting all of his film developed the moment he returned\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. without stopping to worry about unpacking his stuff
- B. whether or not he could actually afford so many pictures
- C. helped him to remember details of his holiday a lot better
- D. since he couldn't wait to see how they turned out
23. Because we're going to come back from Romania by bus,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the journey would have lasted several days
- B. it's about 1,500 kilometres from here
- C. if only the train were more comfortable
- D. we only need to get a one-way plane ticket
24. She was showing a priceless ancient Chinese mirror to a TV audience\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while it was estimated to be worth over \$1 million
- B. which has been dated back to the Warring States Period
- C. whose owner is the mirror collector Chen Fengjiu
- D. when it slipped from her hands and smashed on the floor
25. \_\_\_\_\_, I wouldn't be having so many problems in this hotel.
- A. As long as we agree to pay for the room by credit card
- B. Had I paid more attention in my French class at school
- C. If I manage to understand what the receptionist is saying

D. No matter how bad the service is in hotels back home

6

1. \_\_\_\_\_ why she had fallen for one of Fletcher's lies again.

A. If only Theresa had bothered to listen to my warnings

B. Giulia was confused by what he had been saying

C. Kristina spent the whole week trying to figure out

D. My sister is such a wonderfully trusting person

2. The Philippines is the only large nation in Southeast Asia\_\_\_\_\_.

A. to have been colonized by the West before developing a civilization

B. that it has territorial disputes with China, Malaysia, and Brunei

C. where it was brought by Miguel Lopez de Legazpi in 1565

D. though its capital, Manila, is home to over 10 million people

3. \_\_\_\_\_that it's got very quiet here.

A. The moment the four of us stepped into the library

B. So many people have moved out of the building recently

C. As if nobody were even home at the time

D. Such a quiet night in the village of Sandwich

4. \_\_\_\_\_, but I can't decide which.

A. So far, I have put neither eggs nor sugar

B. I'm going to have either some chocolate or some cake

C. Not only is this apple pie rather delicious

D. Of the two pieces of cake sitting on the table

5. While this car is fairly new and very economical to use,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. it's probably too small for a large family like ours

B. I wish I'd learned to drive when I was 16

C. I'll buy it as long as the bank gives me a loan

D. the owner had already sold it the week before

6. \_\_\_\_\_, neither of these novelists was a man.

A. Though Henry James based two of his famous early works around young female characters

B. Despite the fact that both George Sand and George Eliot used a male first name



C. While Charlotte Bronte, Elizabeth Gaskell, and Harriet Beecher Stowe were all 19<sup>th</sup>-century writers

D. Due to the popularity of Jane Austen and Virginia Woolf among female readers

7. As soon as we finally got home to Cairo\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the population of the city is approximately 11.1 million

B. we had been driving along Route 65 for several hours

C. we felt delighted to be back in the United States

D. it took such a terribly long time for us to get there

8. \_\_\_\_\_to learn that “ plague” had only one syllable, while “ ague” had two.

A. When Voltaire started studying English, he was unhappy

B. On the “Fun With Words” website, it was discussed

C. For those who want to pronounce English properly in order

D. Just like the relationship between “ shrugged” and “ rugged”

9. Whoever is chosen to replace Ronaldo on the team\_\_\_\_\_.

A. while I had been expecting Gokhan to be selected

B. due to his being banned till the end of the season

C. is unlikely to be as good a goal scorer as him

D. because they’ve been in last place for weeks now

10. Unless Gordon tells me what he really wants\_\_\_\_\_.

A. he’s always been such a stubborn person

B. I’m just going to buy him a sweater for his birthday

C. I would have been able to look in his diary

D. I wonder if it was that Serdar Ortac CD

11. The more mild sunny days occur in midwinter,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the fewer people we were able to see there

B. the easier it gets to realize that the climate is changing

C. that’s to be expected in countries close to the equator

D. such as those that have been happening more and more often

12. \_\_\_\_\_not being seen on poorly lit roads.

A. People wearing dark clothing are in danger of

B. Even when you’re careful, there’s always a chance

- C. Some drivers collide with pedestrians who  
 D. A few motorcycle riders don't seem to care
13. In my opinion, Thomas Hobbes' *Leviathan* is too difficult a book \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. an abridged modern English "translation" of which exists  
 B. being written around the time of the English Civil War  
 C. if I hadn't purchased my copy of it on the Internet  
 D. to be understood on just the first reading
14. From here, not only is the metro the fastest way to the bus station, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. or it may be the shuttle bus that gets really crowded  
 B. but it's also the one that will save you the most money  
 C. however far away it may appear to be  
 D. as it doesn't have to deal with traffic jams and such
15. \_\_\_\_\_, it is useful to know what you want out of life.  
 A. In order to have a successful career  
 B. While finding a job wasn't so hard  
 C. However carefully you had planned  
 D. By the time you finally graduated
16. No matter how much he fancies it, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. Stephen has always bought cotton candy from that shop  
 B. the colour of this shirt perfectly matches his eyes  
 C. Jimmy got a rash after eating a lot of pistachio nuts  
 D. my father cannot eat chocolate due to his diabetes
17. \_\_\_\_\_, I didn't really get a chance to explore the place much.  
 A. However long I decide to stay in Nepal  
 B. As I only stayed in Bangkok for two days on business  
 C. Should I go to Bozcaada this summer  
 D. Although my elder brother had been born in West Brooklyn
18. Even though George and Philip are both afraid of closed spaces \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. it was a challenge to get them to enter the elevator  
 B. it was obvious that they didn't want to do such a difficult task  
 C. they volunteered for the cave exploration trip

- D. which explains why they have both been sweating a lot
19. It wasn't until some evidence against him was found\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that the identity of the suspect was made public
  - B. during the investigation the police have been doing
  - C. as the man had been released without a trial
  - D. and soon afterwards a young boy was arrested
20. \_\_\_\_\_, but, on the contrary, it was me who did most of the talking.
- A. I was invited to make the opening speech
  - B. My friends thought I didn't say a word during the whole meeting
  - C. My family sometimes gets fed up with my constant talking
  - D. We all got equally involved in the heated political debate
21. Considering the holiday will be a relatively short one this year,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. we haven't done much sightseeing
  - B. I'm just going to pop out and get some pie for dessert
  - C. we should visit just one place rather than roaming around
  - D. I wonder how long it has actually been
22. Martin says no one is willing to hire him, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. before he received his degree
  - B. as he hasn't done his military service yet
  - C. whatever he says should not be believed
  - D. despite his lack of qualifications
23. \_\_\_\_\_the epidemic may spread uncontrollably all over the world.
- A. Since there have been great developments in the treatment of HIV
  - B. Due to widespread efforts to curb the disease
  - C. Unless countries take successful measures against bird flu
  - D. Providing that scientists have understood birds' migration routes
24. \_\_\_\_\_, Melissa tripped and dropped all the books she was carrying.
- A. Whereas she was an enthusiastic reader
  - B. Walking carefully past the baby's room
  - C. Provided she has caught the school bus
  - D. In case she's late getting to the library

25. \_\_\_\_\_ which has never been solved.
- A. Agatha Christie wrote a great number of murder mysteries
  - B. The disappearance of Jimmy Moffa on 30 July 1975 is a mystery
  - C. Much of the mystery of the Bermuda Triangle is easily explained
  - D. No one really knows what happened to Francois Villon

7

1. The pumpernickel bread at the corner bakery was too expensive\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as it tastes wonderful if you put cheese on it
  - B. than the sesame seed kind I brought home instead
  - C. to buy with the change I had in my pocket
  - D. for the bakery across the street didn't sell that kind
2. The herb called turmeric is said\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. having long been used for relief of stomach problems
  - B. to help relieve the pain associated with arthritis
  - C. as well as being used in certain kinds of sunblock
  - D. to grow it in a warm to hot climate is best
3. \_\_\_\_\_the entire crowd erupted in cheers.
- A. The moment the singer got onto the stage
  - B. While the concert itself was quite good
  - C. Just before the guitarist plays the first chord
  - D. Because the concert hall's roof was collapsing onto them
4. The first mate asked the captain of the boat\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how dangerous could the storm be
  - B. where the life jackets will be put
  - C. if he should radio for assistance
  - D. how much food was there for the crew
5. We had to advance slowly through the forest\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because we had never even left the camp
  - B. as the fog made it hard to see where we were going
  - C. as soon as we finally stop to have some food
  - D. when we would like to go slowly to appreciate the scenery

6. When going on an excursion, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. students usually feel happy and excited
  - B. the venue was carefully chosen
  - C. your parents should have given consent
  - D. you must have encountered many exciting things there
7. Even if the plane lands safely on the runway, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the pilot doesn't know why it happened
  - B. it looks as if it is a 747 or a 777
  - C. the damage will still be significant
  - D. all of the passengers were panicking
8. Walking slowly by the seaside, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Tricia's towel was blown away by the strong winds
  - B. be careful not to get it too wet
  - C. Sara stopped occasionally in order to sigh
  - D. it was the best beach in the area
9. \_\_\_\_\_ to prove he was over 18 when he tried to buy a bottle of alcohol.
- A. Recently, a British supermarket asked a man in his eighties
  - B. According to Russian law, any young person has
  - C. Without a serious attempt to cut down on underage drinking
  - D. Until the man who was dying of thirst attempted
10. \_\_\_\_\_ so that she wouldn't have to pay full price for each game.
- A. Louise has always been a big baseball fan
  - B. Eileen was eager to buy season tickets
  - C. Sharon cried when she saw the ticket prices on the Internet
  - D. Monica didn't have enough money left in her account
11. \_\_\_\_\_, no matter who is driving.
- A. Agatha's always afraid to be in a car
  - B. That Porsche used to be in very fine condition
  - C. Clide had already fastened his seatbelt
  - D. A lot of drivers pay no attention to the rules of the road
12. Gordon pressed the mute button on the remote control \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. by the time the screaming started
  - B. while the song he hates is playing
  - C. as soon as the commercials came on
  - D. once the sports news has begun
13. \_\_\_\_\_, more than half get them solely for decoration.
- A. As white is the paint colour the largest number of people choose to purchase
  - B. Some stamp collectors go to great lengths to find the rarest stamps
  - C. Though most British book buyers spend over £4,000 on books in their lifetime
  - D. The fact that nearly all rich people buy paintings to hang in their homes
14. Having played a prisoner in a popular TV series,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the character of Charles Westmoreland was based on an actual person
  - B. many fans voted for Wentworth Miller in the *Teen Choice Awards*
  - C. they have offered Amaury Nolasco a role in the film *The Benchwarmers*
  - D. Lane Garrison may soon go to jail in real life
15. \_\_\_\_\_during the whole time I was in the shower.
- A. I could hear my sister and father arguing in the kitchen
  - B. The water to our apartment is cut off
  - C. I saw a brief flash of lightning through the bathroom window
  - D. The temperature of the water keeps on getting colder
16. The insurance policy that Jean has taken out\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. covers her in other countries as well as this one
  - B. after looking at various agencies' policies
  - C. in order to feel less concerned if her car is stolen
  - D. that doesn't apply if she is injured in a war zone
17. Unless you are familiar with much of Western and Eastern literature,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. you should have attended a better college
  - B. they are important for understanding different cultures
  - C. you can begin reading immediately
  - D. you won't understand all the references in *The Waste Land*
18. \_\_\_\_\_for anybody passing by in the street below to see.
- A. Turn on the light after you've drawn the curtains

- B. The writing on the sign you've put up is too faint
  - C. The flowers outside of your window aren't very big
  - D. The view from our twelfth story flat isn't good enough
19. Have the two managers decided on \_\_\_\_\_ since the match was rained out?
- A. when the game was postponed for over a week
  - B. whether there ought to be a rematch or not
  - C. to hold the game on the first Saturday in March
  - D. how much money should the winner receive
20. \_\_\_\_\_ who died abroad in Switzerland.
- A. Robert Musil was one of several modernist writers
  - B. Many films have been made from Patricia Highsmith's novels
  - C. Georges Simenon could write eighty pages a day
  - D. The Polish writer and director Alexander Ramati
21. \_\_\_\_\_ and ancient Greek with the other.
- A. The western half of southern Europe primarily speaks various Romance languages
  - B. US president James Garfield could simultaneously write Latin with one hand
  - C. The Rosetta Stone contains two very different Egyptian scripts
  - D. In the first millennium BC, the Phoenician language was spoken on parts of Cyprus
22. After looking directly in front of her to remain focused, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the gymnast flipped off of the end of the balance beam
  - B. people find themselves distracted by too many things
  - C. and becoming as concentrated as she possibly could
  - D. the bus driver has just crashed into the vehicle in front
23. \_\_\_\_\_ the trains were all running on schedule.
- A. Despite the extremely bad weather
  - B. Owing to a serious accident on the line
  - C. As the strike had stopped all departures
  - D. Whenever Mr. Pitts is driving the car
24. The cheerleaders knew they wouldn't have won the competition \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as soon as they got to summer camp
  - B. because of how keen they were to win

- C. even if they'd practised a lot more
  - D. after the captain broke her leg one day
25. \_\_\_\_\_ which my grandparents planted when they moved here.
- A. The family who sold the land fifty years ago
  - B. In the backyard you can see the lavender
  - C. There was very little vegetation in the vicinity
  - D. On the lawn stood an old shed and a few rusty tools

**8**

1. It certainly wasn't very kind of that man \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whom he never did anything very nice for
  - B. staring at everybody in such a nasty way
  - C. not going to argue about the ticket price
  - D. to refuse to give his seat to that pregnant woman
2. Some parents are so overprotective \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. just like someone else whom I know
  - B. as those who they seek to defend from enemies
  - C. that they end up hindering their children's creativity
  - D. than the ones who consider themselves liberal
3. If humans had the ability to travel through time, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I won't have gone anywhere by the time I'm sixty
  - B. many new adventures will be waiting for us when we get there
  - C. science is still unable to explain it to us
  - D. we could go back and give ourselves advice for the future
4. \_\_\_\_\_, yet, surprisingly, it hadn't melted.
- A. My mother had promised to get some butter
  - B. The snowman's been sitting in the sun all day
  - C. Global warming is seriously affecting the climate
  - D. The ice cream had been sitting out on the counter
5. As long as you're going to Paris, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. you seem to have left your umbrella at the Louvre
  - B. designer stores have been crowding the Champs-Elysees for years



- C. you ought to set a day aside to visit the Palace of Versailles  
D. it must be the largest city in the whole of France
6. Sandra had been searching for the perfect music \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since it's so easy to find stuff on the Internet  
B. to play for the concert in November  
C. for she'd been in the band for three years  
D. however hard the piece may be to perform
7. Riding along in the carriage \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. my sister began to feel sick to her stomach  
B. their eyes were really irritated by dust  
C. there were many different things in our picnic basket  
D. the horses pulling it got exhausted
8. \_\_\_\_\_ that she hid it under her mattress in her bedroom.  
A. Agatha couldn't believe she found  
B. Rachel felt her diary was so private  
C. Dave wrote her such beautiful letters  
D. The more secretive Katherine was feeling
9. You wouldn't have got into so much trouble \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. if you hadn't spilled grape juice on the new rug  
B. however you did everything correctly in the first place  
C. as if that were the only reason you were crying  
D. whether you make mistakes on your homework or not
10. \_\_\_\_\_, Mitch said he'll lend us his car for this Saturday.  
A. No sooner had he got it repaired  
B. Whenever he goes sailing  
C. So long as he doesn't have to work  
D. Not until he fills the tank up with petrol
11. I've heard that the award will be given to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. those are the ones that really deserve it  
B. whoever pays the most to the selection committee  
C. what else might they get for all their hard work

- D. some of them even place bets on the outcome
12. The police won't allow the onlookers\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. taking photographs of the victims of the crime
  - B. as though one of them had broken into the apartment
  - C. to come any closer to the scene of the accident
  - D. for giving them important details related to the fire
13. \_\_\_\_\_, but everyone else on the bus was, too.
- A. Either the man who had been driving for six hours straight
  - B. Not only was the guide excited about the tour
  - C. Neither the company that had put the trip together
  - D. Whether the bus was able to get there in time
14. Upon the rooftop of our house\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. where the Frisbee had finally landed
  - B. had the weather been cooler over the last few days
  - C. but below the high-rise apartment building next door
  - D. sat the satellite dish that had been delivered the day before
15. \_\_\_\_\_, everyone placed their ceramic sculptures on the top shelf.
- A. As soon as the final bell has rung
  - B. Apart from the shortest student
  - C. No matter what they may look like
  - D. Because Terry never learned how to make them
16. \_\_\_\_\_, please make sure to open the windows and air the place out.
- A. Should you arrive at the house first
  - B. Whatever else you may have been doing at the time
  - C. After you had gone out to the store
  - D. Don't you find it stuffy in here
17. Mary would rather buy her clothes from one of the charity shops\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when she was younger and didn't earn enough money to support herself
  - B. since they don't usually have the latest styles that she wants to wear
  - C. while going from one clothing store to another in a hurry
  - D. than pay unreasonably high prices at luxury stores

18. Not realizing he had left his wallet at home \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. anyone would have thought he wanted a free ticket  
B. Susan's date picked up the check to pay the bill  
C. with all of his credit cards sitting safely inside it  
D. somewhere on top of the dresser in his bedroom
19. \_\_\_\_\_ if she hadn't wasted all of her money in a casino.  
A. Rhonda will remember her last holiday and smile  
B. Misty would have been a lot richer right now  
C. Christy always had a bizarre fear of the roulette table  
D. Samantha is worrying about paying her rent
20. \_\_\_\_\_ because he was so frightened.  
A. Albert hated going to the cemetery with his friends at night  
B. The first time Arnold had to stand up in front of a large audience  
C. The roller coaster at the amusement park was so exciting  
D. A number of complications might have arisen from his recent surgery
21. The flight attendant asked the passenger \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. what made you choose to travel on our airline  
B. how often did he find himself on trips to Bali  
C. whether he would prefer a window seat or not  
D. could she get him a pillow and a blanket for the trip
22. \_\_\_\_\_ for the space they'd cleared for it in the office.  
A. The desk they had bought at the auction was too large  
B. It was the most interesting computer screen they'd ever seen  
C. The files which had been left by the previous tenants  
D. They were hoping that the curtains wouldn't be such a big problem
23. There was an extensive amount of damage to the house; \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. thanks to the low costs it was being advertised for  
B. even so, the place was completely destroyed  
C. however, it would be impossible to repair it  
D. nevertheless, Ken bought it as a rebuilding project
24. The horse and the rider moved quickly past the creek \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. whose home sat three kilometres further along the path
- H. who rode this same trail every Sunday early in the morning
- C. which runs alongside Highway 66 at the edge of the forest
- D. on which he'd spent hundreds of hours riding in the countryside

25. \_\_\_\_\_ we'll call to reschedule for another time.

- A. If only you had given us clear directions to your place
- B. Either we can make the flight for Las Vegas at 3:00pm
- C. Only when we'd made a final decision about the car
- D. If we arrive at the restaurant too late to meet you

**9**

1. Trisha was definitely proud \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. at having written a novel about her grandmother
- B. for passing the national exams on her first try
- C. earning so much money at her new job
- D. to have received first place in the triathlon

2. \_\_\_\_\_, Abraham Lincoln had to deal with a major crisis in the United States.

- A. When exactly did the American Civil War begin
- B. For fear that stability won't last
- C. Barely had he moved into the White House
- D. Upon being elected to the presidency

3. \_\_\_\_\_ to break a speed record.

- A. The specially designed car Thrust SSC completed
- B. In 1964, there were four cars that enabled
- C. Chris Carr rode his motorcycle too fast
- D. The TGV POS train succeeded in its attempt

4. The ferry service to the island will be cancelled \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. since the next one won't be till before tomorrow
- B. unless more people start using it
- C. if only a bridge hadn't been built
- D. hence the sea is very dangerous

5. The Sergei Bondarchuk version of *War and Peace* took so many years to film \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that the actors' ages are clearly different in certain scenes
  - B. owing to the fact that it won an Academy Award
  - C. when an earlier version was made in a relatively short period
  - D. and the book that it was based on took a similar amount of time
6. \_\_\_\_\_ in order to cut the costs of her monthly electricity bill.
- A. Jane has been working hard ever since her teens
  - B. The refrigerator in Mary's house doesn't work
  - C. Replacing the traditional light bulbs with energy-saving ones
  - D. Kristin has had solar panels installed on the roof of her building
7. Bora has been working in his mother's business \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. ever since he graduated from university
  - B. as soon as he was fired from his previous job
  - C. just after her key partner pulled out
  - D. even before she made him assistant manager
8. \_\_\_\_\_ in which he depicts a bird caged by teachers and forced to eat pages torn from books.
- A. Researchers have discovered something about the parrot's diet in a recent study
  - B. An act of cruelty carried out by the staff of a college has come to light
  - C. Rabindranath Tagore criticized traditional education methods with a short work
  - D. Animal rights activists in universities are worried about the abuse of animals
9. The waiters are not letting anybody sit at that table \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. providing that it has just been cleaned and reset
  - B. because it has been reserved for a group of tourists
  - C. once there are no other places here for the customers
  - D. whereas this one has a view of the lake as well
10. \_\_\_\_\_, I'm certain that it wasn't the full story.
- A. Seeing that all the details of the scandal have been published
  - B. Although Anton Chekhov wrote a number of short stories
  - C. I'm suspicious that Christopher's report had some parts missing

- D. Whatever Justin may have said to you about the accident
11. While filling up her car with gas,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. her dog jumped out the back window and chased a rabbit in a nearby field
  - B. Ramona's nose got caught in the hose, causing her to scream in pain
  - C. Amy's sister accidentally dropped her keys, knocking them under the car
  - D. Julia's bag was stolen from the front seat of her car
12. \_\_\_\_\_I'll continue to practise some form of martial arts.
- A. Ever since I started kickboxing in Thailand
  - B. Every time I watched a film made in Hong Kong
  - C. As long as I still have strength left in my body
  - D. The last time I decided to join a Tai Chi class
13. The crowd murmured something, and then Sylvia stood up to ask\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. what was that man doing behind the curtain
  - B. that they had acted without much of a delay
  - C. whether someone could answer their questions
  - D. where did the machine come from
14. \_\_\_\_\_that I was able to ride along it for about fifteen minutes.
- A. There was a wave so big when I was surfing last week
  - B. I saw this incredible boat while I was jogging by the seaside
  - C. I realized as soon as the bus began its journey to Chiang Mai
  - D. I tried out my brand-new bicycle just yesterday
15. Sam will be going to Jamaica this September\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so she had been reading all sorts of travel guides
  - B. if he can get a discount on a flight from his travel agent
  - C. as he was required to have his holiday six months ago
  - D. when she had bought the ticket online for a fair price
16. \_\_\_\_\_to finish their work and go home for the weekend.
- A. Every member of the staff was surprisingly opposed
  - B. His colleagues at the factory are considering
  - C. Everyone who worked in their office was used
  - D. All of the students in the school were motivated

17. The coloured light disappeared as quickly as it had appeared.
- A. which flashed in the sky over our backyard last night
  - B. who decided that its origin would remain a mystery
  - C. where small children would gather on the hilltop to play games
  - D. when the sun has already gone below the horizon
18. \_\_\_\_\_ if he had been able to continue with his experiments.
- A. Lawrence may be selected for the next trip to the Moon
  - B. Charles might have discovered a new type of fuel by now
  - C. Bob was never going to win a Nobel Prize in Physics
  - D. Raymond will do anything to gain admission to the program
19. The burglars had stolen every last piece of our jewellery;\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. therefore, we were able to collect the pieces that had fallen onto the floor
  - B. nonetheless, we called and reported the theft to the police
  - C. yet they also took all of our grandmother's necklaces and rings
  - D. furthermore, they took the artwork we had displayed in the library
20. Douglas would prefer to have seen an adventure film at the cinema\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. rather than have sat through a documentary about the postal system
  - B. apart from all the work he had sitting piled up on his desk
  - C. even if he loved all of the actors and directors working on it
  - D. despite the fact that he wasn't enjoying the one they were watching at all
21. \_\_\_\_\_ where the winters are mild, since they must often sleep out on the street.
- A. Many people wear wool coats
  - B. Animals who are used to tropical climates migrate
  - C. Many vacationers like to escape urban areas
  - D. Homeless people would prefer to live in places
22. Wolves who travel in small packs or individually usually prey on animals \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. since it takes more of them to hunt larger individuals
  - B. when they themselves are preyed on by other animals
  - C. while the leader searches out the prey
  - D. that are smaller than them

23. \_\_\_\_\_, I still wouldn't be able to make it to my cousin's wedding because I can't afford the plane ticket.

- A. Aware that the wedding was in two days
- B. Even if I did have the time off
- C. Since he is my favourite cousin
- D. If it wasn't on such short notice

24. The wedding cake was so tall once it had been put together \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. for the driver to be able to see out of her rear-view mirror
- B. that the baker couldn't get it to fit inside his car
- C. about one metre in height from the bottom to the top
- D. yet the layers had to be separated in order to transport it

25. \_\_\_\_\_, he would have memorized all of the specials.

- A. If Mare has such a big problem remembering things
- B. As soon as he's been diagnosed with amnesia
- C. If the waiter had been better prepared for his shift
- D. While my favourite chef is working in the kitchen

## 10

1. The customer at the local garden centre couldn't figure out the reason\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. who had been working there for most of his adult life
- B. where all of his neighbours came to shop on a regular basis
- C. when it was the best time of year to plant vegetables in her garden
- D. why all of the rose bushes were on sale this afternoon

2. Whenever I hear a fog horn,\_\_\_\_\_when I lived on the coast of Maine.

- A. they provide an audible warning of dangers to ships
- B. in the coastal town where I spent my childhood
- C. I am reminded of the misty nights by the seaside
- D. we decided to cancel our ferry trip to the islands

3. There have been many attempts at flying around the world in a hot air balloon, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. where many have begun successful trips
- B. so it is a journey that is full of danger



- C. so that people from many nations have made the attempt  
 D. but only a few have been successful
4. Flipping the coin high up into the air, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. The captain told the other team to guess if it would land on heads or tails  
 B. his father's eyes were getting sore from watching it spin  
 C. all of the spectators waited anxiously for the game to begin  
 D. everyone was anxious about the outcome of this season's final match
5. Although orchids may seem to be mostly appreciated for the way they look and smell, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the richness and variety of Asian orchids is astounding  
 B. they are common in every part of the globe except for the extreme South and North poles  
 C. in certain regions of Central America and the Indian Ocean, they have generally been used for food  
 D. they have always been among the most popular flowers in Asian countries
6. \_\_\_\_\_ that the stage production of a play, no matter how realistic, always involves some degree of artificiality.
- A. Most actors and actresses wonder  
 B. It must be recognized  
 C. The students have questioned  
 D. Various questions have been asked
7. \_\_\_\_\_, but he always avoided Italy on principle.
- A. Eugene Delacroix, the famous French painter, was born in 1798  
 B. In his early life, the French painter Delacroix seemed to be interested in diplomacy  
 C. Delacroix, the nineteenth, century French painter, travelled a good deal  
 D. The work of the French painter Delacroix strongly influenced the Impressionist painters
8. Because the action of a play is presented through acting, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. each of these circumstances has important consequences for the nature of drama  
 B. description is another important element of drama  
 C. a work of fiction may tell us what a character looks like in one paragraph  
 D. its impact is direct, immediate, and heightened by the actors' skills

9. Despite the admittedly mysterious circumstances, \_\_\_\_\_ how the galaxies were formed.

- A. we know quite well in broad outline
- B. the results are surprising
- C. a number of new experiments have been carried out
- D. it has been recently suggested

10. In view of scientific evidence, it has been suggested \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. that Earth is approximately 4.6 billion years old
- B. whether life began under certain environmental conditions
- C. since the upper half of the atmosphere has unusual weather conditions
- D. so far as the atmosphere guards us from rays which could be harmful

11. Some 200 tribal languages were in use in Australia \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. when British settlers arrived there in the eighteenth century
- B. although immigrant languages spoken are Italian, Turkish, Greek, Chinese, Arabic and German
- C. that communication between tribes had been impossible
- D. even if they live in remote parts of the world

12. Italy has climbed into the top ten world economies since World War II, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. although Italian had become a literary language as early as the fourteenth century
- B. since it did not become a unified nation state until 1861
- C. if the arts have enjoyed a long and glorious history
- D. yet at its heart it keeps many of the customs and traditions of its agricultural heritage

13. Travelling around Germany by train is not the cheapest form of transport, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. but it is undoubtedly one of the most efficient
- B. which means that a journey from Hamburg to Munich takes just under six hours
- C. even though journeys are generally no cheaper than travelling by train
- D. if the fastest and most comfortable way to travel around the country is by bus

14. The main purpose of the British presence in Egypt for many years was \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the reason why the Suez Canal was easier to construct than the Panama Canal
- B. to guard the Suez Canal, a vital link on the water transportation route to India and the Far East

C. although the Suez Canal was to be an international waterway according to the Convention of Constantinople

D. just as when Egypt denied the use of the canal to the Israelis and to all ships trading with Israel

15. \_\_\_\_\_if any one party decides to ignore the obligations it has undertaken in the treaty.

A. Obviously, very serious problems will arise

B. They may have rejected the offer

C. They were obviously determined to be present at the opening of the talks

D. The last speaker was quite adamant on the need to resume fighting

16. \_\_\_\_\_ who played a unique role in the revival of the ideals of classical antiquity.

A. There is still a lively debate going on among scholars

B. Dr. Davies lectured on the Renaissance

C. He then went on to explain why such Renaissance figures

D. Petrarch is rightly regarded as a humanist

17. \_\_\_\_\_, even though many countries are stepping up their own production.

A. Steel remains an important item of international trade

B. This is just one of many developments in international trade

C. England still imported a great deal of tropical fruit

D. Turkey's exports of fruit and vegetables will have dropped sharply

18. Before the National Health Service Act came into force in 1946 in England, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. these people aren't able to afford medical advice

B. there have been angry debates about the necessity for it

C. the funding of hospitals was a major issue in human politics

D. everyone realized that these were all, fundamentally, political issues

19. I'm afraid I can't remember\_\_\_\_\_.

A. where Peter said he had put the files

B. unless they worked late yesterday

C. until we got to the nearest station

D. that I should finish it by lunch time

20. It is well known\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as mothers ought to be more patient with their children
  - B. so you would save a great deal of money
  - C. that the heating of most foods causes losses in the vitamin content
  - D. if several friends will help me paint my house
21. A job interview is a chance for you to find out\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. since first impressions are of great importance
  - B. as if you really were the one they were looking for
  - C. if you are going to prepare some relevant questions
  - D. whether you and the job are right for each other
22. \_\_\_\_\_remains to be seen.
- A. Whether our team will make it to the finals
  - B. The fact that we were good enough to qualify
  - C. Whenever he is supposed to practise
  - D. How long had he been working on the report
23. The headmaster was determined to find out\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that the science laboratory at his school was better equipped than at any other
  - B. who had released all the frogs from the science laboratory
  - C. how many students were there in the cafeteria at the time
  - D. that the school system required a foreign language to be taught
24. It was his greatest hope\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether the peace initiative could actually work
  - B. that people could learn to live together in peace
  - C. if he could ever be a rich man
  - D. whenever he saw his old colleagues
25. \_\_\_\_\_so it's quite likely that it will spend the night out in the garden.
- A. Unless I phone him to say that I've found his keys in my bag
  - B. I don't think I reminded him to bring the bird in
  - C. I recall how he used to play with the dog in the backyard
  - D. A dove has made its nest in one of the trees in our orchard

## 11

1. Vegetarians claim \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. to avoid any products which are obtained from animals
  - B. whether they should include dairy products in their diet
  - C. that eating animal flesh is unhealthy
  - D. whichever diet is the least healthy
2. The rules of the club stipulate \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. whether or not there'll be a charity ball in the spring
  - B. whenever there is a meeting on the premises
  - C. that nobody is to climb on his own
  - D. whoever objects to the membership fee
3. \_\_\_\_\_haven't been declared yet.
  - A. The groups for the World Cup
  - B. Which of the teams will qualify for the competition
  - C. Whenever the Olympic Games take place
  - D. Whether our team will take part in the games
4. I was half way to the bus stop when I realised \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. how could I have done such a silly thing
  - B. if I had taken my pass with me
  - C. whether I had turned the gas off
  - D. that I had left my report at home
5. \_\_\_\_\_made it obvious once more what an excellent reputation the school has.
  - A. Many of the contemporary politicians and literary personalities had studied there
  - B. The fact that ten times as many students applied for the entrance exam as would be accepted
  - C. Whether or not the owners will decide to open a second school in a different area
  - D. However hard students may have studied for the entrance examination
6. Have you asked the landowner \_\_\_\_\_?
  - A. when can we go and collect our remaining furniture there
  - B. why hasn't the kitchen tap been fixed yet
  - C. who is going to pay for the repair work in the flat

- D. to get the contract ready before we moved in
7. We'll have to manage to cook dinner with the one electric hob on the cooker this evening,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. unless the gas delivery man comes soon
- B. only if I'd intended to cook to main courses
- C. or I'll cook something practical, like an omelette
- D. in case our guests arrived earlier than expected
8. You can choose a different essay topic from those on the list \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even if you don't like the topics I have chosen
- B. as long as you clear your title with me first
- C. whether or not you could compile enough information about it
- D. if it were related to the subject we are studying
9. \_\_\_\_\_even if I get offers from supposedly better universities.
- A. I would have studied Geography
- B. Eventually I would like to be teacher
- C. I was accepted by Sterling University about two months ago
- D. I have made up my mind to go to Birmingham University
10. \_\_\_\_\_were any health and safety officials to inspect it.
- A. As more products would be manufactured per hour
- B. The factory would probably be closed down
- C. Even if they improved the working conditions in coal mines
- D. A number of dairies were operating in unsanitary conditions
11. The young singer has become a lot more confident of herself\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when she was invited to join the most popular band in the country
- B. if the media hadn't attacked her private life so severely
- C. since she released her second album and received favourable criticism
- D. after she had successfully completed her first major concert
12. We had better clean the apartment thoroughly\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. or your mother will be shocked at this mess
- B. until the guests came back from their tour around the city
- C. when the cleaner didn't do her job properly

- D. before you left for your semester holiday
13. If the economy hadn't collapsed in Indonesia,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I guess she regrets having to leave the country so soon after going there
  - B. she only wanted to stay there for a couple of years
  - C. I wonder if she would still be working there
  - D. she had to look for a job somewhere else
14. \_\_\_\_\_the university judo club will never reach the national finals.
- A. Ever since it was first founded
  - B. Even if they had taken part in many matches
  - C. When the best players of the team left
  - D. Unless they can find a successful coach
15. \_\_\_\_\_I'm sure his wife will abandon him.
- A. Until he learns how to control his gambling
  - B. Unless he improved his behaviour towards her
  - C. If he has gambled all his wages away again
  - D. Just in case he continued treating her badly
16. If you agree to our job offer,\_\_\_\_\_?
- A. did you decide to leave your present company
  - B. can you come and start next Monday
  - C. do you think you would have been much happier here
  - D. might you have needed further information
17. You can't be sure of the standard of service you will receive \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. only if a trained mechanic was in charge
  - B. whether it cost you more than your local garage for the service
  - C. unless you take your Mercedes to an authorised dealership
  - D. in case the car breaks down on the motorway
18. I will agree to you handling the sale of my house\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as long as I can be present at every viewing
  - B. unless he had decided not to sell it
  - C. whether or not it could have been sold for the asking price
  - D. if I had wanted to move to another country

19. Thousands of people could starve to death in Ethiopia\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. when the rains failed for the third year in a row
  - B. if food aid doesn't reach them soon
  - C. even if they hadn't asked for food aid
  - D. unless the crops fail again
20. \_\_\_\_\_were she alive today.
- A. Princess Diana would be proud of the children receiving awards in her honour.
  - B. Natalie is suffering from a rare disease which has weakened her heart
  - C. Even if they had operated on her as soon as she arrived at the hospital
  - D. Emmeline Panchurst campaigned bravely for the rights of women to vote
21. There has been a flood warning in operation\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when the river burst its hanks again
  - B. since the heavy snow began to melt
  - C. as the snow was finally beginning to settle
  - D. after government's environmental officer had inspected the area
22. We had better start taking the threat of global warming seriously\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if we all used environmentally, friendly methods of refrigeration
  - B. as long as scientists agree on a solution to the problem
  - C. only if we cooperate with other countries on the issue of public health
  - D. because the ozone layer over Europe has been reduced by two-thirds
23. \_\_\_\_\_if the car factory hadn't closed down.
- A. I wonder if my father would still be working there
  - B. I guess he doesn't want to work on the production line any more
  - C. My brother had decided to apply for an office job
  - D. I used to enjoy working together with my friends
24. \_\_\_\_\_I will have to wallpaper the whole dining room again.
- A. Unless I can find a shop that still sells this pattern
  - B. Supposing I didn't like the colour you chose
  - C. In case some parts of the wall paper got damaged
  - D. While my husband was tiling the bathroom
25. \_\_\_\_\_I'm sure you will enjoy yourselves there.



- A. Until we went on holiday later the same year
- B. Unless you had taken your family with you
- C. If you decide to go to Marmaris on holiday
- D. Just in case the sunshine is really strong

## 12

1. If we provide transportation, \_\_\_\_\_?
  - A. Could you have found your way there yourself
  - B. did you find travelling by train more comfortable
  - C. have you needed a lift to the training centre
  - D. can you attend a training course in Scotland.
2. It is commonly believed \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. whether the weather is affected by pollution of the environment
  - B. that global warming is causing freak weather conditions.
  - C. as it is clear that we should be taking better care of our planet
  - D. such disasters as hurricanes, floods and tornadoes that strike the earth
3. My grandmother always wants us \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. not to make any noise while she was taking her afternoon nap
  - B. whether we could do her shopping while we were doing ours
  - C. that we should add very little salt to foods due to her hypertension
  - D. to speak a little more loudly because she is a little deaf
4. Did she explain \_\_\_\_\_?
  - A. however the report is to be sent there
  - B. only if we'd been informed about the alterations earlier
  - C. why the report hadn't been faxed yet
  - D. whenever there was something wrong with the photocopier
5. The newspapers aren't revealing \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. whichever version of the story one listens to
  - B. as long as they know who was involved in the bribery case
  - C. until they find the man responsible for the explosion
  - D. who was responsible for the leak of official secrets
6. The council don't appear to want to tell the residents \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. why is a new factory going to be built so close to people's homes
  - B. how much pollution the new factory will produce
  - C. what percentage are bus fares going to be increased by
  - D. will the new factory use up fertile farming land
7. You really have to go to Australia for the conference\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether or not you are scared of flying.
  - B. if your manager goes instead of you
  - C. which town is it being held in
  - D. how long it will take to get there
8. \_\_\_\_\_will become clear later.
- A. Whenever he goes to visit his family in Ireland
  - B. When will the new owners take over the car factory
  - C. Who will the boss appoint as the new manager
  - D. How the new ownership will affect the employees
9. \_\_\_\_\_was his only desire.
- A. Whether there would ever be peace in his country
  - B. If he could manage to afford a Mercedes Benz
  - C. Without the compassion shown to them by the community
  - D. That his family could live without fear of persecution
10. \_\_\_\_\_so it will probably take me longer than usual to get to work.
- A. Jennifer implied that I should buy a faster car as soon as possible
  - B. My sister has bought a much faster car
  - C. The reporter has just remarked that two lanes of the highway are closed
  - D. The fact that she slows down at every junction
11. The environmentalist argues \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how is the environment going to be affected if a nuclear accident should occur
  - B. that genetically modified salmon are a threat to the wild species
  - C. whether they will allow this species to be grown in the UK
  - D. which could possibly breed with wild salmon
12. The Foreign Minister refused to comment on\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether we could withdraw food aid if the human rights abuses continued

- B. why hasn't the government done something about these human rights abuses
- C. how can they allow these abuses to happen without doing anything
- D. the situation is now completely out of control in the area

13. The airline didn't explain\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. that the plane will stop to get fuel
- B. why the plane had been delayed
- C. how long does it take us to get to Istanbul
- D. what time did we leave Heathrow Airport

14. The police underestimated\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. when so many police officers leave the police force
- B. particularly which politician had the terrorists targeted
- C. how many demonstrators would turn up
- D. the fact was that the situation was out of control

15. Do you know\_\_\_\_\_?

- A. how much sugar does he take
- B. where is Patricia going on holiday
- C. how Julia likes her coffee
- D. is Freddie coming to dinner tonight

16. Yesterday at school, we learnt \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. how glass is made
- B. what is the procedure in making porcelain
- C. that was extremely interesting
- D. whether we enjoy it or not

17. It is widely believed in Turkey\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. although nothing has been proved about their superstitions
- B. that an envious look cast upon you can bring bad luck
- C. because bad luck can wreck a person's life.
- D. as other cultures have a variety of good luck symbols

18. Our boss always wants us\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. if we could work some overtime next week
- B. whether we could type some reports for him

- C. to clear our desks at the end of the day
- D. that we shouldn't receive any customer complaints
19. Did the company acknowledge \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. that we should be compensated for the delay
- B. how much longer we are going to wait
- C. if only we could arrive before the meeting
- D. whether we can get a refund or not
20. All of us wondered \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether I have been told about the scandal involving the family or not
- B. why the whole family had suddenly moved to Canada without saying anything
- C. that is because of the problems he is having at his current school
- D. to know if the family had overcome all the difficulties there
21. The council don't seem to appreciate \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how did they sell the land to the supermarket chain
- B. why aren't the opinions of the town's people being considered
- C. will there be free parking at the new supermarket
- D. how much the people of the town value their traditional market
22. \_\_\_\_\_, though she carefully kept it from me.
- A. I'm surprised to hear about the problems she faced there
- B. I've tried to make my daughter talk to me
- C. I was expecting her to tell me all her secrets
- D. She mentioned to Roberta about her new boyfriend
23. \_\_\_\_\_, which has a wonderful view of the harbour.
- A. The restaurant on Galata Tower serves specialties of Turkish cuisine
- B. My friend, Jason, lived in the same house for more than ten years
- C. I'll show you Molly's new car as we drive past it on our way home
- D. Whenever I have a little time, I love climbing up Shooter Hill
24. Despite abundant rain throughout the winter, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the city is still suffering from a shortage of water this summer
- B. irrigation is only necessary for a few farms where they grow vegetables
- C. the local fruit growers no longer complain about the drought

D. it was after a long period, without a drop of rain for many months

25. Are you aware that we will have been waiting here for four straight hours \_\_\_\_\_?

A. by the time the plane leaves at eight, after a two-hour delay

B. what time exactly is the plane going to take off

C. since they last made an announcement about the fate of our flight

D. as soon as they arrived in Spain at 3p.m.

**13**

1. \_\_\_\_\_, Barbara was appointed to district manager.

A. Unless she displayed considerable talent in her job

B. Due to her dedication to her work

C. As she has just been promised by the director

D. In spite of her managerial skills she gained at university

2. I didn't know what to say \_\_\_\_\_.

A. when Nicole came in with her new hair style and asked for my opinion

B. if I don't think I'll have finished reading the report before then

C. that Tim has always asked his questions in such a straightforward manner

D. and so get the lowest mark of my life

3. \_\_\_\_\_, he has not written a new book for over ten years.

A. Once considered one of the most promising authors of his generation

B. When the critics felt that he was sure to be a huge success

C. As his publisher tried to urge him to work more productively

D. What his readers really appreciate is the consistent quality of his writing

4. While New York is one of the most exciting cities in the world, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. it's because its residents consist of people from various cultures

B. it's certainly not one of the cheapest though

C. make sure you visit the Metropolitan Museum during your visit

D. it can also be one of the most stressful and dangerous

5. Some people are terrified of thunderstorms \_\_\_\_\_.

A. as long as they feel certain that there is no reason

B. even when they are safely indoors

- C. where thunderstorms are extremely common
- D. as most of them only last 30 to 40 minutes
6. Since I had never eaten raw fish before I went to Japan,\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. it was one of the most delicious Japanese dishes
- B. perhaps I will like it when I have tried it
- C. I was a little nervous the first time it was put in front of me
- D. it is difficult, though, to explain what it tastes like
7. \_\_\_\_\_, probably the best one is that it can give you an insight into a different culture and way of life.
- A. While there are many reasons for learning a foreign language
- B. Even though a number of countries use English as a first language
- C. Due to the number of good reasons for studying a foreign language
- D. Except for the fact that there is a saying “ Travel broadens the mind”
8. Instead of taking advantage of the time to prepare for the big match\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they practised every day and were in top form when the time came
- B. they would not have played so well otherwise
- C. there were still some injury problems as the date approached
- D. the team members stayed out late every night and hardly bothered to practise
9. Because so many people are trying to get visas,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the authorities were making it more and more difficult
- B. there is, however, no reason that they should make it so hard
- C. the economic situations in the countries of the applicants worsened
- D. the consulate puts as many difficulties as possible in the way
10. \_\_\_\_\_, it can be more beneficial to have a vocational qualification.
- A. Not until a lot of people were able to get university degrees
- B. Whereas most young people have their hearts set on a university degree
- C. Everyone wants a university degree because they can use it to get a high-paying job
- D. Because the best way to a successful future is a university degree
11. When people are contemplating a big step in life, like buying a house,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. prices have gone up rather steeply in the last year
- B. they were not entirely sure that they could afford it

- C. they should be sure that it is what they really want  
D. and they might want a new car as well
12. \_\_\_\_\_, I have no option but to terminate your contract.  
A. Because everything you have done has exceeded our expectations  
B. Since you have ignored repeated warnings about the poor quality of your work  
C. Even though you did not do very well on the last project  
D. Unless you attempted harder to solve your problems with the rest of the staff
13. Even though I wasn't really enjoying that book, \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. I can recommend it without reservation  
B. I'll lend it to you if you'd like to read it  
C. I thought it was pointless and sentimental  
D. which was about a boring woman and her job
14. \_\_\_\_\_, surfing can be as safe as any other sport.  
A. Provided you are careful not to go out in waves too big for you  
B. As going out in big waves can sometimes be hard to resist  
C. Although very few people are actually killed in surfing accidents every year  
D. When you forget to take the proper safety precautions
15. \_\_\_\_\_, there had been rumours about it for months.  
A. When the public sees the stories about the scandal in tomorrow's papers  
B. As the truth will be printed in the newspapers anyway  
C. Only if everyone told the truth about what really happened  
D. By the time the whole story came out in the press
16. \_\_\_\_\_ it is important to know which foods contain the proper nutrients.  
A. Unless you want to remain healthy  
B. Despite the fact that many young people suffer from eating disorders  
C. Because people who don't smoke and exercise regularly tend to live longer  
D. Although it is possible to be perfectly healthy as a vegetarian
17. \_\_\_\_\_ as long as he stayed out of trouble and did community service.  
A. He has never been a well-respected member of society  
B. Everybody knows how hard he tried to be a good citizen  
C. He promises that he will not get into trouble again

- D. The judge told him he would not have to go to jail
18. Unless new ways are found to process and dispose of sewage,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. obviously not enough has been done up to now
  - B. there is a better way to handle the problem
  - C. water pollution will continue to grow worse
  - D. there may have been severe damage to marine life
19. \_\_\_\_\_, the management fired them all and hired new ones.
- A. If the management and the union couldn't reach an agreement
  - B. Had the staff not performed their duties effectively
  - C. When the Air Traffic Controllers went out on strike
  - D. Should they be late for work three days in a row
20. My uncle is a very unpleasant person,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as his wife was one of the sweetest people I have ever met
  - B. so no one seems eager to invite him to the family reunion
  - C. that the whole family feel obliged to visit him in the hospital
  - D. than anyone else in the family, as far as I know
21. While few people have ever seen one,\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they will never forget their first encounter with a shark
  - B. nearly everyone knows what a polar bear looks like
  - C. it is, therefore, unlikely that UFOs actually exist
  - D. not many people would recognise a pelican though
22. \_\_\_\_\_ in order not to lose our way, it was obvious we would have to hire a guide.
- A. We had to spend a lot of extra money
  - B. Though it was an expense that we hadn't counted on
  - C. We should make sure that we know a lot about the terrain
  - D. As we had a good map and a compass
23. I feel that I now have much more energy \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. just after I began to practise meditation
  - B. ever since I began exercise classes at the local gym
  - C. when I began to walk my dog in the mornings



- D. because of the exercise I've been taking recently
24. \_\_\_\_\_, despite owning hundreds of them himself.
- A. Frank has never been very good at making new friends
- B. Paul's never actually liked the taste of yoghurt or cheese
- C. Thomas Jefferson was opposed to the idea of keeping slaves
- D. Ross Perot has an enormous collection of automobiles
25. In spite of being dangerous and feared fish,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. sharks attack over a hundred people annually
- B. piranhas usually attack their prey in large numbers
- C. piranhas are caught for food by South Americans
- D. more than thirty-five people have been killed by sharks this year

#### 14

1. \_\_\_\_\_the last native inhabitants were evacuated from the island in 1930.
- A. In spite of being better off on the mainland
- B. Despite the threat of a hurricane
- C. Although no longer inhabited
- D. After a history of over 2000 years
2. \_\_\_\_\_despite not having booked in advance.
- A. There were no seats left for the film
- B. We were able to get a table for eight
- C. The theatre was almost completely empty
- D. Don't expect to get a seat on the plane
3. Even before the fighting had stopped,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the soldiers have refused to fight against each other
- B. the leaders will start negotiating a peace treaty
- C. some of the refugees were returning to their homes
- D. few people believe that the peace will actually last
4. \_\_\_\_\_yet she didn't turn up.
- A. I expected my mother to phone me
- B. I'd made an appointment with my uncle
- C. I'm hoping that Sandra will come by

- D. I waited for the cleaner all morning
5. I wonder if you could tell me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. is this the way to the swimming pool  
B. that this is the oldest building in Essex  
C. how much is the long green velvet cost  
D. if there happens to be a station near here
6. We went to the travel agent's to book a flight, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. only to learn that there were no seats left on the planes  
B. who is likely to tell us that we'll need to get a visa before going  
C. considering that the plane ticket was very expensive indeed  
D. and landed at Gatwick Airport in the middle of the night
7. Though both sides claim that they don't want a war, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. it causes a lot of suffering to civilians  
B. maintaining a military is very expensive  
C. the peoples of both countries are against it as well  
D. they don't seem to be able to agree in the negotiations
8. Harry has been earning a lot of money recently, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. although he is one of the most industrious workers in the company  
B. but he hasn't managed to save a thing  
C. so he can barely afford to look after his expensive house by the sea  
D. in spite of the fact that his job pays rather well
9. \_\_\_\_\_ until people realize that public transport is much more efficient than travelling by car.  
A. Traffic problems will continue to get worse  
B. Nowadays commuters have to sit in traffic jams for hours  
C. In spite of all the new roads, traffic problems have not improved  
D. No one could go anywhere since the traffic was barely moving
10. \_\_\_\_\_, yet it is much safer than it used to be because of modern safety equipment.  
A. Drink driving poses a great threat for innocent pedestrians  
B. Considering the great risk involved in automobile races

- C. Skiing can be counted among the most dangerous sports  
D. Household accidents account for many deaths of children
11. Whereas I really love the taste of coffee, \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. I can't stand it with milk and sugar  
B. it is definitely my favourite hot drink  
C. instant coffee is much easier to prepare  
D. it helps keep me awake when I have to work at night
12. She decided not to have any lunch \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. while sitting there, swallowing the sandwiches she'd brought from home  
B. skipping meals, however, is not advised by dieticians  
C. as she wanted to have a big appetite for the special dinner  
D. though she was supposed to be dieting very strictly
13. While there are a number of good reasons for studying a foreign language, \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. many companies want their employees to speak a second language  
B. few working people can find the time to study one properly  
C. everyone should try their best to learn at least one foreign language  
D. people who can't speak a second language are at a disadvantage
14. Having searched everywhere in the house for her lost bracelet, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. she finally remembered that she had left it at her friend's  
B. her father had given it to her for her birthday  
C. there was a possibility that her sister might have borrowed it  
D. it was a really nice silver bracelet, hand-made in India
15. \_\_\_\_\_ unless he does very poorly in the final exam.  
A. Dave has only done very little work for his finals  
B. Joseph is certain to do well in his course  
C. Greg has never been very good at taking tests  
D. Bill won't be able to graduate next month
16. \_\_\_\_\_, but with glasses, he can see as well as anybody.  
A. Jeff used to wear contact lenses  
B. Roy's eyesight is so bad that he's nearly blind

- C. As a child, Richard's vision was perfect
  - D. John leaves his glasses behind wherever he goes
17. Russia lost a lot of land when the Soviet Union broke up; \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. however, it's still the largest country in the world
  - B. even though many other things happened in the same year
  - C. moreover, it is impossible that they may try to find it again
  - D. in contrast, the ruble collapsed at the same time
18. \_\_\_\_\_, which is a sport combining skiing and shooting.
- A. I'm opposed to the use of guns in sport
  - B. Canadians traditionally do well in the biathlon
  - C. Every year many people die in hunting accidents
  - D. The Swedes have a skiing division in their army
19. \_\_\_\_\_ you must subtract 32, multiply by 5 and divide by 9.
- A. The weather report said that today's average would be 86°F
  - B. A person's weight can be recorded in either pounds or kilos
  - C. In order to convert Fahrenheit temperatures to Celsius
  - D. The metric system has all but replaced the old imperial one
20. \_\_\_\_\_, I'll let you know the minute I find out anything.
- A. Since you'll probably find out before I do
  - B. As I've known about the examination for ages
  - C. Where we're going to meet is up to you
  - D. Although now I have no idea when the party is
21. Upon overhearing the name of the new manager mentioned, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I think "Kylie" is a really dreadful name
  - B. I don't think they should have promoted him really
  - C. he was, obviously, not well-liked among the staff
  - D. I became curious about what they were talking about
22. The children were screaming so loudly upstairs in their bedroom \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that nobody heard the burglars enter the house through the back door
  - B. even though their mother was punishing them for their terrible behaviour
  - C. because of the neighbours, who are always complaining about the noise

- D. so there was nothing at all anybody could do to get them to be quiet
23. As the daily temperature change on the planet Mercury is extreme,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. its rocky surface cracks, producing cliffs and canyons
  - B. there hasn't been sufficient atmosphere to hold the heat
  - C. there was no evidence to suggest that this was due to volcanic activity
  - D. the craters in its surface were formed by rocks from outer space
24. \_\_\_\_\_when we saw five masked men running out of the bank.
- A. We didn't recognize them at all
  - B. We immediately informed the police
  - C. We're not sure if it is them
  - D. The alarm system needs to be repaired
25. \_\_\_\_\_, even though she is lot younger than the rest of us.
- A. The girls did better than the boys in the race
  - B. The flowers we sent her are still looking fresh
  - C. Whoever said that was mistaken
  - D. You should have invited her sister to join us

## 15

1. Having tasted the pleasures of modern city life\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. some of them would have been reluctant to return
  - B. they found life in their village hard and unattractive
  - C. they had worked hard to improve their living standards
  - D. people don't realize how lonely they are
2. Our neighbour has promised to look after the cat\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. until we left for Antalya last week
  - B. while we are away on holiday this June
  - C. whose kittens still weren't able to look after themselves
  - D. even if she preferred dogs to cats
3. Having worked unhappily in many different schools, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it was the headmaster who made him feel so fed up with the profession
  - B. private teaching seemed a better option to Peter
  - C. teaching enthusiastic students was nonetheless quite enjoyable

- D. Philip decided to try and make his living in a different field
4. Even though Riverside Walk is a pedestrianized street, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. cars are always driving up and down the middle of the road
  - B. why there is a guard to stop cars from turning onto the street
  - C. it's usually crowded with people walking around aimlessly
  - D. it is a pleasure to walk there because there is no traffic
5. \_\_\_\_\_, some are much more expensive than others.
- A. While some package holidays cost more than others
  - B. Although all air conditioners are more or less the same
  - C. Since all dishwashers come with similar guarantees
  - D. Most people would rather go on a package holiday than travel independently
6. Does the brochure give any information about \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. how far is the nearest beach on foot
  - B. if advance reservation is necessary or not
  - C. whether alcoholic drinks are included in the price or not
  - D. that the resort has any sites of historical value
7. He knew, at a young age, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if only he had been a little more ambitious to succeed
  - B. he is unlike most other children since he does not like sweets
  - C. how to flatter his grandmother and get her to do whatever he wanted
  - D. whenever his relatives visited them on their farm in a remote part of the country
8. \_\_\_\_\_, so they must be getting ready to close the restaurant.
- A. They found the onion rings that we ordered an hour ago
  - B. The people who were sitting outside might have left
  - C. Whenever I sit down to eat here a waiter never comes
  - D. They have just brought the tables and chairs on the patio in
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the basic requirement for the job.
- A. Whoever can type fifty words per minute
  - B. With a proper certificate for teaching obtained from a decent institution
  - C. That the applicants can speak both English and French
  - D. Which schools or companies have you worked for before

10. The insurance company's experts are still investigating\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. ever since the fire was put out and the smoke cleared completely
  - B. that the animals on the farm could have been rescued had the fire been noticed in time
  - C. that the owner of the warehouse had never been involved in such a swindle before
  - D. whether the fire in the chemical factory started accidentally or was started deliberately
11. \_\_\_\_\_why the concert was cancelled at the last minute.
- A. The angry fans in the arena demanded to know
  - B. It was only natural that everyone was very upset
  - C. There doesn't seem to be a problem with anything
  - D. The reason that the superstar did not feel well enough
12. Towards the end of the seventeenth century,\_\_\_\_\_progress came to an end in the Ottoman Empire.
- A. which were built by masters such as the architect Sinan.
  - B. since the Istanbul stale had continued spreading westwards
  - C. even though there will be few other changes
  - D. as the Ottomans began to lose their technological advantage over Europe
13. In general, firms produce better products \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. to be able to compete successfully against its rivals
  - B. so the consumers were less inclined to change their shopping habits
  - C. that only wealthy people are able to afford most of them
  - D. for the export market than they do for the domestic one
14. It is never too late\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when even body understands that many species of plants and animals are gone forever
  - B. because the clock on our mantelpiece has been broken for quite a while
  - C. to start to tackle the questions of poverty and disease on our planet
  - D. so you can also play your part in promoting the path of peace in the Middle East
15. I think we might not have got here so quickly\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if the streets hadn't been empty, with most people away on their holidays
  - B. because usually it is very difficult to get a place on the minibus at this hour
  - C. although we're going to take a shortcut through the little streets in the town centre
  - D. even if the first taxi that we flagged down hadn't stopped for us

16. He went to bed with his clothes on \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. by the time it was past midnight and everybody was in bed  
B. not having the energy that he would need to do so  
C. though he was tired from the stress he had been under all day long  
D. in case he should have to be woken up to see an urgent patient
17. The investigators asked the suspect in a firm voice \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. when they can speak to his secretary about his alibi  
B. if he knows that his thumbprint was found on the carving knife  
C. that they would be certain to find enough evidence to prove his guilt  
D. not to try and leave the country during the next few months
18. Right after I'd finished reading it, I felt sure that this was the essay \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. even though the writer's ideas were a bit confused  
B. which will probably do quite well in the essay contest  
C. until the rather weak concluding paragraph  
D. that ought to win first prize in the upcoming competition
19. \_\_\_\_\_ why my last electricity bill was almost 50 percent larger than usual.  
A. The electric company must have been very greedy  
B. It was, indeed, much cheaper than the others  
C. The customer services department could not satisfactorily explain  
D. I only have a one-bedroom apartment with no central heating
20. I've never known anyone \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. that they were not cleverer than you  
B. until I started meeting people at school  
C. where understanding does not help  
D. who is as clever as you are
21. \_\_\_\_\_ we would still be waiting at the bus stop now.  
A. Although the timetable was out of date  
B. Our bus broke down and caused us a long delay  
C. If it hadn't been for Billy and his new car  
D. As the time we have for travel is somewhat limited
22. \_\_\_\_\_, Sven placed an advertisement, for his electric guitar on the Internet.



- A. In order to attract as much interest in it as was possible
  - B. By the time he decided to learn how to play the drums
  - C. If only he could sell the instrument for a fairly reasonable price
  - D. No sooner had he reached the decision to give up playing music
23. Until becoming more widespread in the second half of the 19th century,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. industrialization had mainly occurred in the north of Europe
  - B. the wild horse known as the tarpan had become extinct
  - C. Napoleon III had thought about expanding the power of France
  - D. poorer water conditions led to more outbreaks of cholera
24. \_\_\_\_\_, but it also links the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans together.
- A. The people of Panama know the importance of their famous canal
  - B. Nicaragua has plans to build an extremely expensive canal right across its territory
  - C. The South American continent has always contained many unique plants and animals
  - D. Not only does the Drake Passage separate South America from Antarctica
25. \_\_\_\_\_, it would be able to charge more money from its customers.
- A. The restaurant is going to start selling foreign food
  - B. Were the hotel located much closer to the beach
  - C. When Irmak opened a shop in a richer neighbourhood
  - D. If importing the products from abroad wasn't so expensive

## 16

1. \_\_\_\_\_; moreover, a very strange smell is coming from it.
- A. Stewart has called in a repairman to look at the gas pipe
  - B. It doesn't appear that there's anything wrong with my nose
  - C. Fiona tried to clean the bathroom very well
  - D. This chicken doesn't look particularly fresh
2. \_\_\_\_\_, Peter had already got a plumber in to fix it.
- A. Hardly had the connections to the washing machine been set up
  - B. By the time the landlord finally came to look at the leaky tap
  - C. As soon as the problem with the shower was clear
  - D. After the new washbasin was ordered from the factory
3. Considering that Phuong only started learning English a year ago,\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. I would expect her to know more than three verb tenses
  - B. she could easily do her doctorate in the US
  - C. she is able to write good compositions in it
  - D. she should be fairly fluent in it soon
4. Though we didn't know the city, we managed to find a decent hotel\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when most other tourists are unable to
  - B. while we were looking along the seafront
  - C. that we were surprised the place didn't have more guests
  - D. which we therefore only stayed in for one night
5. Bram Stoker is one of those writers\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whose books are better known than he is
  - B. as well as Marx Shelley and Robert Louis Stevenson
  - C. even though he started out as a journalist
  - D. which is reflected in his many works
6. Not entirely trusting Bernard's sources, Melissa asked him\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whenever he told her anything interesting
  - B. whether or not he will marry her
  - C. where he'd got his information from
  - D. that spreading rumours was just terrible
7. As soon as the doctor diagnosed him with pneumonia \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he had thought it was only a cold
  - B. he's been showing the symptoms for weeks
  - C. his wife is worried she might catch it
  - D. he called work to request time off
8. It is essential to reserve a hotel \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. yet it is not necessary even in the peak season
  - B. since there are few visitors at this time of year
  - C. if you are going to arrive in the middle of the night
  - D. that you know you have a place to stay
9. As the house is in a very clean neighbourhood with a good school, I'm sure \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. so it will require you to pay less than your neighbours
  - B. how your children will overcome the adaptation problems
  - C. that it will be worth the price that you are paying for it
  - D. why you have been unable to find something less expensive
10. \_\_\_\_\_, others are happy with the role of the traditional housewife.
- A. Because it is not very satisfying staying home and looking after children
  - B. As the traditional extended family has almost ceased to exist in the West
  - C. Although many women work in full time jobs
  - D. Whichever methods overweight women try in order to lose weight
11. His parents are wondering\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether he will ever be motivated to study more and succeed in school
  - B. whenever he doesn't do very well in school and gets in trouble
  - C. with whom was he hanging around after school every day
  - D. that he is a lot lazier this year than he has ever been before
12. What actually made the film truly frightening\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. is the haunted house about which hundreds of stories have been written
  - B. was the sound effects rather than the scenes themselves
  - C. it is the belief that the dead can return to haunt and even harm the living
  - D. is when the hero turns to a vampire all of a sudden
13. \_\_\_\_\_is a long story, but I'll tell you if you want to hear it.
- A. How I managed to escape from my kidnappers without being hurt
  - B. Since I was kidnapped by guerrillas while visiting Colombia
  - C. Whenever you want to hear an interesting tale
  - D. When I have recovered from my recent ordeal
14. The hairdresser left me sitting in the chair\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where I had never seen so many customers before
  - B. if only one of her assistants had washed my hair in the meantime
  - C. to go and talk to the customers who are waiting for their turns
  - D. while she checked another customer's hair
15. \_\_\_\_\_until the inspector let them go.
- A. Everybody who has witnessed the murder will have to stay here

- B. No one was allowed to leave the scene of the crime
  - C. The police have demanded that everyone stay in their offices
  - D. Obviously, you can't expect all these people to follow your instructions
16. \_\_\_\_\_ when they found out that it had been stolen from a museum.
- A. That painting had come down to them from a remote relative
  - B. It was not the painting itself but its frame
  - C. They have had all their paintings insured
  - D. They were just on the point of buying the painting
17. Everybody feels certain from the evidence\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which is expected to be obtained from where the murder was committed
  - B. whether he was where he said he was at the time of the crime
  - C. that the accused is the only person who could have murdered the old woman
  - D. since the police are trying to find out whether he was helped in committing the crime
18. Did you actually hear him say\_\_\_\_\_?
- A. how many people are they planning to invite to their party
  - B. whether he has supported our group or the other one
  - C. why he left the office in such a hurry the other day
  - D. when will he be able to pay back what he owes me
19. \_\_\_\_\_so the authorities have decided to cancel the flight.
- A. The terminal building was extremely busy since it was the peak season
  - B. The airline company has been losing customers owing to its poor in-flight service
  - C. Intelligence reports indicate that the plane might be hijacked
  - D. Before we had today's instruments, bad weather used to pose much greater problem for flights
20. \_\_\_\_\_to go on his summer vacation this year.
- A. Sebastian said he would consider
  - B. Kevin can't decide where
  - C. Dave was contemplating
  - D. Harold thinks the weather will be as favourable
21. Gwendolyn Brooks was primarily noted as a poet\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. where she was awarded honorary degrees from colleges and universities worldwide

- B. that she was the first African American to receive the Pulitzer Prize
- C. although she had also written a novel, an autobiography, and some other prose works
- D. because her family had moved to Chicago

22. Francesca stopped running along the street\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to have seen an interesting poster on the wall
- B. noticing that the way ahead is blocked
- C. by the time she saw Naomi outside of a café
- D. in order to tie her shoelaces

23. \_\_\_\_\_when the global population will reach 7 billion.

- A. The earth will contain more people than ever before
- B. In the second decade of the 21st century
- C. Experts both inside and outside of the UN are trying to predict
- D. Because it is increasing at a rate of 75 million people annually

24. Waiting for the exam results \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the teachers seem to take their time in marking them
- B. she stays up all night thinking what she can do if she fails
- C. were not as high as the teachers were expecting of them
- D. can sometimes be as stressful as taking the exam

25. We finally decided to go away for the weekend\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. whether we should go to York or somewhere nearer
- B. if nothing unexpected comes up at the last minute
- C. when we get tired of looking at the same four walls
- D. feeling that we needed a change of scene

## 17

1. However much money you earn\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. there is a rumour that salaries won't be increased substantially this year
- B. you should have saved some of it for such bad days
- C. you will not be happy until you learn to live within your means
- D. you have never earned such a high salary before

2. Since our car broke down before we had even left town,\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. we never had it regularly serviced

- B. we decided to forget about going all the way to Antakya
  - C. there was no one with us who could repair it so that we could continue
  - D. and besides, it was raining so heavily that we couldn't see the road ahead
3. \_\_\_\_\_ because the dam that was being built nearby would have left it underwater.
- A. The flooding of the river Nile used to be difficult to control
  - B. The ancient temple at Abu Simbel in Egypt had to be moved
  - C. The tourist industry on the Yangtze River in China is under threat
  - D. The villages near the river were evacuated within two years
4. Though her doctor has warned her not to, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. Jane decided to follow the doctor's advice
  - B. she is certain that Mary's wrist will heal soon
  - C. Carol's recovery is progressing quite slowly
  - D. Cathy insists on going on a strict diet
5. \_\_\_\_\_ despite the fact that we'd already heard them a hundred times.
- A. None of us ever forgot the song's melody
  - B. The local theatre's recent play was disappointing
  - C. Grandpa told us all of his famous jokes
  - D. Everybody in the room was watching the latest news
6. Only if you study Chinese calligraphy for years \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. would the university have accepted you for the position
  - B. which includes five distinctly different styles of writing
  - C. it is a writing system that is notoriously difficult to master
  - D. will you be able to understand most of what you read
7. Before returning to college for a master's degree \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. most of Andrew's family thought he should choose engineering
  - B. Anne had been a mail carrier for over two decades
  - C. Arthur has been living in Lisbon for many years
  - D. none of Audrey's friends believed she was serious about it
8. The city government has created a special organization \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. when the dirtiness of its streets became legendary
  - B. if they seriously expect to catch more criminals

- C. to try and deal with all the trash in the streets
  - D. unless they can reduce the amount of crime
9. However many times Edgar read the page in front of him,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the whole speech finally settled in his memory
  - B. whose style was one of the most difficult he'd ever seen
  - C. he couldn't understand what it was trying to say
  - D. he had to translate it before the next morning
10. \_\_\_\_\_when she realized that she already knew the woman sitting behind the desk.
- A. Catherine used to work in an office on the 17<sup>th</sup> floor
  - B. Catherine had scarcely entered the interview room
  - C. Catherine Monique wants to send the application form via the Internet
  - D. Catherine Margaret has been expecting to see an old acquaintance
11. \_\_\_\_\_Jack has subscribed to several word-of-the-day E-mail lists.
- A. By the time he completed his degree in English
  - B. Even if he learns all of the hundreds of English phrasal verbs
  - C. For the purpose of building up his English vocabulary
  - D. Even if he understood the many English verb tenses
12. \_\_\_\_\_that they had been somewhat to blame for the accident.
- A. Both of the people involved willingly admitted
  - B. Neither the inspector nor the manager was able to speak
  - C. Whether or not the children told the truth to their parents
  - D. Either the cyclist or the pedestrian wonders
13. \_\_\_\_\_Jery has never taken a day off for being ill.
- A. The moment he realized he was too ill to go to the office
  - B. Once he learns that he's getting a promotion
  - C. As long as he's been working for this company
  - D. Before he got that flu that was going around the office
14. Moving house was too big a decision\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. only if both of us agreed to it
  - B. how much money it would cost us

- C. so we can't move there anyway
- D. for us not to think carefully about first
15. \_\_\_\_\_ as if she had a throat problem.
- A. Rebecca's throat will have got worse
- B. She felt so awful about it
- C. Patricia was really wondering
- D. The band's lead singer was singing
16. Uncle Finn once told a news reporter \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who is studying the history of American journalism
- B. where could they go to find the truth at the heart of a story
- C. that newspapers weren't worth the paper they were printed on
- D. if everything he reported had been nothing but lies
17. \_\_\_\_\_ 1, there's no way you'll understand my grandmother.
- A. Even though she has an impossible northern accent
- B. Ever since she became senile a few years ago
- C. Of course she's a very nice old woman
- D. Unless you pay great attention to what she's saying
8. \_\_\_\_\_, the best thing to do is accept the situation and remain calm.
- A. When you were living in the jungle
- B. If you're lost in the desert
- C. Whether she'd realized it or not
- D. During the heavy floods last year
19. The Leztz Cafe is the place in Kadikoy \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where my husband and I eat before going to the movies
- B. which wouldn't open until the spring of 2001
- C. who had always made excellent coffee
- D. while we are thinking about where to go for lunch
20. There is going to be a big protest \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when a ceremony was organised for the opening of the new motorway
- B. in case the council continued pulling any more historical buildings down
- C. while they were cutting down so many trees for a new housing development



- D. if the government tries to build a road through that residential area
21. I admit that I should have confirmed the reservations,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. thus it is definitely not my fault, but the travel agent's
- B. but I really thought everything had been taken care of
- C. so you could have done it as well, had you thought of it
- D. so that we won't have to bother looking for accommodation
22. \_\_\_\_\_, it is obvious that the whole thing was a waste of time and effort.
- A. None of us wanted to go in the first place
- B. Staff meetings are often boring and have no apparent point to them
- C. Since the results were far more satisfactory than anyone had expected
- D. Seeing that we couldn't solve anything in the end
23. \_\_\_\_\_, the south coast of Spain has been destroyed by insensitive planning and building.
- A. Since it remains one of the nicest places you are likely to visit
- B. As tourism has made a major contribution to Spain's spectacular economic growth
- C. Once one of the most attractive spots in Europe
- D. Because it accounts for just under 15 percent of Spain's total area
24. Though it's been years since he last visited his parents,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he still feels close because of the frequent phone calls and letters
- B. he always felt so depressed when he returned home
- C. they both seem to be very healthy for their age
- D. he was glad that they both looked quite healthy
25. I'm sorry for the misunderstanding, but if you had only phoned,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I told you on the e-mail that I wouldn't be able to meet you at the airport
- B. you should have checked with me that we had meant the same restaurant
- C. we could have been sure that we understood each other
- D. I have had the date and the address of the conference confirmed

## 18

1. \_\_\_\_\_until his car was stolen and he got mugged on the same day.
- A. His life was so bad that he was sure he was due for a spell of good luck
- B. The police were sure that they knew where the robbers were hiding

- C. He never believed that he lived in a dangerous part of town
- D. He enjoyed the security of his job even though the salary was low
2. Some people feel that the American political system has steadily deteriorated \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when people became more concerned with the people who took decisions for them
- B. while the media is one of the main causes of it
- C. so that the candidates are now more honest and better qualified than ever
- D. since the mass media began to make image more important than ideas
3. \_\_\_\_\_, sometimes things all work out for the best.
- A. Though it can be quite disappointing not to get to the university you set your heart on
- B. Because in some countries there is no longer any compulsory military service
- C. We all had a great time hiking through the woods last weekend
- D. I've never seen such a terrible hotel or eaten at such a bad restaurant
4. \_\_\_\_\_ but I'd guess he must be about sixty.
- A. Tom may be heavier than you, but don't forget that he is also taller
- B. I don't remember how much the shop assistant told us those jeans cost
- C. I don't know exactly how old Tim's father is
- D. Frank weighed himself and was horrified to see he is eighty kilos
5. If you're not sure how to spell a word, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. one must first learn how to pronounce the English alphabet
- B. you should look it up in a dictionary
- C. homophones are words that sound the same
- D. then you should have avoided using them in your essay
6. \_\_\_\_\_, most citizens of the sultanate actually live in poverty.
- A. Since the Sultan of Brunei is one of the wealthiest people in the world
- B. Considering that the largest concentration of urban population is in Brunei's capital, Bandar Seri Begawan
- C. Because Brunei earns billions of dollars a year from petroleum exports
- D. Although the average income in Brunei is among the world's highest
7. The cost of living in Alaska is extremely high, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as the price of petrol there is surprisingly low

- B. because nearly everything has to be imported
  - C. due to the fact that only about 500,000 people live there
  - D. unless you really enjoy extremely cold weather and snow
8. In Africa, summer starts in the middle of December,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. however the inhabitants don't have much opportunity to take advantage of this
  - B. while in Europe, the season begins in the middle of June
  - C. when vast stretches of land were frequently covered in snow
  - D. but they're going to change this system so as to be like the rest of the world
9. \_\_\_\_\_, so the family of the victim were outraged.
- A. They won their case and the burglar had to go to jail
  - B. The judge had given the robber a harsh punishment
  - C. They were relieved to see the murderer locked up in prison
  - D. The murderer was only given a two and a half year prison sentence
10. She wasn't an able enough secretary\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. though she pretended to be so
  - B. to typing as fast as the previous one
  - C. because she can't speak a foreign language
  - D. whenever an urgent meeting is called
11. \_\_\_\_\_and not able to look after his affairs.
- A. He says he has been very ill for some time
  - B. What he has been difficulty doing in the last week
  - C. He doesn't think he is psychologically ready
  - D. My brother got obsessed with his problematic private life
12. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ ?
- A. that I am reading aloud
  - B. what causes you a lot of trouble
  - C. explaining it once again, please
  - D. to bring the books back by tomorrow
13. Everyone who met him at that time agreed\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how he is like his father
  - B. if his political views ever will get public support

- C. that he was likely to become the most influential physicist of his age
- D. how successful he has been as a pianist
14. After working in an insurance company for more than a year\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the company officials might have decided to give him a promotion
- B. he had already left his job
- C. they would have hired him as assistant manager
- D. he started his own firm
15. \_\_\_\_\_the factor has been working at its lowest capacity.
- A. Owing to the high efficiency of the new manager
- B. Due to the shortage of some essential raw materials
- C. In order to meet the ever-increasing orders
- D. In spite of the cancellation of many important orders
16. I still haven't had a chance to thank the nurse\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. until the child was well enough to go home
- B. why she visited us every day for a week
- C. who looked after my mother so well in hospital
- D. whose carelessness would make recovery slow
17. In many advertisements for jobs you must have noticed\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how many people had been out of work since the beginning of the century
- B. if you are also highly qualified you are sure to be offered good employment
- C. the salary is rarely stated even during the interview
- D. that one of the requirements is a good knowledge of a foreign language
18. \_\_\_\_\_how long it would take us to walk to the centre of town.
- A. Contrary to what we all expected
- B. No one has ever attempted
- C. Our parents are exceedingly upset
- D. He simply wanted to know
19. Surely that's the boy \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that his sister won the painting competition
- B. who sang so beautifully at the concert last night
- C. which everyone is talking about

- D. whether his bicycle has been repaired
20. He simply wanted to know\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether I had been to see Jane
- B. how far away we are moving
- C. which team has won
- D. as if all the buses went past the town hall
21. As there is a complete standardization of every product in this fast food restaurant chain\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the first restaurant to be opened in Britain was in 1974
- B. they were already doing business in 52 countries in the world!
- C. the company was by then opening a new restaurant at the rate of one per day
- D. every French fry and every burger tastes exactly the same as every other
22. It's a good idea to walk everywhere\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. however far it must have seemed
- B. even though you were so tired
- C. if you want to learn your way around the town
- D. since their house was on the outskirts of the town
23. All opposition to the project vanished \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as soon as everyone realized how much money they could earn through it
- B. after financial support has finally been promised
- C. if it seemed likely that it wouldn't take up too much time
- D. as more and more people are starting to work on it in their free time
24. \_\_\_\_\_that experiment and reason became the basis of scientific knowledge.
- A. It was referred to Galileo
- B. Galileo attacked the much admired teachings of Aristotle
- C. A number of theories concerning the universe were proved wrong by Galileo
- D. It is largely due to Galileo and his discoveries
25. The personnel officer is looking for someone\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether they have the right qualifications
- B. who has a real talent for organization
- C. until he finds someone who really is suitable

D. since at present several positions are available

**19**

1. This is actually a camera\_\_\_\_\_.

A. though it is roughly the same size as a credit card

B. if only I could afford to buy it

C. that unfortunately it doesn't have a zoom

D. since the shape was hardly recognizable

2. As the manager won't admit to being at fault himself,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. he had been obliged to confess too

B. he's trying to put the blame on his assistants

C. others received the blame for it

D. we would all have been equally to blame

3. \_\_\_\_\_that are big enough and strong enough to kill dogs and sometimes even people.

A. These young lions had to learn how to kill their prey

B. Size is not necessarily a sign of strength

C. In New Guinea there are birds

D. Snakes can kill by poisoning

4. \_\_\_\_\_so he agreed to write the foreword for it.

A. He thought the idea behind the hook was brilliant

B. This won't be one of my best books

C. He still hasn't read the book

D. I wish you'd recommended the book to him

5. In the new musical, the songs are pleasant enough,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. but it is the comic scenes which really capture the audience

B. although the audience was carried away by the quality of performance

C. as far as the setting was concerned

D. while the director focused on the story itself

6. It is more important to look at character than at beliefs or knowledge\_\_\_\_\_.

A. whichever was felt to be the more important

B. if they were the right people for the jobs

- C. as if they could have given any help
- D. when people are being chosen for high office
7. The boat continued down the river \_\_\_\_\_ and she saw it no more.
- A. that there were trees on either side
- B. until it passed round one of the many turnings
- C. whether the sun shines or not
- D. as if only the birds are watching it
8. \_\_\_\_\_ that Adana's prosperity and rapid development are largely due to the cotton industry.
- A. It has often been argued
- B. There was nothing in the article
- C. Imagine his surprise
- D. There was one main objection
9. \_\_\_\_\_ whether a plant has formed one compound leaf or a small stem bearing several simple leaves.
- A. There is much difference of opinion among the members of our study group
- B. Our research had confirmed
- C. Some scientists have argued strongly
- D. Sometimes it is difficult to tell
10. Successful tragedies, \_\_\_\_\_, do not leave the spectator depressed.
- A. in case the chief characters were famous and noble
- B. though they involve suffering and sadness
- C. because drama is an ancient literary form
- D. since it must be recognized
11. \_\_\_\_\_ how words in a language have changed over time.
- A. Linguistic studies revealed some years ago
- B. Tribal diversity in Africa demonstrates
- C. A group of linguists were involved in a special study
- D. Historical linguists commonly study
12. \_\_\_\_\_ just as we got off the train.
- A. They will come to meet us

- B. It began to rain
  - C. She has already been to the station
  - D. I had met them at the station
13. Ever since I was offered this position in the bank\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. my family had moved to a larger apartment
  - B. I've been making a great effort to improve my English
  - C. I was congratulated by many of my friends
  - D. I am certain several others are becoming even more jealous
14. \_\_\_\_\_by the time he got married.
- A. John will finish his degree in medicine
  - B. The staff is planning a modest celebration
  - C. Tim had been in charge of the company
  - D. He would be busy picking up some last minute necessities
15. \_\_\_\_\_they had already finished their dinner.
- A. When we finally arrived
  - B. Unless she managed to get there on time
  - C. While you were watching the television
  - D. Whenever we are invited to their house
16. After having graduated from school \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. one of her father's friends will employ her in his firm
  - B. she went abroad to improve her skills
  - C. her father helped her financially to set up her own business
  - D. she has taken a long holiday abroad
17. When taken too often\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. you'll see how effective this painkiller is
  - B. this tablet may cause you to become an addict
  - C. this medicine has deadened my headache
  - D. my severe headaches began to disappear
18. There are certain countries in the world \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. that is developing rapidly
  - B. where famine is still a serious problem



- C. unless the rainfall is heavy  
 D. as the food supplies are limited
19. Even though most people seem to like him \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. he would be invited to every committee meeting  
 B. he doesn't have many friends, either  
 C. nobody really wants him to be made director  
 D. so I must admit that he is a good writer
20. He didn't settle into the new job \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. as quickly as he had expected, to  
 B. if they had offered a higher salary  
 C. whether he was experienced or not  
 D. unless he had to work occasionally on a Sunday
21. \_\_\_\_\_, manufacturers could bring down the prices of their products.  
 A. In spite of careful market research  
 B. As companies misjudge the market  
 C. Knowing how much the public was prepared to pay  
 D. Instead of spending so much on advertising
22. The professor asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. why no objection has been shown to anybody leaving early  
 B. if the results obtained from the study are significant  
 C. to help the newly recruited research assistant with the experiment  
 D. whether I am awarded a prize for my new discovery
23. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
 A. that I am reading aloud  
 B. how much you spent on accommodation  
 C. explaining it once again, please  
 D. to bring the books back by tomorrow
24. \_\_\_\_\_, yet to be honest, at such a young age, I can't tell the difference.  
 A. I saw our neighbour's baby this morning and I think she's had a boy  
 B. When Joey was a baby, she would only eat one kind of biscuit  
 C. The seeds that I planted last month have finally begun to sprout

- D. Both of the twin sisters wore exactly the same dress and hat
25. The main reason for tourism is\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. that people feel they need a change from their ordinary lives
- B. since people's leisure hours have increased
- C. when it first began in the 18th century
- D. however the environment is destroyed for the sake of earning money

**20**

1. \_\_\_\_\_why they had cancelled the wedding at the last moment.
- A. Naturally, their parents will be worried
- B. There seems to be no apparent problem
- C. Everybody was extremely curious to find out
- D. There is, of course, an explanation
2. We hope the results of this research will indicate\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which teaching methods are best for adult learners
- B. whenever somebody comes into the clinic for treatment
- C. then appropriate measures will be taken to correct the situation
- D. how long have you been experiencing this problem
3. As the office is in an excellent location, we're sure\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. for it will require us to spend less than an hour commuting every day
- B. when it will be suitable for us to move in
- C. that it'll be worth paying such a high rent
- D. whether or not it would be to our benefit in the long run
4. \_\_\_\_\_, yet it is one of the most important archaeological sites in the world.
- A. Unlike many important archaeological sites, the Great Pyramid was never buried or lost
- B. Because of the political situation, few people visit Ankor Wat today
- C. One of the most beautiful places I have ever seen is the Valley of the Kings
- D. Archaeological investigations are still continuing at the Valley of the Kings
5. \_\_\_\_\_in spite of there being no tourist facilities there.
- A. We really enjoyed our trip to a remote part of the Himalayas
- B. They thought that Angola was one of the worst places they had ever visited

- C. Whatever your age is, there is so much for everyone to do at the resort
- D. I spent most of my last holiday cold, wet and miserable
6. Jeffs parents allow him to stay out late\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but not until he promised to come back before midnight
- B. whenever he got a high mark on a test
- C. since his eighteenth birthday two months ago
- D. so long as he calls to report where he is
7. \_\_\_\_\_, they had to book the hall for two more nights.
- A. Since so many people wanted to go to the concert
- B. Even if more people want to attend the conference than expected
- C. Although all the tickets sold out within hours of going on sale
- D. The play was originally planned to be performed on Saturday night
8. It is essential that no one leaves the building\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so that the building is very crowded
- B. until the police have checked everyone's identity
- C. as though everyone was still inside
- D. provided that nobody could state a valid excuse
9. Last year there was such a lot of rain in the south of the country\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so there was not enough in the rest of the country
- B. than the amount which was forecast by the weather station
- C. since there had not been that much rain for a long time
- D. that it appeared as though it would never stop
10. One of the main causes of heart disease is\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as people eat the wrong things and don't get enough exercise
- B. when chest pains occur after exercise
- C. yet treatment is available if you are sensible and have regular checkups
- D. that many people are unaware of the dangers of smoking combined with poor diet
11. \_\_\_\_\_, advances in medicine have also led to the present threat of worldwide over-population.
- A. While they've undoubtedly improved the quality of our lives
- B. Although sometimes more than one form of therapy is used to treat an illness

- C. Because they have played an important part in raising our standard of living
- D. Even if family planning remains one of the great challenges of the late 20th century
12. Unless the two sides begin to negotiate seriously,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. there is likely to be violence in the region
- B. everyone is confident that there won't be a war
- C. a peace-keeping mission will no longer be needed
- D. they should be able to find a solution with no difficulty
13. Even though it was defended by so few armed men, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it didn't take the invaders long to capture the fortress
- B. the city managed to hold out against its attackers until help arrived
- C. the attackers were well aware of the town's lack of ammunition
- D. no one knew how many there really were
14. Prepositions are one area which students of English find quite hard,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. another being to gain an understanding of articles
- B. because native speakers find them very easy to use
- C. as the rules for them are so logical and clear
- D. once they have memorized all of them by heart
15. \_\_\_\_\_can they really understand how dreadful the disease is.
- A. By taking blood tests and urine samples
- B. Patients encountering sickness at first hand
- C. Although scientists working on a cure for AIDS are optimistic
- D. Not until people have suffered from cancer themselves
16. \_\_\_\_\_ because the cliffs it's situated on are slowly crumbling into the sea.
- A. The lighthouse on the point is now under threat
- B. Many species of wildlife are endangered
- C. The swimmers screamed and tried to run away
- D. More money needs to be raised to fight erosion
17. Mr. Nicholson had been waiting for the doctor for twenty minutes\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when he suddenly remembered that his appointment wasn't until tomorrow
- B. since normally he only experiences the pains when it's raining outside
- C. while he was travelling to the office on the busiest highway in the country

- D. so he realized that he didn't have enough money to pay her very high fees
18. Our airline didn't confirm our reservations\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because we will have asked them twice
  - B. just before the travel agent has accepted payment
  - C. by the time we've packed our suitcases
  - D. until the morning our vacation began
19. Though Tara's grades have improved considerably\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. no one had been expecting her to do any worse
  - B. she's still likely to fail at least one of her classes
  - C. her professors are very optimistic about next year
  - D. the rest of her class will have already finished
20. \_\_\_\_\_, we will probably be relaxing under the sun within three hours.
- A. Even though it's impossible to get there in less than four hours
  - B. We have finally started out on our journey
  - C. Since the road to the resort seems surprisingly free of traffic
  - D. When the beach gets crowded with hundreds of sunbathers
21. \_\_\_\_\_, he remembered that it was a national holiday.
- A. While Luigi hasn't been able yet to learn what his new salary will be
  - B. Just as Arnold dashed out of the house to catch the bus to work
  - C. Because Ricardo slept late and got in a lot of trouble with his boss
  - D. Since three-day weekends always make Tom feel good about life
22. The moment Sir Paul McCartney stepped out of the limousine, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. his songwriting partner was John Lennon, who was murdered in 1980
  - B. he has admitted to using a large number of drugs in his past
  - C. the reporters are wondering about his marriage to Heather Mills
  - D. a wild crowd of fans jumped forward to surround him
23. \_\_\_\_\_, and not long afterwards, she lost her job as a result.
- A. One member of Congress openly insulted the president
  - B. Drusilla wants to apply for the position of regional director
  - C. She certainly deserved the promotion that she received
  - D. No one will be able to believe Melissa's outrageous claims

24. \_\_\_\_\_ the teachers were completely unable to do anything about it.
- A. Since the improvements at the school have proved very successful
  - B. Though the school's principal still hasn't made her decision
  - C. Because a large number of students attend the professor's lectures
  - D. When every one of the students left the exam room in protest
25. The manager has decided to explain the problem to the entire staff\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because none of them know that he is planning to do so
  - B. during the meeting that he will hold next Thursday
  - C. despite the fact that Mr. Lush had not been present
  - D. as soon as the conference concerning profit began

## 21

1. We had expected it to be one of the best movies of the year\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but unfortunately it proved to be quite a disappointment
  - B. although the advertisements had praised it very highly
  - C. because we have been planning to see it for a long time
  - D. as soon as the theatre's doors opened and we all rushed in
2. During the Spanish conquest, the Aztecs came to wish that\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they have the same military technology as their Spanish enemies
  - B. they hadn't let some of the Spanish escape from their city alive
  - C. they would prevent the Spanish from reaching their capital
  - D. the Spanish haven't involved their women and children in warfare
3. It was the Byzantine Emperor John VI Cantacuzenus\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where he ruled alongside the younger John V
  - B. that he wrote a four-volume personal history of his time
  - C. who married his daughter, Theodora, to Orhan Gazi
  - D. how he was forced from power by the Venetians
4. \_\_\_\_\_; otherwise, there's no way he could have afforded a new plasma TV.
- A. Berk must have been secretly saving his money
  - B. Clifford hated watching league matches at the local tea house
  - C. You could watch Spider Man 2 at Oscar's house
  - D. Lewis can't have been given his pay rise yet

5. Since both Corinne and Nicolas have doubts about each other, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they have decided not to marry for the time being
  - B. their wedding is taking place next weekend
  - C. they will manage to establish a strong relationship
  - D. it is surprising that they have broken up
6. \_\_\_\_\_ when driving for long distances on a motorway.
- A. Make sure you take occasional rest stops
  - B. You can arrive at your destination quicker than taking the back roads
  - C. On Sundays there are lots of cars along the Bosphorus
  - D. A lot of young people return to university at certain times of the year
7. \_\_\_\_\_, melting ice will cause sea levels to rise, flooding many coastal regions.
- A. Since drought continues to cause concern in many parts of the world
  - B. If only we had listened to the weather forecast
  - C. Unless drastic action is taken to halt global warming
  - D. While attempting to understand the greenhouse effect
8. It is quite clear from the evidence \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because no one else knew so much about the victim's habits
  - B. while he is trying to think of a reasonable defence
  - C. whether he actually did it is still the question we have to answer
  - D. that he is the only person who could have committed the crime
9. Due to the crime and pollution associated with city centres, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. everyone wants to live there for a better quality of life
  - B. it is not the nicest place for some people to live
  - C. more and more people are moving to the suburbs
  - D. they are no better than the slum areas though
10. In order to become competent in a foreign language, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. is best achieved by marrying someone who speaks that language
  - B. there are now far more language schools than there used to be
  - C. it is really necessary to live in a country where the language is spoken
  - D. requires patience and takes years of hard work and study
11. Although there is now more consumer choice than ever before, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. it is certainly a result of mass-production, beginning with the Industrial Revolution
- B. many people do not seem as satisfied as they used to be
- C. going shopping when things are on sale is so economical
- D. it might have been due to the unprecedented increase in demand

12. Despite the disadvantage of playing away from home in front of a hostile crowd, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. our team put in one of their best performances of the season
- B. they knew they'd never have a chance to win
- C. we were rather late and were unable to get tickets
- D. the players were a little demoralised, and couldn't do their best

13. The cease-fire has now held for six months, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. yet no one is ever sure what will happen from one day to the next
- B. everyone is certain that the situation will soon be resolved
- C. thus the relationship between the two countries has never been an easy one
- D. when all the parties involved in the conflict had been in agreement

14. \_\_\_\_\_, the world has had to adjust to a new set of international realities.

- A. Until the outstanding events of the late 1980s
- B. While several countries were undergoing a traumatic period
- C. Ever since the break up of the Soviet Union
- D. After the peace conference, which is due to take place next month

15. What is impossible to forgive is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. whether he'll telephone us during his stay there or not
- B. his ingratitude after all that we have done for him
- C. she should have married him after she'd got to know him better
- D. even if you do apologise, it won't make any difference

16. \_\_\_\_\_, since it'll be dark when they arrive.

- A. They can't have got lost in town
- B. Let's leave the outside lights on
- C. There's no moon tonight
- D. They're not travelling by train this time

17. Before Maria starts university, \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. she decided to have a holiday first
  - B. her father seems to be very proud of her success
  - C. her family will give a small party for her
  - D. she had to pass the entrance exams
18. \_\_\_\_\_, whereas he is very like his brother.
- A. Pete doesn't look like his sister at all
  - B. John really doesn't like his cousin
  - C. Robin really loves his little sister
  - D. Bob can't stand living in a big city
19. Although Egypt was once thought to be the home of the world's oldest civilisation, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. archaeologists now believe that there were even more ancient ones in India
  - B. Cleopatra is probably the best known queen in history
  - C. it was based on the yearly flooding of the Nile
  - D. this is why they make a lot of money from the tourist trade now
20. Though we live in a rational age, when there is a scientific explanation for everything, there are certain places in the world \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which has a lot more tourist attractions than others
  - B. where the landscape still seems to exert a strong spiritual force
  - C. like the beautiful palm-fringed beaches of the Pacific Islands
  - D. but you must decide which ones you most want to visit
21. Despite the remarkable economic growth of recent years, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. some people are much richer than their grandfathers
  - B. you should have invested wisely to earn a lot of money
  - C. severe economic inequalities still exist in China
  - D. formerly there was still too much economic inequality
22. However much he tried to discipline himself, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Albert Einstein was the man I most admired
  - B. there never seemed to be enough time to get everything done
  - C. his mother always thought he was the perfect son
  - D. he was already the top student in his class

23. You will understand why I am so fond of this place \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. once the rain has stopped and we can go outside
  - B. because I have never seen such a good place for sailing small boats
  - C. if only you had not travelled so much and seen more exciting places
  - D. which offered much less to see than your hometown
24. \_\_\_\_\_, so she wasn't very pleased when it was cancelled.
- A. Joanne took out two magazine subscriptions
  - B. Mary wasn't planning on seeing the film anyway
  - C. Elizabeth was very excited about her birthday
  - D. Ann had been looking forward to the party
25. \_\_\_\_\_, youths from their countries often become friends when they meet.
- A. Because of historical forces, some countries have never been on good terms
  - B. Due to the many diplomatic problems between countries with different political ideologies
  - C. Since the peoples of some countries seem destined to hate each other
  - D. However much the political leaders of some countries may dislike one another

## 22

1. While he was upset when his pocket was picked, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it was done by a boy who looked no older than twelve
  - B. he could not help but admire the efficient way in which it was done
  - C. he knows that he shouldn't keep all the money in one place
  - D. there wasn't anything worthwhile in his rucksack anyway
2. Just as a diver never knows what he will bring up from the seabed, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. since there are so many things to discover down there
  - B. especially in a country, like England, where the water is often so murky
  - C. it's not often that a novelist knows how his book will end up when he begins it
  - D. a footballer does not know how the match will turn out
3. Although the temperature was below freezing, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it had been snowing heavily for days
  - B. the old beggar was only wearing a thin jacket
  - C. everybody at home had gone down with flu

- D. the ice on the pond was a foot thick
4. There are religious festivals almost every month in Kathmandu\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where even the paving stones seem to be worshipped as some sort of god
- B. while they are some of the most interesting sights a visitor is likely to see
- C. however much everyone seems to enjoy them
- D. when it is the happiest time imaginable
- 5.\_\_\_\_\_, whereas drinking hot milk can help you to sleep.
- A. You shouldn't drive when you're tired
- B. While tea and coffee contain caffeine
- C. Milk should be kept cool in the fridge
- D. Coffee may keep you awake at night
6. When opening a bank account, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the staff of the bank are very helpful with the completion of the forms
- B. interest rates have gone up dramatically
- C. you have to provide some form of identity
- D. your money will be much safer there
- 7.\_\_\_\_\_, provided that I didn't tell my father.
- A. My mother said she would let me borrow the car
- B. I bought my father a surprise birthday present
- C. We have decided to stay up late and watch television
- D. No one found out that my brother was in trouble
8. During the hot summer of 1976,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it was, fortunately, followed by a mild winter
- B. many regions in the country experienced a terrible drought
- C. we have been finding it difficult to sleep
- D. there's never been a summer as hot as that
- 9.\_\_\_\_\_in case we couldn't find an open shop.
- A. We weren't able to buy any butter
- B. We took everything we needed with us
- C. A large supermarket had been opened in the area
- D. We drove along the road for a long time

10. If the bus hadn't driven past our stop without stopping, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. we hadn't got so wet waiting in the rain
  - B. there wouldn't be so many people in it
  - C. we would have been home by now
  - D. passengers could be more comfortable
11. The bigger our advertising campaign is, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even though we are likely to have some success
  - B. the more likely it is that we will get a lot of new business
  - C. than all that we have had since we started business
  - D. so we may have more chance of finding a lot of new customers
12. \_\_\_\_\_ by lowering the risk of heart attack and some types of cancer.
- A. Eating a lot of fresh fruit and vegetables can improve a person's health
  - B. Becoming a vegetarian is one of the most healthy things a person can do
  - C. There is now a healthy trend toward eating more fresh fruit and vegetables
  - D. Too much red meat and fatty food is not good for you
13. \_\_\_\_\_, in case he called while we were out?
- A. Did you remind William to phone us today
  - B. Do you think these instructions I'm leaving for the repairman are clear enough
  - C. Why don't you check your answering machine
  - D. Have you left the back door open for Sam
14. As they become capable of more and more tasks, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. most calculators can only perform the basic mathematical functions
  - B. duplicating machines are devices used for making copies of a document
  - C. computers will take over more of the work now done by people
  - D. microscopes use a beam of light and lenses to magnify objects
15. \_\_\_\_\_ that even their fans were absolutely amazed.
- A. Their brilliant performance in the cup final was so unexpected
  - B. They only had to win two more matches to be sure of the championship
  - C. It was the biggest crowd of the season, and probably one of the best behaved
  - D. with their expensive foreign players doing so well, they have hardly lost a match all season

16. As a result of the oil crises of 1974,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the British economy has never really recovered from these problems
  - B. most car manufacturers began making smaller, more economical cars
  - C. it may even affect some of the countries that produce their own oil
  - D. pollution in London is becoming worse and worse as the population grows
17. We'd hoped for great things from the new manager\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so he would sort out all our outstanding problems
  - B. and we were all disappointed when we heard he was coming
  - C. but his arrogance soon destroyed our optimism
  - D. even though he had such a good reputation
- 18.\_\_\_\_\_, the meat in the stew was still not tender enough to chew easily.
- A. Not having bought it from our usual butcher's
  - B. In spite of having been cooked for two hours
  - C. Although I had only put it in at the last moment
  - D. The time given in the recipe must have been wrong
19. No matter how many times I look up that word in the dictionary,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I've finally managed to memorise it
  - B. I just do not seem to be able to remember it
  - C. my dictionary can't be a really good one
  - D. there are so many other words that seem to mean the same thing
20. In order to learn a foreign language,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. a student must be willing to take every opportunity to practise speaking
  - B. the grammar is sometimes so complicated that it takes years to master
  - C. it can be difficult for people without strong motivation though
  - D. it is still not possible to be as fluent as a native speaker
- 21.\_\_\_\_\_until you've made an improvement in your work.
- A. You used to be one of our best employees
  - B. Your performance has not been very satisfactory recently
  - C. I have noticed that you are becoming lazy
  - D. You shouldn't expect to get a promotion
22. Mel Gibson began his career in low quality action films,\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. though he is unable to play in any serious films
  - B. so he is, in fact, a surprisingly good dramatic actor
  - C. while he was still a young man trying to make his way
  - D. because he turned out to be an extremely versatile actor
23. \_\_\_\_\_ before you can expect to obtain a decent job.
- A. You have been unemployed for so long
  - B. You have, unfortunately, failed your entrance examination
  - C. These days you have to know how to use a computer
  - D. In a country where university education has always been free
24. While baseball is the most popular sport in America, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. every team consists of 9 players, each with his own responsibility
  - B. it is rarely, if ever, played in most other countries
  - C. newspapers and sports magazines report results and records in great detail
  - D. there are countless leagues for people of all ages
25. \_\_\_\_\_, though, surprisingly, pigs are cleverer than either.
- A. Cats are more intelligent than dogs
  - B. As pork is prohibited by Jewish law
  - C. The farmer raises chickens and plants
  - D. Both cows and sheep provide milk

## 23

1. Everyone assumed the sailor had drowned at sea, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which was quite a shame, since he had never learnt to swim very well
  - B. although he probably would, have lived, had he been wearing a life jacket
  - C. so they were pleasantly surprised when they learnt he had been rescued
  - D. until the coast guard confirmed the loss of all men from the small boat
2. \_\_\_\_\_, but as it wasn't very cold, it melted as soon as it hit the ground.
- A. A blizzard left up to three feet of snow in parts of Austria
  - B. Astronomers watched the meteor as it entered the atmosphere
  - C. The child dropped his ice-cream onto the kitchen floor
  - D. It was snowing very heavily when I woke up this morning
3. \_\_\_\_\_, whereas in America, they are actually quite cheap.

- A. Bottles of beer cost practically nothing in Bulgaria  
B. In Europe, taxes make the price of petrol very high  
C. Pineapples are extremely expensive in Turkey  
D. It costs a lot of money to use the Internet in Hungary
4. I haven't seen Jack since 1979,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when we were students at secondary school together  
B. which explains why we have remained so close  
C. because of the fact that he lives only two miles away  
D. so I recognised him instantly at our class reunion
5. \_\_\_\_\_because it was so windy and noisy.
- A. Hurricanes are capable of causing a lot of damage  
B. The storm caused high winds and a lot of rain  
C. The village was generally quiet and peaceful  
D. I had great difficulty staying asleep last night
6. Our flight was delayed by several hours;\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. however, we managed to leave a bit early  
B. otherwise, we had a great time on holiday  
C. because even a bus would have been quicker  
D. moreover, the hotel was incredibly comfortable
7. I eventually managed to find the office,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but not until after I'd got lost several times  
B. according to the directions I had given him  
C. that was easy and didn't take very long  
D. since it wasn't clearly marked on the map I had
8. \_\_\_\_\_, since I don't understand it myself.
- A. I tried to help my sister with her homework  
B. I can't explain the situation to you  
C. It's difficult for me to do these sums  
D. The teacher didn't show us how he got the formula
9. I thought it was impossible for me to learn a foreign language \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. except that I could master a language completely different from my own

- B. unless I go and live in the country where the language is spoken
- C. until I lived for six months in a place where no one spoke my mother tongue
- D. especially when I consider how much vocabulary I need to learn

10. \_\_\_\_\_, but he'll eat anything you put in front of him.

- A. Paul doesn't care what you serve
- B. We usually feed the dog mince
- C. My niece has always been a strict vegetarian
- D. Dave is practically dying of hunger

11. Unless the number of orders increases, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the recession is getting much worse
- B. some of us may soon become unemployed
- C. the sales manager is getting worried
- D. the entire factory has closed down

12. \_\_\_\_\_ in case you have to stay there overnight?

- A. Have you booked the hotel for a fortnight
- B. Please give me a call when you arrive
- C. I'm not sure which hotel you should book
- D. Why don't you take a change of clothes

13. What I don't like about Mondays \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. have to work hard on the first day of the week
- B. is the fact that I'm always tired
- C. I really enjoy the weekends though
- D. it's no wonder I love it when Friday comes

14. \_\_\_\_\_, so we were shocked to learn that they had lost.

- A. Their opponent was ranked number one in the league
- B. The match had been cancelled because of bad weather
- C. Everyone had expected the team to have an easy victory
- D. Our team was losing by three goals when we turned off the TV

15. \_\_\_\_\_, but I won't, of course, if you don't want me to.

- A. I don't think I will be home by 6 o'clock
- B. I'd love to repaint the living room



- C. I haven't made any plans for today  
D. I certainly wouldn't tell anyone that
16. \_\_\_\_\_, provided that my parents agree.  
A. I've booked the tickets for the play on Friday  
B. I'm really pleased that you're coming to dinner  
C. My whole family is full of admiration for you  
D. I'll be going to England to do a summer course
17. As long as you're enjoying your job, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. it really doesn't matter how much money you make  
B. you should have tried moving to another city for a change  
C. it was rewarding both emotionally and financially  
D. so many people are unable to achieve real happiness
18. Had I not seen it with my own eyes, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. I thought I should have my eyes checked  
B. you can't imagine how everything happened so suddenly  
C. I would have considered it impossible to believe  
D. I might not have missed such an interesting story
19. Although she's not very good at writing letters, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. I have no idea where she's living nowadays  
B. we haven't been in contact since about 1990  
C. we've managed to keep in touch for over ten years  
D. I never have much to say to her on the phone either
20. \_\_\_\_\_; however, hardly any of them stayed until the end.  
A. There weren't many students in the class  
B. Quite a few people attended the meeting  
C. The topic of the lecture was not very interesting  
D. The ending of the film was disappointing
21. In the event of rain during tomorrow's celebrations, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. we will just have to change our plans and do something indoors  
B. as there is always a chance of severe flooding if it does  
C. everyone has brought their umbrellas along just in case

D. we knew that the weather forecast had predicted it would be sunny

22. The two great boxers, Muhammad Ali and Mike Tyson are not contemporaries, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. that is, they both became very famous in the same country

B. whenever they met, their match used to be watched by the millions the world over

C. the former was the youngest heavyweight champion of all time

D. but many believe that the latter could never have beaten the former in his prime

23. The hotel was awful not simply because it was miles from the beach and town, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. moreover there was a good night club there

B. and besides it was the perfect place to relax

C. there weren't many activities for the entire family

D. but also because there was nothing to do at night

24. \_\_\_\_\_, the company was going through hard times and couldn't afford to pay any more.

A. Because he has been a model worker for the past two years

B. Although his boss agreed that he deserved a higher salary

C. While the present economic situation is unfavourable

D. As a result of increased sales leading to one of the best financial years ever

25. Having only recently completed his university education, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. there were only poorly-paying jobs available

B. the company could not offer anything very attractive

C. he could hardly expect to get a top-paying job right away

D. he is sure to get a first-class honours degree

## 24

1. As the journey to Ankara is quite long, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. I want to make sure we leave early

B. we have to drive for seven hours

C. stopping overnight won't be necessary

D. we'll take turns at the wheel, though

2. \_\_\_\_\_ until the manager rang me yesterday with the good news.

A. I have always been nervous about job interviews

- B. I was not sure whether I would get the job
- C. Though the interview went well, I don't know if I'll be employed
- D. I've heard that the date of my interview has been changed
3. Many educated people in my developing countries used to learn Russian\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. so that they could further their education in the Soviet Union
- B. where education was highly centralised during the Soviet period
- C. because a lot of doctors receive their training there
- D. believing that they will be able to complete their education abroad
4. You should not have decided on the date for your holiday\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. before you make sure that there are tickets available
- B. even though you have a date with her next Friday
- C. without talking to your manager about it first
- D. thus you may not be able to find tickets in the busy season
5. Claudia seems to be quite happy in her job\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when she got it after spending a whole year trying to find one
- B. ever since she started working there three months ago
- C. in spite of the good pay and two three-week paid holidays a year
- D. even though everyone thinks she could do better elsewhere
6. I don't know how my brother managed to get up early on Monday morning\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if he didn't stay out until well after midnight
- B. after spending most of the previous night out with his friends
- C. as he is already in the habit of going to bed late even on weekdays.
- D. when he spends such hectic weekends in discos or bars
- 7.\_\_\_\_\_, neither of which was very appropriate for my qualifications.
- A. I had two job offers upon graduation
- B. I couldn't have bought the car without the money my parents gave me
- C. There were several companies which I could apply to
- D. Both Sally and Nancy have invited me to their parties
- 8.\_\_\_\_\_that we should have brought a present.
- A. It was not until we arrived that we realised

- B. We thought that it would be a rather informal party  
 C. It would have been better if we had planned  
 D. When we saw that everyone else had brought something
9. \_\_\_\_\_, my mark was not as good as I had hoped.  
 A. Since I've done so well on the exam  
 B. While the exam was very difficult  
 C. As I was expecting the exam to be a lot more difficult  
 D. Although I managed to pass the exam
10. Since trekking around the Himalayas three years ago, \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. the spiritual values he encountered there changed his life  
 B. he has wanted nothing so much as to go back there  
 C. it was one of the greatest experiences of his life  
 D. he had never seen such beautiful scenery or met such friendly people
11. While the best time to visit India is in the winter, when the weather is at its best, \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. there are many temples dedicated to the elephant-headed god, Ganesh  
 B. the monsoon generally lasts from mid-June to mid-September  
 C. it can be inconvenient for families with school-age children  
 D. you should be sure to see the holy city of Benares
12. \_\_\_\_\_, we could tell there was going to be trouble.  
 A. As soon as he learns how badly he was cheated  
 B. No matter what the problem that disturbs him is  
 C. if only he had stopped treating others so rudely all the time  
 D. Just by the way he walked into the room looking angry and distressed
13. Considering that you have never had any formal training as a computer programmer, \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. you show a remarkable amount of ability  
 B. so that you can do the job as well as anyone else in the office  
 C. which is the way everyone always did it until recently  
 D. you will have finished the course by early next year
14. Although I hadn't met Helen's brother before, \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. he has been away at university for several years
  - B. I recognised him instantly from the photograph
  - C. he came back from doing his army service
  - D. I am going to their house for dinner on Friday
15. \_\_\_\_\_ the number of members is growing.
- A. Despite the sport club's very high prices
  - B. Owing to the inadequate publicity made by the management
  - C. If the joining fee were reduced dramatically
  - D. In spite of the popularity of the club
16. Unless people who have had a heart attack stop smoking, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it's only then that they realise how bad smoking is
  - B. there is a good chance that they will have another one
  - C. they want to reduce the chances of having a second one
  - D. they should have given it up years before anyway
17. \_\_\_\_\_ while the English traditionally drink tea.
- A. Tea is grown in Turkey as well as in China
  - B. Most Americans have coffee for breakfast
  - C. Tea was unknown in Europe in antiquity
  - D. Orange juice is actually quite expensive
18. Grandmother still vividly remembers \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. seeing her first aeroplane in 1920
  - B. whether Jack or I will pick her up from the station
  - C. as she is apt to forget things nowadays
  - D. how did she meet Grandpa for the first time
19. \_\_\_\_\_ we could have left work on time.
- A. Unless we receive any more orders today
  - B. If that new order hadn't come in just at 5 p.m.
  - C. in spite of working hard every day
  - D. Knowing that we'd have to work late
20. Having had three hard games of tennis with Veronica, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I felt too tired to walk all the way back home, and hired a taxi

- B. but she was still eager to continue with Roger  
C. it can also be played by four persons in doubles though  
D. she was a former professional tennis player, as far as I know
21. Though they were brought up by the same parents in the same way,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Harry and George like all the same things  
B. they have the same birthday as well  
C. Fred is much older than his cousin Arthur  
D. Uncle John and my mother are very different people
22. By the time the shop opened at 9 o'clock,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the shop-assistant unlocked the door  
B. everything had already been sold  
C. there was a queue of people waiting  
D. it usually closes at 5.30 on Saturdays
23. We didn't see the sign warning about the bull,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. yet it was an unpleasant encounter for the tourists  
B. or we wouldn't have dared to enter the field  
C. that was posted quite high on the gate  
D. because we thought it would be safe
24. I spent a lot of time tidying the flat,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but nobody seemed to notice the difference  
B. when we have decided to hold the party in ours  
C. before the wedding ceremony has taken place  
D. although the party started at eight thirty
25. However muddled and irritating the old woman was,\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. she didn't mind being despised by the bank employee  
B. the bank clerk lost his temper with her and shouted  
C. she didn't deserve to be shouted at in that manner  
D. she paced up and down in the bank muttering to herself

**25**

- 1.\_\_\_\_\_, so my Dad wasn't very pleased with it.
- A. My brother may have failed his final exams

- B. The neighbour's dog dug up several of our flowerbeds
  - C. I'm afraid my friends will be a bit noisy tonight
  - D. Mum cooked a marvelous dinner last night
2. \_\_\_\_\_, even though it was not the sort of day we had hoped for.
- A. We were forced to cancel our trip
  - B. We had been looking forward to our trip for so long
  - C. We were all eager to go hiking anyway
  - D. Our car wouldn't start and we had to call a mechanic
3. \_\_\_\_\_; on the other hand, he can be quite helpful to me at times.
- A. Jerry is always helping his mother in the kitchen
  - B. If you ever need something done, ask Ferdinand
  - C. Mark seems to know how to manage every job in the office
  - D. I'm not very pleased to be working with Max
4. Because there has never been a better time than the present, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. at which every sort of investment appears to be very profitable
  - B. you should take advantage of the opportunity before it is too late
  - C. I vividly remember the post-war period, when people were in great poverty
  - D. it is still necessary to make a thorough investigation beforehand
5. \_\_\_\_\_, Joseph Conrad was, and still is, one of the most famous English writers.
- A. Although his tales of seafaring life depicted the concerns of all people
  - B. Because English remained a second language to him all his life
  - C. In spite of being a Polish seaman who only learnt English later in life
  - D. As his visit to Africa provided him with the seed of his most famous story "Heart of Darkness"
6. Everyone agreed that he had been a terrible Prime Minister; \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. on the other hand, he was one of the most corrupt politicians in the country
  - B. furthermore, he was so corrupt that no one trusted the government any more
  - C. nonetheless, he lost the next election by a large vote
  - D. moreover, he had a terrific reputation for honesty and efficiency
7. Carlos hadn't even heard of baseball until he moved to the States at 15, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. yet he had seen hundreds of games on his uncle's television

- B. and there he finally got to see the players he'd read about
- C. although he grew up playing the game with his friends
- D. but within a year, he was among the best players of his school
8. If more people had bought his first novel, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. it hadn't been properly publicised, according to some critics
- B. he gave up writing as a career and found a steady job
- C. the competition from more established novelists was too keen for him
- D. he might have been encouraged to continue writing
9. Rotterdam has few old buildings,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. including the brand new bridge over the new harbour
- B. because the city was nearly destroyed in World War II
- C. as the city will be rebuilt in the next couple of years
- D. unlike Brasilia, which was almost totally rebuilt in the 1970s
10. \_\_\_\_\_since he died before he could write the final chapter.
- A. There was nothing particularly inspiring about the technique
- B. It was the best thing he had ever written
- C. We will never know how the story ends
- D. The book could have sold out as soon as it was published
11. Because of the poor sanitation during the Middle Ages,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. many people died from infectious diseases, such as cholera
- B. boiling all drinking water is one precaution against the disease
- C. some people tried to be clean, but most were very dirty
- D. typhoid epidemics are common in developing countries
12. In view of the fact that he had just recovered from tuberculosis, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. he had been left very weak by the disease
- B. it hasn't been a very severe attack anyway
- C. he appears to be extremely cheerful
- D. he performed surprisingly well in the race
13. Whatever the final result,\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. we can be proud that we have done our best
- B. we'll either win the match or lose it by a small margin



- C. there is a good chance that we might win
- D. both sides play so well that it is difficult to predict
14. \_\_\_\_\_, he had been unemployed for many months.
- A. Before he found a job as an engineer
- B. As he has finally managed to get a job interview
- C. Although the company he worked for went bankrupt
- D. As soon as he'd heard about the result of the interview
15. We can always start our journey without him \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if he is late again after all our warnings
- B. as he has been looking forward to it for a long time
- C. whereas he is usually late anyway
- D. so making a new plan didn't prove too difficult
16. \_\_\_\_\_, and he should also be considerate of his co-workers.
- A. An employee who expects others to do his work can be very unpleasant
- B. People should always phone in and let the boss know if they are sick
- C. Because a lot of people must work together in a confined area
- D. A good employee should always be punctual
17. Even though there is no way to know what the future will bring, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. we can protect ourselves from disasters by taking certain precautions
- B. no one can even be sure of what will happen tomorrow
- C. making predictions can sometimes cause frustration as well
- D. fortune tellers actually make up all their predictions
18. \_\_\_\_\_, the US Declaration of Independence has served as a model for many later documents.
- A. Once the Declaration had been adopted
- B. Representatives from each of the original 13 colonies
- C. Signed on 4 July, 1776
- D. When the colonies fought a War of Independence
19. \_\_\_\_\_, labour-intensive industries are more practical than capital-intensive ones.
- A. Since Bangladesh is a poor country with a large population

- B. Bangladesh, most of which is at low elevations
- C. Though there is no shortage of labour in a country like Bangladesh
- D. While the country is inhabited almost entirely by people who speak the Bengali language
20. Dissatisfied with the quality of the education he was getting,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the college was obviously not a very good one
- B. he decided to transfer to a better college
- C. if only he had listened to his parents and gone to a better college
- D. there were plenty of other colleges around to choose from
21. \_\_\_\_\_ unless all sides strictly obey the conditions.
- A. The new peace plan will certainly succeed
- B. The talks would not have been a success
- C. One of the groups boycotted the talks and another left in disgust
- D. There is no chance of the peace plan succeeding
22. In his first experience with the drug in 1956,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Henri Michaux described mescaline as a “miserable miracle”
- B. powerful visual and auditory hallucinations are sometimes experienced
- C. mescaline was originally isolated and identified by Arthur
- D. Aldous Huxley’s main interest was generally a critique of science and society
23. \_\_\_\_\_, but by the time the first snow fell, she couldn’t fit into any of them.
- A. Janice has decided to buy an expensive leather and fur jacket
- B. Melanie bought tons of new winter clothes at the sales in May
- C. Annette rented three post-office boxes for her business ventures
- D. Maggie’s father owned three holiday houses near the ski resort
24. Though I was ultimately unsuccessful, at least, I met a lot of interesting people \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when tens or hundreds apply for a single position
- B. that I didn’t know unemployment was so widespread
- C. which may soon leave me short of money
- D. while I was looking for a job
25. The main reason that so many people want to emigrate to Britain is\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to take advantage of the economic opportunities available there
- B. when they were actively recruited during the labour shortage in the 1950s
- C. as they sometimes encounter racism and discrimination
- D. that some even left the opportunities in their own countries behind

**26**

1. \_\_\_\_\_, many people like living in London regardless of the weather.

- A. Because of all the cultural activities available
- B. Since it's wet and gloomy for most of the time
- C. Unless they were satisfied with the standard of living there
- D. Rarely does one encounter a city so brimming with cultural activities

2. As soon as I walked into the room, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. I could sense that they had been arguing
- B. people were behaving very strangely
- C. she turns around and walks back out of the door
- D. for there was a certain atmosphere that was unmistakable

3. \_\_\_\_\_ grew into a nationwide campaign.

- A. If only they had publicised their organisation better
- B. In the absence of any real competitors
- C. What started as a neighbourhood initiative
- D. Even in these difficult circumstances they persevered with their project

4. There is the possibility of strike action \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. otherwise the workers would not have any money
- B. if the management rejects the pay rise suggested by the union
- C. thanks to the success of the negotiations between shareholders and the board
- D. ever since the management made some of the workers redundant

5. Once you've tried my mother's spaghetti, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. you'll never want to eat anyone else's
- B. it's rude to eat off other people's plates
- C. she has a secret recipe for tomato sauce
- D. I'm glad you have really loved its taste

6. As soon as the building work is completed, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the owners moved in immediately
  - B. they'll call in the electricians
  - C. it has been more than seven months
  - D. the flats have been purchased
7. \_\_\_\_\_, but they used to be in deadly rivalry.
- A. Americans and Russians bitterly disagree on several issues
  - B. The USA and the Soviet Union were engaged in the Cold War for decades
  - C. Everyone was surprised when the two former political enemies decided to negotiate
  - D. The Americans and the Russians co-operate on many space projects today
8. Mike replaced his old Ford with a brand-new Honda, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even though his present one keeps breaking down all the time
  - B. when he inherited a large sum of money from his grandfather
  - C. if it breaks down again creating such an awkward situation
  - D. but no one believes that he can afford
9. Had Irene accepted Charlemagne's offer of marriage, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she had a husband 10 years older than she was
  - B. which was made following the death of her husband Leo IV
  - C. the two Roman empires would have been united
  - D. although it shocked the conservative people of Byzantium
10. Research carried out recently suggests \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that one or two glasses of red wine every day is good for your heart
  - B. as some people do not believe there can be any benefit in eating vegetables raw
  - C. to eat five small meals a day instead of three big ones
  - D. so we can be sure that grape juice is the best nutrient for the brain
11. He is hoping to be able to earn a lot of money \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when he started his own business five years ago
  - B. as soon as he graduates from university
  - C. but the stock market crashed at a very bad time for him
  - D. if he had taken the opportunity when it presented itself
12. My sister is hoping to be able to earn a lot of money \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when she started her own business two years ago

- B. once she's opened her own beauty salon
  - C. and since then, she has had to work even on Sundays
  - D. as she didn't want to miss the opportunity
13. \_\_\_\_\_, which are ground, mixed with spices and fried in oil.
- A. Köfte recipes vary from place to place
  - B. Pumpernickel is a tough and close-textured loaf
  - C. Falafel is made from chickpeas
  - D. Pasta is a speciality of Italy
14. Though there can be many parties in a general election, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. nobody actually votes for him anyway
  - B. a few parties would gain too much power
  - C. only a few of them can win seats in Parliament
  - D. they failed to win any seats in the new government
15. \_\_\_\_\_; otherwise, there's no way he would have known the time and place.
- A. Felix must have been told about the picnic
  - B. Stan arrived late for his own wedding
  - C. Gerald can't have been invited to the party
  - D. Jim was aware of the staff meeting
16. Despite the fact that everyone thinks the boss's plan is not practical, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he himself would be among the first to agree
  - B. many others think his ideas have quite a bit of merit
  - C. there is no way it can be effectively implemented
  - D. he owns the company and thus makes the decisions
17. \_\_\_\_\_, it would be more enjoyable to do it over a week or so, and stop to enjoy the sights.
- A. While the trip generally takes about seven or eight days
  - B. I think I can manage to finish painting the house in a day
  - C. We were planning to spend a fortnight driving to California
  - D. Though it's possible to drive across America in two days
18. \_\_\_\_\_, as it looks as if it's going to be raining for a while.
- A. The rivers and streams are already flooding

- B. The weather in March can be quite changeable
  - C. I had no idea that rain had been forecast
  - D. I wish I'd taken advantage of the nice weather
19. After your plane lands at Sky Harbour Airport,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the night is scheduled to arrive at 9.15 am.
  - B. your connection to Texas had been delayed
  - C. you'll be taken to the Baltimore Hotel by taxi
  - D. the trip has only taken about two hours
20. Harold is the director of a large company and supervises many people at work, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. although he has been working with the firm for twenty years
  - B. but at home his wife is the boss and tells him what to do
  - C. considering what an important position he's got there
  - D. as long as he's a hard worker and completely reliable
21. Before going to Africa to teach English,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Tom lives in Singapore with his four children
  - B. Dennis had been an employee of the British government for 30 years
  - C. Steve has discovered that he can make much more money by selling cars
  - D. the rest of Joe's family thought he should have become a lawyer
22. \_\_\_\_\_ but in the past few years, he's developed a taste for it.
- A. Bill will never get used to eating olives at breakfast
  - B. Steve's always loved the flavour of Coca-Cola
  - C. Lance used to think that durian was repulsive
  - D. While Karl can't stand his own mother's cooking
23. Even though the job vacancy was only advertised yesterday,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the salary is high and there are good benefits
  - B. we have already received several applications
  - C. we can't hold the interviews until next week
  - D. there have been very few phone calls actually
24. \_\_\_\_\_ until you've worked here for one year.
- A. You didn't really understand the job

- B. You might have received a generous salary
- C. You won't be eligible for promotion
- D. You've learned every aspect of the job

25. \_\_\_\_\_ yet some people still complained about the cold.

- A. There was no record of such a cold winter in history
- B. A lot of people have been missing work this year with colds and flu
- C. It was the mildest winter most residents could remember
- D. The weather forecast predicted a severe blizzard

**27**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ but I didn't keep either of them.

- A. I tried on several dresses today
- B. I've made lots of friends around here
- C. I had two appointments this afternoon
- D. I've injured both my arm and my leg

2. Despite the fact that the price was reasonable, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. there were long queues outside the shop
- B. Jacqueline really wanted to buy the dress
- C. it shouldn't be reduced by 50% in the sale
- D. no one was interested in buying the house

3. Not having ever ridden on a motor-cycle before, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. everyone says that nothing else is so much fun
- B. the first couple of kilometres were really terrifying
- C. the traffic made it even more frightening than it would have been
- D. I was really frightened when I saw how fast we were going

4. If the rain hadn't stopped, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the river would have flooded its banks
- B. the tennis match has been cancelled
- C. I wouldn't have taken an umbrella
- D. it had rained heavily for almost a week

5. Having never been out of England, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Indonesia was a very confusing place for Richard

- B. seeing new places and experiencing new things will have been exciting
  - C. it was a place that he had never had the courage to visit
  - D. Tom found everything about India to be completely overwhelming
6. \_\_\_\_\_ even after we had stayed up all night working on it.
- A. In the end everything was ready and the boss was really pleased.
  - B. We could have watched the film on TV last night if it had been working
  - C. In the morning we were disheartened to see how much work remained to be done
  - D. We found that the project only got its funding through last Friday
7. Despite the high, cost of living, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. salaries are fairly high these days
  - B. people seem to live quite well
  - C. everybody wants to find a well-paid job
  - D. inflation just keeps going up
8. \_\_\_\_\_, which is the capital city and cultural centre.
- A. Quito is situated high in the Andes Mountains
  - B. Tourists to Hungary usually go to Budapest
  - C. The London Underground is very expensive
  - D. Apparently, Paris is most beautiful in the spring
9. \_\_\_\_\_; on the other hand, it offers very low leisure facilities.
- A. There is nothing to do on the school premises, except for attending lectures
  - B. Socially and academically, it has the worst reputation of any British university
  - C. Having such a superb academic reputation in the country
  - D. Academically, it is supposed to be one of the best universities in England
10. As there was no work in his home town for someone with his qualifications, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he had got his degree from the most respected university in the country
  - B. which meant that he had to remain unemployed, or take a boring job with low pay
  - C. he moved to a place where there were more opportunities
  - D. it was only a small town with no industry at all
11. \_\_\_\_\_, we managed to get to the top, though.
- A. The building was only two floors high



- B. We walked up the gentle slope of the hill
- C. It was a hot day and the mountain was high
- D. The Eiffel Tower has a wonderfully fast lift
12. You can only practise as a doctor\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whereas you have completed your medical studies
- B. after you have completed your studies and served your internship
- C. if you hadn't quit medical school for the sake of acting
- D. although you have been studying for years now
- 13.\_\_\_\_\_, considering the poor workmanship and the inferior materials used.
- A. It is hardly surprising that the building collapsed
- B. Susie's genuine Ming vase fetched less than expected
- C. Buckingham Palace was rebuilt in 1703
- D. The new bridge will connect Zealand with the Danish mainland
14. Though the Dutch Reformed Church is the largest religious groups in Holland, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Roman Catholicism has been losing popularity in France
- B. who follow a belief established by a former king of the Netherlands
- C. the majority of the population are Shiite Muslims
- D. there are more atheists than followers of this religion there
- 15.\_\_\_\_\_, yet I have hardly been so disappointed by anything in life.
- A. I know that I am going to be the happiest man alive after we get married
- B. We were looking forward to seeing one of the world's most beautiful sights
- C. We were told that it was one of the worst restaurants in town
- D. I have never seen anything so beautiful as the Taj Mahal by moonlight
16. Even though I've never tried bungee jumping,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I can imagine how terrifying it must be
- B. I was brave enough to join my friends for a trial
- C. I'm not a big fan of dangerous sports
- D. I still remember how frightened I was at first
17. Will you please find out and let me know\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where is the meeting going to be held

- B. that I'll be waiting for them in front of the theatre  
C. how many representatives shall we send to the conference  
D. who is going to meet me at the airport
18. When used for a country, the term "melting pot" implies \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. some nationalities, however, retain their cultural identities  
B. that various cultures have blended together to form a single society  
C. so the problem of ethnic differences within a country has been solved in various ways  
D. it can be really boring, though, when everyone is exactly the same
19. \_\_\_\_\_ why the hole in the ozone layer causes global warming.  
A. It is a big problem today  
B. Scientists are extremely worried  
C. "Greenhouse gases" such as carbon dioxide  
D. Many people have trouble understanding
20. Industry observers are wondering \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. whether environmentalists will force them to stop operations  
B. whenever their product does not sell very well  
C. that production has been lower this year than in the previous year  
D. provided that they observe the environmental protection laws
21. \_\_\_\_\_ how to read the script of the ancient Indus Valley civilization.  
A. There is an interesting alphabet that no one understands  
B. We would understand so much more about ancient history  
C. One of the great archaeological discoveries of the late 20th century  
D. Archaeologists have still not found out
22. They haven't decided yet \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. that two employees had been dismissed for misconduct  
B. nor have I been able to understand what's going on  
C. whether to open the office on Christmas Eve  
D. when is the next meeting going to be held
23. Will you please warn her \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. why she had simply ignored what we said the first time  
B. if she can be more careful next time

- C. that her present attitude will not be tolerated for much longer
- D. how many people has she upset with her comments

24. \_\_\_\_\_ that the damp in the flat would be attended to.

- A. If only he had had the leak in the bathtub fixed
- B. Why didn't the tenant ask his landlady
- C. What they were promised by the landlord was
- D. Mostly around the window frames and the balcony

25. I don't suppose you happened to see \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. where did he put all the money
- B. what was John arranging for the weekend
- C. whether I were in your position or not
- D. who had been included on the guest list

**28**

1. What her bosses admire most about her \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. she is so beautifully dressed at all times
- B. is the way she is always so organized
- C. haven't prevented her from coming to work late
- D. most of us wish we were a bit like her

2. The fact that the company has decided to increase their advertising this year \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. were welcomed by all the members of the board
- B. had revealed a marked drop in both sales and production
- C. have brought about a radical change in their approach to marketing
- D. shows what a great threat the competition now poses

3. Whenever there is an international incident, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. powerful nations try to use it to their advantage
- B. the United Nations was not able to solve it
- C. few people have ever expected too much of the United Nations
- D. athletic competitions have certainly stimulated good will between nations

4. Despite the meticulous study of scientists, we can never know for sure \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. that the explosion at the Chernobyl nuclear plant caused great devastation

- B. why did the dinosaurs become extinct
- C. what life was actually like a thousand years ago
- D. how long will the human race continue to inhabit the earth
5. Scientists are unable to predict accurately \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. what caused the dinosaurs to become extinct
- B. how fast are the polar ice-caps melting
- C. when the volcano will erupt next
- D. how much of the rainforests will man destroy in the twenty first century
6. \_\_\_\_\_ remains undecided.
- A. What shall we do for the end of term party
- B. The fact that the meeting ended in an argument
- C. If there had been enough money raised
- D. Who will take over when the chairman retires
7. Shortly after the meeting, the accountant told me confidentially \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who was he going to back during the next campaign
- B. where was the money for the takeover coming from
- C. which members of the board had planned the chairman's downfall
- D. how little did he trust the head of the sales department
8. Rather than have another argument, I told them \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. what the point in continuing was if we couldn't agree
- B. whether they came round to my way of thinking or not
- C. that I would go along with any decision they made
- D. how could they convince me to change my mind
9. The salesman convinced us \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. that this model was the best for our needs and would be economical to run
- B. how many miles we would get to one gallon of petrol if we bought this car
- C. why should we buy this particular make instead of the one we initially asked for
- D. whether we were looking for a four, door station wagon or a sports model
10. He forgot to say in his letter \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. what time his train would arrive
- B. had there been an opportunity to set up a meeting

C. how was he getting on in his new position

D. which wasn't at all like him

11. Jeff really had a hard time when he was asked\_\_\_\_\_.

A. whether he is going to spend his next holiday on his own or with someone

B. why he has been carrying a knife with him

C. coming home so late every night was not very normal for a boy of his age

D. to prove his whereabouts on the night of the murder

12. A reporter asked the union leader\_\_\_\_\_.

A. that he was hopeful of the outcome of the meetings

B. where is he intending to meet for negotiations

C. how long he expected the strike to last

D. who could he recommend to take over the leadership

13. Her first question when we meet will certainly be\_\_\_\_\_.

A. what my decision about her proposal is

B. what I had been doing recently

C. how is my mother doing

D. why I looked so pale

14.\_\_\_\_\_that his dog had been poisoned by a merciless neighbour.

A. My son inquired with tears in his eyes

B. I wanted to ask the little boy

C. The next time I met him, he told

D. The child said in a sorrowful voice

15. The doctor assured me\_\_\_\_\_.

A. if I'm strong enough to hear the results of my tests

B. that the cut was a minor one and therefore my anxiety was pointless

C. why I'm insisting on having an operation without trying chemotherapy

D. whether I'll be able to bear the pain if I refuse to take a strong painkiller

16. Nobody could understand why, after all the time and effort he'd spent on it  
\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Richard decided to give up his Spanish course

B. Martin would be furious to see that his roller skates had been damaged

- C. the new secretary still hasn't learnt the principles of the fax machine  
D. the manager tore up all the drafts
17. When you phone the hotel, don't forget to ask them \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. how far is the beach from the hotel  
B. do they supply towels and sheets for the guests  
C. that we'd like to extend our stay there for another week  
D. whether the room where we'll be staying has a sea view
18. The boss wanted to speak to the entire staff \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. how they like their jobs after the recent arrangement  
B. in order to map out some plans for the coming year  
C. which he called a meeting especially for the purpose  
D. that he was not happy with their recent performance
19. I can't even remember how many times I've told him \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. how dangerous is it in that part of town  
B. not to leave the lights on when he goes out  
C. why shouldn't he interrupt his father during the day  
D. how much work will he need to do to get through the exams
20. Before I could ask her opinion on the play, she had already remarked \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. what I myself thought of it  
B. why I hadn't invited her there before  
C. that it was wonderful to have had the opportunity to see it  
D. whether I would take her to the play again
21. The teacher asked us \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. to take our exam papers to her table when we've finished answering the questions  
B. whether we would rather have the exam on Monday or on Friday  
C. not to make too much noise while she is off talking to the principal  
D. which subjects we want her to revise before the exam
22. She wishes her father had lived long enough \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. despite the illness he has been suffering from for the last two years  
B. to see that she had managed to save the company from going bankrupt  
C. than her uncle, who caused her lots of problems in the company

D. that he would be proud of his daughter's achievements

23. I can't believe that you'd rather\_\_\_\_\_.

A. I must help you when I have so much to do of my own

B. working in the office at the moment than lying here on the beach

C. to reject such a good offer by one of the biggest companies in the country

D. I wasn't doing voluntary work for the local charity club

24. People used to come to this temple from far and near \_\_\_\_\_.

A. to listen to the wise words of the holy man

B. because they have seen so many advertisements

C. believing that they will be able to learn something new

D. so that they can hear what the speaker says

25. During the film, he couldn't help\_\_\_\_\_.

A. listening to classical music to watching the soap operas on TV

B. that his dog barked continually last night when he got frightened by the fireworks

C. eat cucumber and tomato at breakfast time but soon got used to it

D. thinking that he should be revising for his final examinations

## 29

1. I thought it would be interesting\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. who will win the championship this year

B. how far it is to the nearest star

C. to do some research about Central Africa

D. such a high attendance at the conference

2. Do you think he'd mind\_\_\_\_\_?

A. not to be included in the committee that will investigate the embezzlement

B. not being offered to take charge of the office while I'm away

C. whether we're making alterations to the building without first asking his opinion

D. why didn't we tell him the secrets of the project

3. If you see him this evening, will you please advise him\_\_\_\_\_ ?

A. that he shouldn't take too long to get his application in

B. trying to do whatever he can to ensure his interview is successful

C. where is the best place to go for a camping holiday

- D. how much will he spend on the beverages
4. \_\_\_\_\_ without reducing the amount of sugar and fat in your diet.
- A. Do not increase the risk of your developing heart disease
- B. The consequences of this illness are not so serious
- C. A healthy diet is one which includes a wide range of nutrients in it
- D. You can't expect to get any slimmer
5. The sales manager always requires us \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if you could add up all the cheques and enter them into the bank book
- B. because we have to check that the signature on the cheque matches the one on the bank card
- C. whether he had enough money in the bank to cover the cheque
- D. to write our initials on the back of a customer's cheque once we have checked it
6. Motor vehicles ought to be serviced regularly \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when they ran out of petrol on a deserted road
- B. to ensure the best performance for as long as possible
- C. as new models come onto the market every day
- D. because it gradually destroys the bodywork
7. Don't forget \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. putting these books back in their usual place after you've used them
- B. where are they going to meet for the picnic
- C. what excuse will you tell your mother for being late
- D. that he really wasn't so strict with you before
8. The fog was too thick \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than I would dare to continue driving
- B. that many drivers had to draw their cars to the side and wait
- C. for the driver to see the road ahead very clearly
- D. as the radio broadcasts the weather report at certain intervals
9. \_\_\_\_\_, that only the most experienced applicants can be considered.
- A. There is a wide range of adhesive products on the market
- B. The response to the job advert has been so great
- C. The business world now has many top management positions open to women



- D. The government is expected to begin a new job training scheme
10. The best salads are made from fresh produce\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because often maggots attack the roots of the vegetables if left untreated
- B. as vegetables are at their tastiest just after they've been picked
- C. for it provides nourishment for plant growth
- D. since there have been no potatoes cultivated in this area for ten years
11. \_\_\_\_\_ that the river is in danger of flooding.
- A. The recent rain has caused the water to rise to such a level
- B. The winter snow had melted so swiftly that year
- C. It was too late to do anything by the time we realized
- D. The villagers all regretted ignoring the warning
12. \_\_\_\_\_ we've had since we started this business.
- A. She is by far the most efficient secretary
- B. The manager wishes everyone to attend this afternoon's staff meeting
- C. We seem, as yet, unable to find a solution
- D. We ought to invest in some better equipment
13. Apparently, the firm's advertising campaign didn't reach a wide enough area \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. consequently, production has been stepped up to meet the increased demand
- B. though the rate at which new orders have come in has been disappointing
- C. and the images it portrayed had a profound impact on many people
- D. to carry their sales to the desired level
14. \_\_\_\_\_ as the ones I bought at the sales last year.
- A. These shoes seem as if they won't be so durable
- B. I can't find anything I like in the shops this year
- C. Your new cups are very similar
- D. Sale prices this year aren't nearly as cheap
15. \_\_\_\_\_ the less likely it is to fall.
- A. As they needed to put in more and more effort
- B. The more carefully thought-out the plan is
- C. Having closely inspected even the smallest of details

- D. The deeper he found himself in debt
16. His opinions are quite similar to mine\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. just as we were on the point of starting an argument
  - B. that makes up for the differences in our backgrounds
  - C. for us to be able to have a discussion without falling out
  - D. in that we are both deeply concerned about environmental issues
17. \_\_\_\_\_ as it doesn't thrive in very damp conditions.
- A. Considering its preference for growing in the shade
  - B. You should have given nutritive fertilizers to your indoor plants
  - C. It's important not to water this plant too frequently
  - D. Not being in direct sunlight is also as beneficial
18. The goldfish have seemed a lot happier\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while we were putting them into their new aquarium
  - B. since we cleaned the tank and changed the water
  - C. before we bought it at a fair in London
  - D. when they were fed some worms this morning
19. She'd been given such a detailed description of the American representative \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that she had no difficulty recognizing him among the crowd at the airport
  - B. as he'd been travelling for more than fourteen hours to get to the conference
  - C. but she didn't find him as attractive as the other secretaries claimed
  - D. she caught a glimpse of him just as she was about to leave the airport
20. The most interesting thing about the twins was\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the more I found it hard to tell them apart
  - B. who wore identical clothes in accordance with their mother's wishes
  - C. you can easily see it when they talk together
  - D. how they always seemed to know each other's thoughts
21. \_\_\_\_\_ like the one you purchased in Spain.
- A. My mother bought me some very nice shoes, which she says are genuine leather
  - B. I've been saving up for quite some time now to buy a painting
  - C. I really wish I could find a similar necklace

- D. The skates I bought for my son only cost half as much
22. Fortunately, the storm hadn't caused as much damage to the house\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than the people who lived across the road
- B. that we were forced to move out during the repairs
- C. as we first feared when we saw all the mess
- D. so we managed to get it mended quite cheaply
23. The longer she puts off going to the dentist \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because her teeth have grown a lot more sensitive
- B. the more money she had to pay for all the fillings
- C. the worse the condition of her teeth will become
- D. it has eventually started to cause her more discomfort
24. The convict confessed that it was his desperate poverty \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which he has been suffering from for as long as he can remember
- B. as it affected his whole life
- C. that had driven him to crime
- D. which were responsible for his committing so many crimes
25. Most big firms have a special research and development department\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that try to produce technology for better but cheaper products
- B. so that they would have more chance than their rivals to make progress
- C. whose main duty had been to improve the quality of the products
- D. which does the planning for future products

### 30

1. A paragraph is coherent\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. thus, the opening sentence indicates the content of the whole
- B. when its sentences are logically and clearly related to each other
- C. which also serves as a link between the preceding and subsequent paragraphs
- D. that the writer must decide what to include and what to omit
2. He is thinking of retiring to a country house\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. after he has travelled round the world with his wife
- B. so that he could get over the tensions city life had created for him over the years
- C. if he were able to save up enough money to buy one

- D. where he has been growing his own vegetables and fruit ever since
3. One of the oldest cereal crops in the world is wheat\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which was cultivated as many as 9,000 years ago in the Euphrates Valley of the Middle East
- B. that is essential to the making of bread, pastry and pasta
- C. thus wheat products are valued for their taste and for their nutritional benefit
- D. so Egyptian pharaohs were buried with wheat to help nourish them on their voyage into the afterlife
4. You could draw a few illustrations \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. whose drawing, as far as I know, is much better than mine
- B. which I thought were drawn by a professional
- C. that will help the students understand the instructions a lot more easily
- D. even though you were taught how to prepare them at university
5. Most people continue to buy a daily newspaper \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. if it cost them a bit less
- B. despite listening to several news broadcasts each day
- C. even after so many TV channels appeared with more frequent news bulletins
- D. whose aim was to become informed about what was happening in the world
6. \_\_\_\_\_ which will give them both spiritual and financial satisfaction.
- A. Unless job-hunters start responding to more job advertisements
- B. Owing to the economic depression, many people have been made redundant
- C. Nowadays many people are having difficulty finding a job
- D. I urged my sister to apply for the vacancies in our department
7. The burglars had gone straight to the part of the museum\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which was exactly as they had planned
- B. having appreciated the wonderful paintings
- C. where the Queen's jewels were kept
- D. whose scheme had been leaked to the police
8. \_\_\_\_\_ which explains his fear of them.
- A. Bill nearly drowned while swimming in the ocean last year
- B. Kelly was attacked by a pack of dogs when he was a child

- C. Steve has always been afraid of being alone in the dark
- D. Chuck's parents are very kind and supportive
9. It's very difficult to predict the weather in Alaska,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where it's permanently cold with no variations from one day to another
- B. since the National Weather Service has been doing a lot of research in the area
- C. even though the meteorologists there are often wrong in the forecasts that they make
- D. because of the irregular interaction between mountain winds and ocean currents
10. Our office boy will bring the documents up for you\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as soon as he returns from the bank
- B. which I know is very important for you
- C. as I was very busy at that moment
- D. who is a very bright boy as well as very reliable
11. \_\_\_\_\_that cannot be solved with money alone.
- A. His father cannot afford to send him to a private university
- B. The new government is proposing tax cuts
- C. With four teenage children, they need a bigger house
- D. There are a number of social problems
12. \_\_\_\_\_, where wild animals used to live.
- A. Today, farmers have taken over much of the land in East Africa
- B. Hunting by poachers is one of the reasons that the elephant must be protected
- C. Photographic safaris are now becoming popular
- D. The once numerous Bengal tiger is now almost extinct
13. \_\_\_\_\_the possibility effacing the death of a loved one is on the minds of many people.
- A. When soldiers return after completing their period of service
- B. The fact that terrorism is the use of violence to achieve political goals
- C. Among the notorious events of the 1970s and 1980s
- D. In a time of war or global terrorism
14. The team of researchers hope that the results of their study will show\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. until they have completed all the tests on the volunteers
- B. how long has your liver been in such a poor condition

- C. with many more volunteers to become part of the study
  - D. which vegetables are most effective in repairing liver damage
15. Whenever there is a traffic accident on a busy highway,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the police were not able to determine who was at fault
  - B. few people are expected to have survived the crash
  - C. people can't help but slow down to have a look at the wreckage
  - D. some people still haven't realized the importance of wearing seatbelts
16. \_\_\_\_\_ is a difficult decision for the family to make.
- A. The fact that he is getting old and becoming unable to look after himself
  - B. Whenever he gets confused and doesn't know where he is
  - C. If they weren't both working full-time and trying to raise two children
  - D. Whether they should put their elderly father in a retirement home or not
17. \_\_\_\_\_, he claimed that his kidnappers were actually aliens who performed gruesome tests on him.
- A. When the man was interviewed following his alleged abduction
  - B. If only people didn't accuse him of being insane and believed what he said
  - C. Why the man didn't run away from the unearthly light as it descended
  - D. Ever since the old man managed to escape from the mental hospital
18. While we were touring the castle, the tour guide showed us \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where can we take an interesting photograph
  - B. how much he would love his job
  - C. whether we could take pictures or not
  - D. where the torture chamber used to be located
19. Are you sure you perfectly understood \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. what was explained in chemistry class yesterday
  - B. why did he give us such complex directions
  - C. since the chairman is speaking very softly to himself
  - D. once all the speakers have used their allotted time
20. Since the food ran out, it appears that Patrick did not correctly estimate\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if everyone had shown up
  - B. whenever the guests began to leave

- C. how many people would turn up at the party  
D. whether he would go to the party or not
21. Since the President's assassination, everyone has been wondering\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. just when the Vice President was making an announcement  
B. whether the new President will be a strong enough leader for the country  
C. that the Vice President is incapable of leading in these difficult times  
D. the fact that the country has recovered from its negative effects quickly
22. Early circus performers went from town to town exhibiting their acts and animals\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. the most popular of them was the performing horse  
B. wherever they could draw crowds  
C. their tents got larger with increased public interest  
D. so many great circuses were forced to close during the Great Depression
- 23.\_\_\_\_\_ the purpose is to get away from ordinary life for a while and enjoy relaxation and recreation.  
A. The fact that the winter resort is of more recent origin  
B. Whichever type of holiday is chosen  
C. Since summer was the usual time for holidays  
D. Though tour operators arrange every aspect of a travel package
24. For a thousand years after Hagia Sophia was completed\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. it was the largest enclosed space in the world  
B. it still attracts tourists from all over the world  
C. the plans for which had been drawn up by Anthemius of Tralles, a noted mathematician  
D. countless numbers of visitors have been filled with awe at its magnificence
25. As a consequence of its widespread use,\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. English is a required language for those working in business  
B. many people are forced to work longer hours than before  
C. computers are becoming more and more necessary to industry  
D. robots are replacing manual labour in factories

### 31

1. \_\_\_\_\_ and this is causing a lot of resentment, especially among those who are older than him.

- A. The new supervisor is the youngest person on the staff
- B. New graduates have a lot of theoretical knowledge but no practical experience
- C. All of the employees at the company I now work for are really competent
- D. The whole staff have decided not to work overtime this week

2. Having been in a really bad mood recently, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. all his colleagues try to stay away from Jonathan
- B. the reason was never understood by any of his family
- C. he has become too irritating to talk to
- D. not only his colleagues but also his wife is disturbed

3. The harder she tried to swim back to shore \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the colder the water has become
- B. the waves grew bigger and bigger
- C. she got even more tired and panicky
- D. the more the current seemed to pull her out to sea

4. \_\_\_\_\_ but by late afternoon, most of it had melted.

- A. I got very wet during the thunderstorm
- B. Nearly a foot of snow fell overnight
- C. We left the cola in the fridge all day
- D. It was absolutely freezing this morning

5. \_\_\_\_\_; nonetheless, the two recognized each other the instant they met.

- A. The twin brothers had been separated at birth, nearly fifty years earlier
- B. Though they never managed to find one another at the conference
- C. Stanley spent the entire day trying to find one of his friends at the festival
- D. Gerry and Leon, who had never spent a whole day apart in their lives

6. \_\_\_\_\_ for you may lose concentration when reading too slowly.

- A. When they are learning to read, children find silent reading rather difficult
- B. To get more out of the printed page, fast reading is recommended by many experts
- C. To keep pace with our rapidly changing world, reading is essential



- D. Try to do as much reading as possible in the language you're learning
7. While we were at the Medrano circus last night,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. their clowns are famous around the world
  - B. we enjoyed the acrobats most of all
  - C. they always enclose the large animals in cages for safety reasons
  - D. we have only ever seen a few large snakes
8. The necessary texts won't have arrived by the time of the first exam\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so the exam will deal only with the class discussions
  - B. just as we decided not to read any of them
  - C. and many of the students were unhappy with their results
  - D. because the professor is quite famous for his eloquence
9. \_\_\_\_\_ until after all the water has boiled off.
- A. I m afraid I haven't cooked the soup for long enough
  - B. I think this coffee needs to have some more milk
  - C. He hadn't thought of adding spices
  - D. I don't think the pepper goes in
10. By the time I had completely finished writing my master's thesis,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I really hoped my professor would find it satisfactory
  - B. the introduction has been giving me lots of trouble
  - C. my professor thinks the whole thing is a pile of rubbish
  - D. several of my former classmates had already found steady jobs outside the university
11. My husband recently received a new credit card and, since then\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he bought me a lovely black evening gown
  - B. we have been getting deeper and deeper in debt
  - C. he had been spending lots of money on unnecessary things
  - D. it is unlikely that he'll ever realize the danger of having a credit card
12. \_\_\_\_\_, please remind me to get Claire's E-mail address, if I forget to do it.
- A. As you are always forgetting things
  - B. Since you've had too much alcohol tonight
  - C. Before we leave the party this evening
  - D. Until it is time for us to go back home

13. As soon as the pop star came back on stage to give a second encore\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the audience burst into wild applause
  - B. I don't know when or where his next concert is going to be
  - C. his performance had been one of the best in years
  - D. he will have been on tour for almost two years without a break
- 14.\_\_\_\_\_, no one can be sure what will happen to the country in the near future.
- A. Although Haiti possesses some of the most rugged terrain of the Caribbean islands
  - B. Because Haiti's political situation has been so unstable in the last few years
  - C. Ever since the rebellion began to spread throughout the Haitian countryside
  - D. When Boniface Alexandre took over as temporary president of the Haitian Republic
- 15.\_\_\_\_\_we've had so far this summer.
- A. We had to continue to work
  - B. This is by far the hottest weather
  - C. There is a lot of repair work at home
  - D. It has never been so hot and humid
- 16.\_\_\_\_\_, the renowned opera singer was singing the opera's most difficult aria.
- A. Even though the orchestra performed absolutely flawlessly
  - B. By the time she completes her training to perfect her voice
  - C. When someone in the audience sneezed extremely loudly
  - D. Since she generally wears lots of make-up during her performances
17. He has chosen to live so far away from his job\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. and his curious colleagues have already learnt most of his secrets
  - B. when suddenly he got laid off due to the economic recession
  - C. because the neighbourhood is very peaceful and has lots of trees
  - D. just as he was looking for a new and better-paying one
- 18.\_\_\_\_\_the telephone rang and I had to run back inside to answer it.
- A. When the light on the answering machine is flashing
  - B. At the exact moment that I was stepping out of the front door
  - C. The voice on the phone sounded like your brother's
  - D. Until the manager of the job I applied for gives me a call

19. \_\_\_\_\_ Elvis Presley had become an extremely overweight, reclusive drug addict who spent most of his days staring at the television.
- A. When he was born in 1935, in Tupelo, Mississippi
  - B. Until "Heartbreak Hotel" became a hit in 1956
  - C. By the time he died in 1977
  - D. As his twin brother, Aaron Presley, had died soon after their birth
20. When my fiancée and I finally get married sometime early this autumn, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. we will have been together for almost five years
  - B. the wedding cake we have ordered is the biggest I have ever seen
  - C. we'd never been on vacation together before that
  - D. our wedding was a small affair, with only close family and a few friends
21. Celtic peoples had been living in what is now England for about a thousand years \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. and their folk music is one of the oldest continuing musical traditions in the world
  - B. before the ancestors of the modern English invaded the island in about 500 AD
  - C. that many experts hypothesized that the legendary King Arthur was actually a Celtic chieftain
  - D. just as the golden-haired Celtic queen Boudicca was leading an uprising against the occupying Romans
22. \_\_\_\_\_ I took my time when I was talking to Mum just now.
- A. I dashed to answer the phone as it was probably for me
  - B. When I realized that she was talking to a client on the phone
  - C. Whenever I leave the answering machine on
  - D. Because I didn't realize that you were expecting an important phone call
23. While my brother was living in Jamaica during the mid-1980s, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. the pirate haven of Port Royal had been almost completely destroyed in an earthquake
  - B. the poorer sections of the capital, Kingston, are known as Trenchtown
  - C. he met several famous reggae stars, such as Aston Barrett and Peter Tosh
  - D. the island was originally inhabited by the gentle Arawak people
24. \_\_\_\_\_, assuming, of course, that everything goes as planned.
- A. You can borrow up to ten books from the library, for four weeks at a time
  - B. Many university students are taking their final examinations these days

- C. We'll be lying on a beach in Barbados without a care in the world this time next week
- D. The project has been completed and is ready for presentation
25. For thousands of years, people all over the world\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. hunt and kill animals such as foxes and deer for sport and recreation
- B. have to live without sufficient knowledge about how diseases are spread
- C. aren't showing much interest in trying to preserve the environment
- D. have been looking up at the night sky and wondering what could be out there

**32**

- 1.\_\_\_\_\_, I started looking around town for a new and better apartment.
- A. Once the landlady has sold this apartment
- B. As soon as I had officially received the job offer
- C. While I'm cycling around the park with a few friends
- D. Ever since my parents agreed to send me some money every month
- 2.\_\_\_\_\_, please take out your homework and pass it forward.
- A. Until the teacher leaves the classroom
- B. When you finished writing your answers
- C. As soon as you settled in your desks
- D. Before we begin today's lesson
- 3.\_\_\_\_\_the whole time that I was waiting for my turn to pay my phone bill.
- A. I had to stand in line in a smoky and stuffy lounge
- B. I received an extremely large phone bill last month
- C. I know how crowded official departments can get at times
- D. I have been looking through these old magazines
- 4.\_\_\_\_\_, a big truck sped through the red light and nearly collided with me.
- A. When I was waiting at the check-out counter to pay for my shopping
- B. As soon as I manage to start my car
- C. By the time I realized my headlights were on
- D. Just as I was passing through the intersection
5. My grandfather had never had any formal training,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he spent his childhood in a remote part of the country
- B. while he was doing his military service

- C. yet he played the guitar like a professional  
 D. and he is definitely better than most other musicians
6. \_\_\_\_\_, Chad had spent some time on every continent.  
 A. Unless he takes longer holidays from now on  
 B. Apart from never having seen Antarctica  
 C. Because he's only seen Europe from the air  
 D. As long as he doesn't get sick in South America
7. Tricking Mr. Saph into giving him \$3,000 \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. it's time for the accountant to do the books  
 B. was when Aaron finally won the election  
 C. the money went into the fund for a new public park  
 D. Russell managed to buy himself a plasma TV
8. \_\_\_\_\_ who first invented the light bulb.  
 A. Born in Sunderland, Joseph W. Swan  
 B. Aleksandr Lodygin was ahead of his time  
 C. It was not actually Thomas Edison  
 D. The work, though, was Jean Eugene Robert-Houdin's
9. The knights of King Arthur's Round Table couldn't easily have looked each other in the eyes \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. as such an arrangement was common among the Celtic tribes  
 B. while there are some very important issues to be discussed  
 C. so that they all have a position of equal prestige  
 D. if their table had been a rectangle rather than a circle
10. Such a fantastic game did the team play \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. that their opponents weren't even able to score  
 B. that what the final score will be is anyone's guess  
 C. that had been their aim the whole time  
 D. however tired they may have been
11. In contrast to those of the country's south, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. the southern United States is sometimes called the Bible Belt  
 B. northern England is less visited by foreign tourists

- C. the temples of northern India are quite bare on the outside
- D. Tortuga is located off the northern coast of Haiti
12. You should always double-check that you have your passport and ticket with you \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that there are so many pickpockets around town
- B. before you leave for the airport
- C. as soon as you got on the plane
- D. while you were driving to the airport
13. She had only been working in our company for a few months \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. although she was only planning to work there for a few years
- B. when the boss assigned her as head of a most important project
- C. until she has completed her master's degree
- D. because that was the first time she had had a regular job
14. \_\_\_\_\_ until you've got all the details from me.
- A. I don't think you have any idea
- B. You have done nothing but gossip
- C. It was not a good idea to talk to him
- D. Do not tell anyone about this
15. When he realized that he had left his bag on the subway, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. and this is not the first time that he has done it
- B. the drafts for the project were in it, and he could not do without them
- C. the doors had closed and it was already leaving the platform
- D. he is desperately trying to reach the officer in charge of lost property
15. As a nation, we seem accustomed to inflation, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because we have lived with it for so many years
- B. by the time the country went into chaos with an economic crash
- C. so prices continued to increase on an annual basis
- D. ever since our country began to suffer economic problems
17. \_\_\_\_\_, exercise keeps off the three hallmarks of physical aging — loss of muscle tissue, weakening bones and increase in body fat.
- A. According to the article I've just read

- B. Owing to my extensive personal experience
  - C. If people were to listen to their doctors
  - D. Whether you are motivated to lose weight
18. My grandmother, who lived through some very difficult times, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. led quite an easy life with no financial problems to worry about
  - B. always used to find something good in every negative situation
  - C. has nevertheless developed a pessimistic outlook on life
  - D. is expected to gain a lot of experience in life
19. Health authorities have warned people \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. why the air is so polluted and is getting worse with each day
  - B. to stay inside until the heavy smog has dispersed
  - C. whether the air will clear or not is difficult to predict
  - D. when there are too many humans inhabiting a relatively small planet
20. \_\_\_\_\_, I never realized that Disney movies almost always include something about a father or mother getting killed.
- A. My father didn't believe
  - B. Her mother failed to understand
  - C. Until my friend pointed it out
  - D. Before he has agreed to listen to me
21. The teacher always requires her students \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. to write in their journals for the first ten minutes of every class
  - B. because they have to practise their creative writing skills every day
  - C. whether they like to write or not, all students must fulfill the requirements
  - D. if you could monitor what each of the students is writing in their journals
22. \_\_\_\_\_, but everybody thought he had other reasons for his sudden departure.
- A. Michael's stomach problems have been easing up recently
  - B. Apparently George feels out of place at the party
  - C. It's obvious that Sam has been unable to mingle with the others
  - D. Jeremy said he was leaving because he had a headache
23. I really can't understand\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the fact that people started hunting before it was the correct season

- B. how anyone can harm an innocent animal just for their own wicked pleasure
  - C. whether he speaks in his native Italian or in English
  - D. the look on his face when he heard that he was going to a boarding school
24. \_\_\_\_\_ when they woke up and saw the multitude of presents underneath the tree on Christmas morning.
- A. I don't think I can ever imagine
  - B. They haven't been expecting such a surprise
  - C. The children couldn't believe their eyes
  - D. It's a tradition to buy children presents
25. \_\_\_\_\_ so it's a miracle that Mary walked away without even a scratch, isn't it?
- A. Fortunately, the vehicle did not burst into flames afterwards
  - B. What caused the blast will probably never be known for certain
  - C. It was thanks to the fact that she was wearing her seatbelt at the time
  - D. The car was crushed like a tin can when it collided with the truck

### 33

1. \_\_\_\_\_ how much she had spent on the designer dress as she was sure they'd criticize her.
- A. Her friends underestimated
  - B. She didn't want anyone to know
  - C. Her parents did not approve
  - D. Even her sisters didn't support her
2. Just for one moment, everybody assumed that the child had drowned, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. ever since the beach got more and more crowded with holiday makers
  - B. as soon as both parents are out of the sight of the crowd waiting at the beach
  - C. that he shouldn't have swum so far away from the beach on his own
  - D. so they all gave a sigh of relief when he appeared above the water again
3. \_\_\_\_\_ that we should have dressed up.
- A. We were going to celebrate our 12th anniversary with a big party
  - B. I noticed that everyone else at the family reunion was wearing their best clothes
  - C. I admit that it would have been a lot better if we had planned
  - D. We realized upon arriving there and seeing everyone in their best gowns



4. The board still haven't announced \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how many employees will be sent to the conference
  - B. who have they chosen to represent them at the trade fair
  - C. why was there so much disagreement over the issue of pay rises
  - D. which of the candidates have they found to be the best qualified
5. The manager informed the headquarters \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that stocks had run out faster than they had expected
  - B. who they thought would be interested in buying this model
  - C. whether the price was far too high for people's buying power
  - D. whether or not they have sent some more employees to help out
6. According to what I heard, he clearly said \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether he was going to wait in the cafe or in front of the cinema
  - B. he wouldn't take an active part in our project but would support us
  - C. if she would agree to marry him after she got to know him better
  - D. why was he not offering his help despite him believing in our cause
7. As he could not himself afford to pay for his wife's operation, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it was going to take place last Thursday
  - B. it is scheduled for next week
  - C. unfortunately the doctors performed the wrong operation
  - D. he had to borrow the money from friends
8. \_\_\_\_\_ because he was criticized in a government report.
- A. He readily accepted the job as director of the BBC
  - B. No one understands what he is supposed to be guilty of
  - C. He had always wanted a career in the mass media sector
  - D. The director of the BBC was forced to resign
9. \_\_\_\_\_ which is officially part of India but has a majority Muslim population.
- A. When India became independent from Britain, it was partitioned into the two countries of India and Pakistan
  - B. The tourist industry in Kashmir has been destroyed by the recent fighting
  - C. India and Pakistan have gone to war three times over Kashmir
  - D. The capital of Kashmir, Srinagar, is located on a beautiful mountain lake

10. Scientists lost contact with the Mars probe\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as it plunged into the thin Martian atmosphere
  - B. since it should land on Mars within hours
  - C. that it had cost billions of dollars to develop
  - D. because it will search for life on the Red Planet
11. George Washington is called the father of his country\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whose picture can be seen on the one-dollar bill
  - B. who wore false teeth made of wood
  - C. during the Revolutionary War in which he was a general
  - D. because he led the revolutionary armies and was the first president
12. While the salary in my last job was excellent\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I had many opportunities for advancement
  - B. there was hardly any job satisfaction
  - C. the employees got along very well with each other
  - D. I should have stayed there longer than I did
13. Istanbul is the kind of city\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while it is extremely attractive to tourists
  - B. when it rains or snows for much of the winter
  - C. that there have been a great deal of historical events which took place there
  - D. where people can come with nothing and make a fortune if they are lucky
14. Surprisingly, herbal medical treatments sometimes work\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even if antibiotics are so expensive
  - B. that they have been used for centuries
  - C. ever since antibiotics were shown to have side effects
  - D. where conventional medicine fails
15. \_\_\_\_\_, if not altogether eliminated, by the introduction of photocopying machines.
- A. Photocopying machines make it easy for teachers to duplicate portions of books for use by their students
  - B. It has become virtually impossible to prevent copyright theft
  - C. The need for carbon paper to make a copy of a document was reduced greatly

D. Laser printing, introduced in the 1970s, improved the speed and clarity of photocopies

16. \_\_\_\_\_, Chennai, India's fourth largest metropolitan city, had been known as Madras.

A. As the name may have been of Portuguese origin

B. Although the older name is still widely used

C. Until its name was officially changed in 1996

D. Ever since the Chief Minister decided to change the name

17. Giuseppe Garibaldi was determined\_\_\_\_\_.

A. having been wounded in a conflict with Italian soldiers

B. to achieve the political unification of Italy

C. to have liberated the country of foreign control

D. to be occupied by Italian troops in 1866

18. \_\_\_\_\_ to turn Palestine into a Jewish state.

A. In 1917, the British government came up with a plan

B. The British Foreign Secretary, Arthur Balfour, recommended

C. The Arabs of the area were shocked

D. The Arab League was completely opposed

19. In Shakespeare's play *Macbeth*, Lady Macbeth eventually gets her husband \_\_\_\_\_.

A. being murdered by Macbeth

B. become king of Scotland

C. to claiming the crown of Scotland

D. to kill the king of Scotland

20. I think you should let your son\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. to be interested in basketball

B. to have an earring

C. make his own decisions

D. getting a tattoo

21. \_\_\_\_\_being included in Pakistan.

A. The people of Kashmir were never asked if they wanted

B. The ruler of Junagadh objected

C. In 1947, a majority of people in Sylhet showed they were in favour of

D. In the referendum held in Sylhet, some Bengalis were reluctant

22. All cars in Britain are required \_\_\_\_\_ .

A. not having produced excessive pollution

B. to be fitted with seatbelts

C. having a license plate

D. being made with safety glass

23. \_\_\_\_\_, he knew that there was something wrong with it.

A. When Emilio saw a small tear in the discounted jeans

B. Before Oscar turns on the TV

C. As soon as Glenn took a bite of his chicken and mushroom pie

D. By the time Conrad had cleared up the pieces of the vase

24. \_\_\_\_\_having been involved in the disturbance at the canteen.

A. Paolo strongly denied

B. Dustin was in charge

C. Grant felt the need

D. Jorge came to school too late

25. \_\_\_\_\_who destroyed the last great palace at Knossos in the 14th century BC.

A. Archaeologists and historians are still not certain

B. It was probably the political centre of the Minoan culture

C. The origins of the great fire are unknown

D. Having been excavated by the archaeologist Sir Arthur Evans

### 34

1. As we were getting into the taxi, I heard a woman across the road\_\_\_\_\_.

A. silently pass out

B. to call us

C. having been robbed

D. shouting something

2. These days, if you do not have E-mail,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. you wouldn't have heard about your mother's illness so quickly

B. you would have to go to an Internet café

- C. it is very difficult to keep up with your friends  
 D. you can also make job applications through the Internet
3. Nora is looking for a new place to work\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in spite of the criticism she has taken from the boss recently  
 B. when she signs a new contract next month  
 C. ever since she was made redundant two years ago  
 D. even though she has recently been promoted
4. \_\_\_\_\_, I would have climbed the roof and repaired it myself.
- A. If the builders hadn't turned up by lunchtime  
 B. Until it started raining again  
 C. Although it has been leaking for hours  
 D. If we can find the materials needed
5. Farmers need to start using modern irrigation techniques\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while the land became less fertile with every harvest  
 B. in order to prevent the loss of more rivers and lakes  
 C. unless the water resources dried up at a very fast rate  
 D. whether water was transported to farms through pipes and not channels
6. A UK firm has developed a security system that sets off a high-pitched scream\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when a mobile phone is stolen  
 B. despite being designed to curb phone theft  
 C. where a mobile phone is stolen every 12 seconds  
 D. who wiped all the data in the event of theft
7. Although never fully blind, in his last years James Joyce had such poor vision\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that was the publisher who became his patron for twenty-five years  
 B. and for a while he worked as a teacher  
 C. that writing turned into quite a difficult task for him to perform  
 D. but he frequently travelled from Paris to Switzerland for eye surgery
8. \_\_\_\_\_ the authorities had to take measures restricting vehicles close to the monument.
- A. Described as one of the seven wonders of the modern world

- B. Despite the precious and semi-precious stones used in the construction
- C. If these steps had helped significantly
- D. Since air pollution had discoloured the white marble domes of the Taj Mahal
9. \_\_\_\_\_ in order that ordinary people would be able to read it.
- A. Martin Luther translated the Bible into German
- B. Robert Fagles' translation of the *Iliad* won an award
- C. Johann Gutenberg set up Europe's first printing press
- D. The greatest works of Dante Alighieri were written in Italian and not in Latin
10. Italian fashion designer Giorgio Armani is considered to be largely responsible \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who designed the wardrobe for the male lead in the film *American Gigolo*
- B. when he worked for Nino Cerruti, designer of men's clothing, from 1961 to 1970
- C. so as to encompass the whole range of men's and women's clothing
- D. for turning Milan into a major world centre of fashion
11. Many countries are now aware of the need \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. to control population growth
- B. or just the cultural and traditional influences
- C. therefore they don't have the resources
- D. since conditions have largely improved
12. \_\_\_\_\_ at the height of his career, after his appendix ruptured.
- A. The author of the first great novel in English was Henry Fielding
- B. At the close of his career Emile Zola enjoyed great wealth
- C. Initially, Walt Whitman's poems were considered crude
- D. American artist George Bellows died in 1925
13. Will you please ask our guests \_\_\_\_\_ ?
- A. how cold it gets outside just after the sun sets
- B. that they do not feel shy and make themselves at home.
- C. if they would like their beef stew spiced or unspiced
- D. to have their drinks in the garden until the meat was done
14. Living in such an old building, the elderly woman is afraid of \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. getting stuck in the elevator in case of a power cut

- B. not to be able to find a dependable tenant
  - C. that there is no central heating during the winter
  - D. to find mice or rats living in her kitchen cupboards
15. Before travelling to Morocco, we were advised\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether we were ready to bear the difficulties of a tour of the Sahara
  - B. to get vaccinated against tetanus, polio and hepatitis A
  - C. why the hotels may be far more expensive in summer
  - D. when the country had gained its independence from France
16. Without taking sufficient time over it,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. your repairs to the car have actually made it even worse
  - B. she'll inevitably do very poorly in the exams
  - C. the letter of complaint will look badly written
  - D. you can't expect to make noticeable progress in the course
17. \_\_\_\_\_but reading books gives far greater certainty of intellectual development.
- A. It is sometimes possible to learn interesting things from watching TV
  - B. As travelling can help you to learn many things about the world
  - C. The intelligence of the writer is the most significant factor
  - D. There were many illiterate people who were still very knowledgeable
18. We haven't yet been able to get any information about\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. just as the footballer was about to score another goal
  - B. whether there'll be a match between the two boxers again
  - C. as it is known as the best restaurant in the city
  - D. if there will be a city-wide water cut tomorrow
19. She's found it very difficult to work as a journalist in the Palestinian territories \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. since the Israeli government has refused to grant her a visa
  - B. when she first arrived as the newspaper's new Middle East correspondent
  - C. before she learnt to speak Arabic and communicate with the locals
  - D. after she'd seen the brutal oppression of the population with her own eyes
20. Reading the newspaper made me realize \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if the country would ever develop when it was in such great debt

- B. whether it is important to keep up with current affairs or not  
C. that the situation in Iraq is really getting out of control  
D. what things I have considered in trying to eat healthily
21. It's advisable, before you set out on a car journey,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether your vehicle insurance is up to date and if you have a valid driving license  
B. study the route that you are going to take so that you will not be confused on the road  
C. to check the oil level, the tyre pressures and the amount of water in the radiator  
D. in order to avoid being fined by the police, place a fire extinguisher in the vehicle
22. \_\_\_\_\_as to make a parachute jump out of an aeroplane on her birthday.
- A. It would have been a lot safer for my daughter  
B. The most exciting thing that Naomi has done in her life  
C. I didn't want my best friend to do anything so dangerous  
D. She is so much braver than her boyfriend
23. We should have hired a larger car for this vacation\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the easier it would have been with the children and our baggage  
B. than we normally do when it is just the two of us  
C. so the rental company upgraded it for little extra cost  
D. that we don't have enough room with all your relatives in the back
24. Annoyed at the limits of the psychological school of behaviourism,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. John B. Watson was one of the founders of this approach to human thinking  
B. behaviour may be better explained through the study of the brain  
C. its ideas have been criticized by the professor of linguistics, Noam Chomsky  
D. Arthur Koestler explained his own theories in *The Ghost in the Machine*
25. This book on the Crusades seems to be the most interesting \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than all the others I had to read for my history course  
B. out of all those that I managed to find in the library  
C. that I should be able to use some of its points as the basis for my essay  
D. just like the others I had already started to read

### 35

1. The more careless you are with your money,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the more quickly you will wind up getting into debt



- B. leaving less to spend on the essentials every month
  - C. the more likely you will have a happy retirement
  - D. you might still be able to save a little of your salary
2. The leaders of modern Poland have never made such a difficult decision\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as the one forced upon them in 1939, when Hitler gave them an ultimatum
  - B. that they were effectively under Soviet direction for about forty years
  - C. when the Warsaw uprising was brutally suppressed by the Nazis in 1943
  - D. so they encouraged their population to vote for EU membership in 2004
3. The landlord promised me that I would have no more trouble with my apartment\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. unless the toilet stopped leaking
  - B. until I was more careful with turning the water off
  - C. if I give up trying to install a gas stove
  - D. once he had had the dodgy wiring repaired
4. \_\_\_\_\_such rapid decreases in the value of the currency.
- A. It was after the nation borrowed more than it could afford
  - B. Even professional economists have given up
  - C. The government's disastrous economic policy is more likely
  - D. No one in my father's generation could have imagined
5. The world sometimes seems so dangerous these days \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as people didn't know what to expect after the end of the Cold War
  - B. when a lot of bloody wars were fought and international terrorism arose
  - C. as more compassionate politicians are needed
  - D. that I find it quite impossible to be optimistic for the future
6. Tensions in south Asia have been much more relaxed\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than the two wars fought over the possession of Kashmir
  - B. since the start of the peace moves between India and Pakistan
  - C. when the Sri Lankan government opened talks with Tamil rebels
  - D. after the countries in the region were granted independence in the 1940s
7. \_\_\_\_\_, the sooner we'll be off travelling to the seaside.
- A. As soon as I finish preparing the sandwiches

- B. If you were to pack your things yourself
  - C. Unless you start picking up after yourself
  - D. The more you give me a hand with the packing
8. \_\_\_\_\_, but in the end, we convinced her not to do it.
- A. I know she applied for a job last week, but don't know anything about what happened once the semester starts.
  - B. She has changed three jobs just in the last year
  - C. She was tempted to hand in her resignation several times last week
  - D. She did not seem very keen on taking part in the new project
9. \_\_\_\_\_once the semester starts.
- A. There is a shortage of teachers at the moment
  - B. I have always wanted to stay a student forever
  - C. I would have been happy to do it for you
  - D. I will be too busy to help you out with your project
10. \_\_\_\_\_since Europeans are not as willing to work hard for low wages as they are.
- A. There are plenty of labouring jobs available for immigrants in Europe
  - B. "Asylum seekers" are people who fear what will happen to them in their own countries
  - C. Europe is increasingly less sympathetic towards the asylum seeker
  - D. European governments are taking strict measures against illegal immigration
11. \_\_\_\_\_, yet in the end it simply turned into a dictatorship.
- A. The French Revolution started out in the name of freedom
  - B. Hitler had no intention of sharing power with anybody
  - C. Even Lenin understood the danger of Stalin taking power
  - D. The government of the Sudan has been criticized for its human rights abuses
12. Tunisia was peacefully granted independence by France in 1956,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so French is still widely spoken in its former colonies
  - B. yet today the country is still free from foreign interference
  - C. whereas neighbouring Algeria had to fight for hers for eight years
  - D. until the rebels in the south had laid down their weapons
13. \_\_\_\_\_, I had no idea how to work one.

- A. Up until the time that I bought a computer
  - B. When I've had the new central heating system installed
  - C. Before I realized the significance of the problem
  - D. If only I had been given a mobile phone for Christmas
14. Before learning to read Arabic \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. she could already speak quite a few words of it
  - B. the letters are completely different from Latin ones
  - C. its words are very hard to pronounce correctly
  - D. the course was far easier than we had expected
15. Having bought the car and driven it home \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. it seems to have some minor problems but runs fairly well
  - B. our neighbours didn't allow us to park it in front of their gate
  - C. it had taken us quite a long time to get there as it was rush hour
  - D. we noticed that the indicators didn't work properly
16. \_\_\_\_\_ and besides, I know he'll offer to pay for it.
- A. You should show him those diamond earrings you like
  - B. The food that they serve at that restaurant is very expensive
  - C. Martin seems to be short of money these days
  - D. I know John didn't mean to break your coffee table
17. Siegfried Sassoon wrote his graphic and bloody poetry \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. in order to show the horrors of the First World War
  - B. therefore he was not seen as a novelist or a playwright
  - C. but he was describing what he had seen anyway
  - D. whereas Lord Byron had written on the beauty of nature
18. \_\_\_\_\_, yet he still insisted on coming over.
- A. I told him that I was busy with my homework
  - B. It would have been better if he had called me first
  - C. We need some help to prepare for the wedding
  - D. I'm sure he received our invitation to the party
19. Shakespeare is widely regarded as the best playwright in history; \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. nevertheless, most of his storylines are adopted from others

- B. in order to write a total of 37 pieces for the theatre
  - C. in addition to being born in Stratford, upon. Avon
  - D. besides having written 154 beautiful sonnets
20. \_\_\_\_\_, the managers waited to see if they would accept it or go out on strike.
- A. Having made a final offer to their employees
  - B. Ever since the union and the management held their first meeting
  - C. Being certain that their employees would be content
  - D. Not satisfied with the negotiations
21. \_\_\_\_\_after making a racist remark that was broadcast all over the world.
- A. A famous British sportscaster was forced to resign
  - B. He can't have thought about the consequences of his remarks
  - C. Ron Atkinson is a famous British sportscaster
  - D. Before becoming a sportscaster, Ron Atkinson was manager of Manchester United
22. Everyone should have a hobby\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. as if their work was so stressful that they needed some leisure time
  - B. that they need to relax when they get home from work
  - C. whose work was very stressful and difficult
  - D. which can help them forget the frustrations of their working life
23. When nuclear weapons were first developed,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they were the monopoly of only one country
  - B. in order to bring a swift end to the fighting with the Japanese
  - C. that there was a race between the US and Germany to make the first atomic bomb
  - D. some people believe them to be the ultimate weapon
24. By the time Murat finally managed to finish his homework \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that had taken him all night to complete
  - B. he was never sure that he would be able to
  - C. his teacher wanted it to be on time for once
  - D. it was too late to hand it in to the teacher
25. Hybrid electrical vehicles use an electric engine\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that it powers by means of rechargeable batteries
  - B. such as the many different ways of protecting the environment

- C. as well as using a standard petrol engine
- D. if only it had the power of a petrol, driven vehicle

**36**

1. The British government pioneered the idea of the public museum by acquiring Sir Hans Sloane's collections,\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. if only they had opened them to the public
- B. he was born in Ireland of Scottish parents
- C. and museums are fine educational environments
- D. which were opened to the public in 1759

2. You should attempt to be a journalist in a foreign country\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. because it might be extremely dangerous in war zones
- B. only if you are able to speak the local language fluently
- C. since there are many other jobs that pay much better
- D. as if you know how bad the situation there really is

3. \_\_\_\_\_, but I do find it useful now in my work as a tourist guide.

- A. I used to believe that studying history was a waste of time
- B. Dancing was my favourite activity when I was a child
- C. As a teenager, I never had any interest whatsoever in my school subjects
- D. I've always believed that reading about their city benefits all its inhabitants

4. The food supply of a given country depends, among other factors, on such things \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. that more than half the world's population lives with hunger and malnutrition every day
- B. if every nation were completely self-sufficient and operated under a free market economy
- C. as weather, costs of production, and the overall condition of its economy
- D. yet with modern agricultural technology, every nation should be able to feed its citizens adequately

5. Never before had I seen my son so tense\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. than he felt during the whole year when he was preparing for the university entrance exam
- B. ever since he has been seeing his academic advisor about his future career

- C. that he dashed out to meet his friends in order to spend the day enjoying themselves  
 D. as during the time when he was going to represent his school in a maths competition
6. When we heard the news I was even more excited\_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. that I stopped dead in the street, unable to believe my luck  
 B. than Emma, and it was she who had won the lottery  
 C. as now we will be able to afford that vacation in Vietnam that I have always wanted  
 D. though I should be careful not to believe it without checking it first
7. \_\_\_\_\_as in last year's, since we are all quite experienced now.  
 A. We should not have so many unexpected mishaps this year in organizing the event  
 B. Before anything else, we have to decide how much longer the event will last this year  
 C. Several members from the organizing committee have offered to hold different competitions  
 D. I really can't guess which of the competitions will be more popular with the participants
8. \_\_\_\_\_that I would actually be more useful in another department of the same company.  
 A. Talking to the human resources manager proved to be very helpful for me  
 B. How I wished I had improved my computer skills and languages  
 C. It turned out during the interview about the position I'd applied for  
 D. My qualifications perfectly matched the requirements of the position
9. I know that the title of the play looks incredibly boring\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. so it was written at the height of the English Renaissance  
 B. yet you might find it a pleasant surprise when you read it  
 C. thus it is probably better that you go and watch it anyway  
 D. but the playwright died in mysterious circumstances
10. Since unemployment benefits are so generous in some Western European countries\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. they spend a lot of their time going from job to job  
 B. most of them invited immigrant workers in the late 1960s  
 C. a strong family system helps to support those who are out of work  
 D. people there do not panic if they lose their jobs
11. \_\_\_\_\_as he will be arrested the moment he returns.

- A. He was caught embezzling large amounts of money
  - B. He owes a large amount of money to both foreign and domestic companies
  - C. He has to stay out of the country for the time being
  - D. The Attorney General has announced that all charges against him have been dropped
12. \_\_\_\_\_ which he became the first European to see.
- A. The source of the Nile was discovered by John Hanning Speke
  - B. In 1795, the Scotsman Mungo Park set out from Gambia to explore the Niger River
  - C. Lake Tanganyika was explored in 1856 by Richard F. Burton
  - D. In the year 1099, Jerusalem was conquered by the knights of the First Crusade
13. Our professor had forgotten to bring her glasses to the lecture hall,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so her assistant ran to her office to pick them up
  - B. nor did she forget her notes on the subject
  - C. even though she couldn't find them anywhere
  - D. while in the middle of lecturing about macroeconomics
14. Everyone was having such a wonderful time at the party\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that they didn't notice the police around the house
  - B. as they all felt it would have been better to stay home
  - C. because the food prepared had made them all ill
  - D. except for those who had already arrived
15. \_\_\_\_\_ of the people gathered in the conference room.
- A. It took poor Mr. Wilson days to get ready
  - B. The number of workers present really looked
  - C. Ms. Toff demanded the full attention
  - D. The suspect in the case finally confessed
16. \_\_\_\_\_ when we're walking the streets at night.
- A. It was a very peaceful winter scene
  - B. My mother witnessed an accident
  - C. Not a single star has come out yet
  - D. We should all be a bit more careful
17. The headmaster asked the young man\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. what length will his hair have grown to by the end of the term

- B. how often he had been in trouble before  
C. where he has concealed the offensive note  
D. why was he such an unruly child
18. If guns had never been invented,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. people didn't need to protect themselves from violent crimes  
B. the planet would probably have a higher population today  
C. no one so young ought to learn to shoot one  
D. police had to use batons in place of them
19. \_\_\_\_\_, the 1928 silent film *The Wind* remains an extremely powerful work.
- A. Despite high praise from everyone  
B. When first released to theatres  
C. No matter how powerful it may be  
D. Though largely forgotten today
20. \_\_\_\_\_ by the time she made it to the other side of the river.
- A. Marie had already arrived safe at home  
B. It can be a very dangerous place to swim  
C. Jesse had nearly fainted with exhaustion  
D. There are so many obstacles found in the water
21. Today, astronomers use telescopes\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which has been used in solar studies since 1610  
B. when accurate observations became possible  
C. since the first one was developed at the beginning of the 17th century  
D. that the great astronomers of the past could not even have dreamed of
22. Since the publisher refuses to accept the contract as valid,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they both signed it three months ago  
B. neither side had admitted that they were wrong  
C. the author has decided to take him to court  
D. the writer would have received more money
23. The word “robot” first appeared in Czech writer Karel Capek's 1921 play R.U.R., \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who wrote with intelligence and humour on a wide variety of topics



- B. so the most important development for robots was the invention of the computer
- C. that is a criticism of the relentless advance of technology
- D. where the robots in question are actually products of genetic engineering

24. Even though Chicago's population had been falling ever since the 1950s, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. however long it took for the number of residents to exceed one million
- B. the most recent census showed that it may have begun picking up again
- C. unless the City Council does something about the slums on the city's south side
- D. it was officially granted city status on 4 March 1837

25. \_\_\_\_\_ the French artist Marcel Duchamp produced another work of art out of his Large Glass.

- A. By having it photographed after it had been covered by a thick layer of chest
- B. His entirely new attitude toward art and society was far from being negative
- C. Consisting of two large panels of glass welded one on top of the other
- D. The extensive notes written to accompany the Large Glass

### 37

1. *The Sun* is more widely read \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. of all the newspapers of which I am aware
- B. such as the Guardian and the Times
- C. than any other British newspaper
- D. like no other newspaper in the English language

2. \_\_\_\_\_, you will face some hard choices about your next step in life.

- A. Once you have finally graduated from university
- B. The moment you decided to get married
- C. As soon as you chose which car to purchase
- D. Unless had made a better impression at your interview

3. \_\_\_\_\_ what a profoundly original artist he had been.

- A. As his pictures were praised by everyone
- B. Not until after his death was it realized
- C. Whereas he died in terrible poverty
- D. His family sold most of his paintings following his death

4. Following her recommendation,\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. rather than leaving her with nothing to do
  - B. he made a weekly schedule so as to budget his time
  - C. to spend as much time as possible in the library
  - D. who certainly always seemed to know what was best for him
5. Owing to the building regulations in this part of town\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they are irrelevant as everyone ignores them anyhow
  - B. such a tall building should never have been constructed
  - C. no one can put up a structure of more than five floors
  - D. as if there were not enough rules already
6. Not having had a chance to travel when she was young,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she would never forget all the places she had seen
  - B. it was not something that she wanted to do anyway
  - C. she decided to make up for it after retirement
  - D. she was far too busy caring for her children
7. \_\_\_\_\_, so whoever came in must have found out the code.
- A. The lock apparently not being broken
  - B. The door was broken down
  - C. Only the secretary knows the combination of the lock
  - D. Policemen barely managed to arrive in time
8. As it was impossible to find a free taxi in such bad weather,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. all of them were already full
  - B. she had an umbrella and was quite close to her office
  - C. I used to take a taxi whenever I was in a rush
  - D. he eventually had to take a crowded bus
9. \_\_\_\_\_she has to live on a very strict budget beforehand in order to save enough money.
- A. Whenever it is that Daisy wants to go on a trip
  - B. Since Clark gives his wife his entire salary every week
  - C. Although Sophia has not been abroad for years
  - D. If Olivia could only go out Friday night with her friends

10. No matter how much he practised at tennis,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he played every time that he had the chance
  - B. even when there was no one to play with
  - C. he became a tennis club member as well
  - D. he was never able to beat any of his friends
11. Bahrain used to be one of the most oppressive Arab states\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. although its people enjoyed very little freedom
  - B. yet today it has become one of the most liberal
  - C. as a result of becoming a much more open society
  - D. whereas most political dissidents were in prison or exile
12. Having watched both your children grow up,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I imagine they must have got married by this time
  - B. they were quite badly behaved when young
  - C. neither of them will care for you once you've retired
  - D. I'm rather surprised at how they've turned out
13. At university, Shirley learned to speak both Korean and Japanese fluently, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which is how she got her job at the United Nations
  - B. that are together spoken by nearly 200 million people
  - C. who really enjoyed studying linguistics in her spare time
  - D. during which she visited both Korea and Japan
14. \_\_\_\_\_without being literate.
- A. Nearly 10 percent of the population is unable to read
  - B. The majority of the Pakistani population consists of women
  - C. No one can function well in a modern society
  - D. It is vital that any child learn to read as early as possible
15. \_\_\_\_\_rather than go straight into the family business as had been planned.
- A. James decided that as soon as she had finished work
  - B. James preferred to obtain a university degree
  - C. It was James's grandfather who had originally founded the company
  - D. James felt that this would be the perfect time to retire

16. Should so many cultures continue to prefer sons to daughters\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. most Chinese people are allowed to have only one child
  - B. others are often even more happy to have a daughter
  - C. people now prefer to know the sex of their unborn children
  - D. an unbalance in the numbers of the sexes might result
17. Though forced to stay home by the severity of her illness,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the company was on the verge of firing her
  - B. she managed to keep studying and graduate with her class
  - C. the painkillers she was given were the most powerful available
  - D. she felt certain that she would not be able to pass her exams
18. Awakening on the morning after her friend's New Year's party, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. a cold shower is recommended as a cure for hangover
  - B. it was in fact the mailman who was ringing the doorbell
  - C. plenty of people there had kept on drinking and dancing until dawn
  - D. Amanda realized she'd forgotten her purse there
19. Having arrived at the office after a long and tiring journey,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. arriving late was not so unusual for her
  - B. she realized that she'd left her briefcase at home
  - C. her co-workers had not yet turned up there
  - D. none of her friends has had a good weekend
20. \_\_\_\_\_, the audience filled only half the concert hall.
- A. Since her last performance here three years ago
  - B. As the tickets sold much less than had been expected
  - C. No matter what concert hall she performs in
  - D. Had they not sold such a small number of tickets
21. Is Benjamin Franklin really the one\_\_\_\_\_?
- A. whether he wrote an essay called "How to Choose a Mistress"
  - B. where a famous statue of him was built
  - C. that invented bifocals and the medical catheter
  - D. which of his relatives did he finally appoint to the post
22. \_\_\_\_\_, none of which were entirely what I need.

- A. Several of the cars the salesman showed me
- B. Many new bus routes are being planned for the city
- C. I looked at a number of different keyboard models yesterday
- D. The real estate agent has assured me that his properties are all in safe areas

23. Has she ever fully explained the reason\_\_\_\_\_?

- A. as though it were actually her first career choice
- B. however the Razvi family managed to immigrate to the States
- C. whether she'll be studying Muslim or Buddhist architecture
- D. that she sold her business and moved back to Karachi

24. \_\_\_\_\_the worse their friendship is bound to become.

- A. So rudely did Charlie treat Buster at the party last night
- B. The deep hatred shown by Pat towards Sheila
- C. The more impatient Felix gets with Oscar's messiness
- D. Scarcely had Iris got through Dorothy's front door

25. Apart from the threat from pesticides contaminating its habitat\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the Alabama cave shrimp is in danger from declining gray bat populations
- B. it is so lightly coloured as to be virtually transparent
- C. of which DDT has proven to be the most harmful
- D. it feeds largely on the excrement of the gray bat

### 38

1. Despite the great interest Robert has in quantum mechanics, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. which extends and corrects Newtonian mechanics
- B. he understands almost none of the math which it uses
- C. his interest began after reading a biography of Niels Bohr
- D. he is constantly checking books on the subject out of the school library

2. \_\_\_\_\_won't become clear until several years in the future.

- A. As the prime minister has chosen to implement such reforms
- B. How the recent economic changes will affect ordinary people
- C. Who will the president appoint to the post
- D. Whenever the new senator tries to make a proposal

3. Far more people would have been drawn to the event \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the chairperson of which had flown in from Haiti
  - B. unless we had handed out a lot more fliers
  - C. whose posters were designed by Travieso Hernandez
  - D. had we simply put more effort into promoting it
4. The markings of the Holstein cow are like a fingerprint in that\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. a prize Holstein cow can produce more than three times her weight in milk a year
  - B. the longer the daylight, the more milk the daily cow makes
  - C. when a cow dies in Liechtenstein, the principality's newspapers run the animal's obituary
  - D. a "yakow" is a cross between a yak and a cow
5. \_\_\_\_\_, it was not until 1439 that the spire was completed.
- A. As in *The Hunchback of Notre Dame*, Quasimodo hides Esmeralda in the bell tower
  - B. The construction of Notre-Dame de Paris began in 1163, during the reign of Louis
  - C. Although construction of the Notre Dame Cathedral in Strasbourg started in 1015
  - D. Since Victor Hugo wrote the original novel about the cathedral
6. It was in his 1841 story "The Murders in the Rue Morgue" \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that Edgar Allan Poe introduced the first modern literary detective, Auguste C. Dupin
  - B. Agatha Christie creating the famous fictional Belgian detective, Hercule Poirot
  - C. though Sherlock Holmes was the creation of Arthur Conan Doyle
  - D. when Wilkie Collins' *The Woman in White* followed in 1860
7. \_\_\_\_\_Guinea has the wettest capital on Earth with 3.7 metres of rain a year.
- A. Despite having seen *Singin' in the Rain* many times
  - B. Currently in Peru, Bolivia, and Ecuador, the roasted Guinea pig is a typical food
  - C. Since Reykjavik has been called Europe's hottest capital
  - D. Though they say it always rains in Britain
8. From 1922 to 1990, Charles Osborne of the USA\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. has stood still for a record of 20hrs, 10mins and 6secs
  - B. can eat five watches in a period of 1hr 34 mins
  - C. suffered the longest attack of hiccups ever recorded
  - D. pulling a 3,034. kilo train with his beard in Spain
9. The reporters kept asking the president\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. that the corporation has been going through a hard time
  - B. who has visited several countries recently
  - C. whether there is a press conference
  - D. while it is their job to question him
10. Libya's is the only national flag in the world\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that has only one colour and no additional motif
  - B. bears three legs on a red background
  - C. which, like Ethiopia's, is red, gold and green
  - D. having a square flag of red with a white cross
11. Because the quality of state-funded health services is diminishing with each day, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they are providing a tow standard of health care too
  - B. taking out private health insurance is becoming increasingly common
  - C. families had to find their own sources of medical help
  - D. there are a large number of private health centres though
12. John Lydon's autobiography, *No Irish, No Blacks, No Dogs*, is entitled thus \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. documenting his sudden rise to fame in the music world
  - B. but his stage persona was a composite of music hall characters and Laurence Olivier's Richard III
  - C. so as to highlight discrimination he both witnessed and experienced
  - D. for although it reached No.1 in the music charts the press refused to recognize its existence
13. \_\_\_\_\_, your family is coming to stay later today.
- A. Though you need their help with your problems
  - B. Having not seen them since last year
  - C. According to what they told me on the phone
  - D. We'd better start tidying the house up
14. \_\_\_\_\_got a great boost during the First World War.
- A. The development of prosthetic limbs
  - B. Several large scale prolonged battles
  - C. Few people expected it to last so long

- D. If it wasn't for the use of the machine gun
15. After I had considered all the options carefully,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I might be given a variety of different proposals
  - B. I'm sure I have made the best possible decision
  - C. I've been much more relaxed about it ever since
  - D. I went ahead with the most viable among them
16. In order to prevent further erosion,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it is now seen as an unsafe place to build a house
  - B. the cliff looked completely different than it was before
  - C. less rain has been forecast for this year
  - D. trees are being planted on that side of the hill
17. \_\_\_\_\_ which hosted the congress to determine the new political map of Europe.
- A. There were many competing claims
  - B. It was the capital of Austria, Vienna
  - C. The main Austrian statesman was Klemens Metternich
  - D. As the Napoleonic Wars had ended
18. The further the Russian army advanced into the Caucasus,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the less interest has been shown in their gross human rights abuses
  - B. to expand their power into Azerbaijan
  - C. the more resistance they came up against
  - D. a member of which was the young Lev Tolsoy
19. Since the beginning of the twentieth century, airplanes\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. did no longer have two or three sets of wings
  - B. are being used for various roles in warfare
  - C. have changed dramatically in terms of size and speed
  - D. fly numerous passenger routes around the world
20. Russia's vast interior could only be opened up\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which was to go on and help lead to revolution
  - B. whether by train or later by motor vehicles
  - C. when enough railway lines had been laid down
  - D. that it supplied the grain needed for export



21. Besides studying for his master's degree \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. he was also working full time as a teacher
  - B. there is no other way into an academic career
  - C. the books he had to read for it were taking up the most time
  - D. he had been ill recently and missed some classes
22. Although the Netherlands ruled Indonesia for 350 years,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they are a people of mixed Dutch. Indonesian descent
  - B. they had replaced the Portuguese as the dominant foreign power in the region
  - C. Dutch is now spoken hardly anywhere in the country
  - D. the Netherlands was a powerful country in the 17th century
23. China has one of the fastest-growing economies in the world,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when it was almost exclusively a rural nation
  - B. but most of the new wealth is concentrated in the cities
  - C. so long as it continues to have the world's largest population
  - D. since it is having a dispute with Japan over Japanese history textbooks
24. \_\_\_\_\_she decided to work as a volunteer teacher in Tanzania for two years.
- A. Whenever I get an E-mail from her
  - B. As soon as she has got a job
  - C. Unless she gets fed up with her meaningless job
  - D. Upon graduating from university
25. Most people in the United States and Europe wear clothes\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when domestic clothing became so expensive that imports were cheaper
  - B. as though they are being imported from other countries
  - C. while they are much less expensive
  - D. which are made in countries where labour costs are exploitatively cheap

### 39

1. The conference of eminent historians is going to debate\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. provided that Afghanistan remains an independent country
  - B. though few conclusions had been reached by the end
  - C. whether the 1842 British invasion of Afghanistan was justified
  - D. since much of the British Empire was acquired by accident rather than design

2. Environmental pollution is affecting even those creatures\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that live in the deepest parts of the sea
  - B. since they live at such depths that they have not yet been discovered
  - C. which had better be stopped before it does any more damage
  - D. unless much more research is done
3. As the Bosphorus is the only way from the Black Sea to the Mediterranean, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it runs between the Asian and European parts of Istanbul
  - B. Russia's other ports are so far north that they freeze in winter
  - C. the Sea of Marmara contains islands rich in sources of marble
  - D. countries like Russia and the Ukraine need their ships to be able to pass through it
4. \_\_\_\_\_that migrate freely over the world's five continents.
- A. Cranes fly all over the world
  - B. There are fifteen different species of cranes
  - C. The magnificent blue crane is the national bird of South Africa
  - D. Some cranes are restricted to fragments of protected land
5. \_\_\_\_\_where every where you look there is something surprising.
- A. New York City was originally called New Amsterdam
  - B. New York City is a place of extremes
  - C. The Empire State Building in New York City was long the world's tallest building
  - D. New York City's crime rate has recently fallen drastically
6. Although London is one of the centres of the English-speaking world,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in fact more than 300 languages are spoken there daily
  - B. the prime minister lives there at 10 Downing Street
  - C. language schools there create a great amount of income
  - D. it is located at a roughly equal distance from both Oxford and Cambridge
7. Since there are not enough people in the sales department\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. some of them will be made redundant
  - B. no one has any idea why this is so
  - C. sales have increased for the third year running
  - D. some people will have to move there from other departments

8. Without actually working hard to do so,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. his worrying about the coming exams has got even worse lately
  - B. your application has unfortunately not been accepted
  - C. the driving test isn't nearly as hard as you might think
  - D. one can hardly expect to realize one's dreams
9. \_\_\_\_\_regardless of whether everyone scheduled to go is present by then.
- A. It would be a good idea for all of you to arrive here on time tomorrow
  - B. Our trip to Edirne will be starting at exactly 8 o'clock
  - C. Nearly everyone agrees that the best way to get there is by bus
  - D. Nobody's told me yet how we're planning to travel there
10. \_\_\_\_\_, it will be far more difficult to limit population growth.
- A. In areas where religious and cultural factors play a significant role in attitudes
  - B. When the world's average birthrate comes down to equal the death rate
  - C. Though the populations of most developing countries will be much larger
  - D. Whereas some of the major religions condemn abortion
11. By the time my father finally retired, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he has been working for 40 years
  - B. he was not saving any money
  - C. he moved to the south coast
  - D. he was too old to really enjoy it
12. \_\_\_\_\_, yet they'll always remain inferior in quality to their film-based counterparts for some.
- A. The main problem with certain cameras is the quality of the images they produce
  - B. Digital pictures, while adequate for snapshots or pictures on a web page
  - C. Serious photographers still prefer cameras that use film
  - D. Digital cameras may be small, neat and convenient
13. The Management Director realizes\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether to resort to reducing the workforce or not
  - B. that he'll have to cut down on labour costs
  - C. as soon as the company fails to make enough profit
  - D. what has he done wrong in recent months

14. Environmentalists believe that global warming could be halted \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. that people would finally stop using fossil fuels  
B. if the political will to do so existed  
C. unless America stops producing so many greenhouse gases  
D. until rain forests are no longer being exploited
15. While Egypt has a high female illiteracy rate, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. so is Pakistan, owing largely to poverty  
B. nor has Pakistan, where elementary schooling is compulsory  
C. Pakistan has an even higher one  
D. many Pakistanis have adopted Western customs as well
16. The World Trade Organization was officially born in 1995, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. but its roots go back to a meeting which took place during the Second World War  
B. even though developing countries are protesting against its unfair policies  
C. so there has been a twelvefold increase in global trade and a fivefold increase in economic growth  
D. despite the project's proving a great success
17. Faxing is a means of telecommunication, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. that worked on a system similar to the telephone system  
B. which has developed very quickly over the past few years  
C. therefore charges will vary according to the time of the day  
D. whether or not you state the name of the receiver
18. \_\_\_\_\_ who crossed the Atlantic alone in a small sailing craft.  
A. That must be the man  
B. Presumably he was lying  
C. I can't believe that anyone  
D. I didn't realize how few people
19. \_\_\_\_\_ whose coat was stolen last week?  
A. Why were they' surprised  
B. Do you have their address  
C. How unusual is it  
D. Isn't that the new librarian

20. \_\_\_\_\_ who really established and developed the thriller style in films.
- A. The cartoon is another popular type of film, especially among children
  - B. Strong film industries began to emerge in other countries
  - C. Contemporary issues such as violence and poverty will attract the attention of many film directors
  - D. It was the film director Alfred Hitchcock
21. In the 1980s, huge suburbs grew up around Istanbul\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that the population of the city grew by leaps and bounds
  - B. they were unplanned and without basic services
  - C. to have been the capital of the Ottoman Empire until the foundation of the republic
  - D. whose residents were mostly people from the countryside
22. \_\_\_\_\_ to be fought between imperial dynasties.
- A. World War I was the last war
  - B. Aeroplanes were used for the first time in World War I
  - C. Germany lost its colonies after World War I
  - D. All of Europe was at war within a week of Austria's declaration of war
23. In spite of having shown little promise as a student, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. my cousin went on to found his own successful software firm
  - B. his teachers had all predicted an unpromising future for him
  - C. he felt obliged to keep his promise once he'd made it
  - D. my brother has been a complete failure in life
24. I've always regretted never having met the person\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether or not there would be a chance to
  - B. who had so much influence on my father's life
  - C. unless he comes to the meeting as we had arranged
  - D. that he introduced my parents to an entirely different life
25. \_\_\_\_\_ whose films are causing such a stir?
- A. Have you got his phone number
  - B. Have you read the reviews
  - C. How unusual are they
  - D. Isn't that the young director

1. \_\_\_\_\_ that we have never known about people, places, and things.
  - A. Both fact and fiction books teach us information
  - B. A large bookstore has a great array of novels from which to choose
  - C. Learning would be impossible without memory
  - D. Learning affects an individual's behaviour in a number of ways
2. \_\_\_\_\_ which frequently involves using standard words but giving them different and more colourful meanings.
  - A. Context is vital to the understanding of slang expressions
  - B. Probably no two persons know exactly the same set of words
  - C. Subgroups in society create their own specialized vocabularies, called argot
  - D. A standardized language may make communication easier
3. Picasso's "Les Demoiselles d'Avignon" represents a major turning point in art \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. that he made it under the influence of his fascination with primitive art and carvings
  - B. because it opened the door to cubism and the later abstract movement
  - C. who continued to work with incredible speed and versatility into his 90s
  - D. whose personal style had begun to form before he settled in Paris in 1904
4. The author led a quiet childhood with his mother, \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. that had devoted herself to her son after her husband's death
  - B. ever since his father was killed in a plane crash
  - C. which he mentioned briefly in autobiography
  - D. but far more attention was paid to his memoirs
5. \_\_\_\_\_, when it was known as Virodunum.
  - A. The Citadel, in Verdun, is an old fortress that has been restored as a war museum
  - B. Verdun is located in the fertile valley of the Meuse River
  - C. The Treaty of Verdun laid the foundations of several modern European states
  - D. Verdun is an ancient city dating back to Roman times
6. Prehistoric people are known to have made miniature human figures of stone or clay \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. which was believed to use supernatural powers
  - B. that sculpture entered into every aspect of primitive life

- C. while painters took a leading role in the development of modern sculpture
- D. that were apparently used as magic charms in religious ceremonies
7. It was obvious right from the beginning of the journey\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. which makes all the passengers worry about their safety
- B. how long it has taken to get to our destination
- C. that it wouldn't be easy to drive in such heavy rain
- D. which was to be made over rough terrain
8. Richard Branson is planning to start a space service\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. that will take tourists into outer space
- B. as it will be very expensive
- C. if it was proven to be successful
- D. until it becomes less risky than it is now
9. Joining a club or society at university gives you a chance\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where you can't have any time to relax
- B. to meet other people with similar interests
- C. talking to other people who are interested in the same thing
- D. whether you are really interested or not
10. \_\_\_\_\_that has high levels of education, a prosperous economy, low crime rates and a calm political culture.
- A. Some factors which are necessary for a country to develop
- B. There is only one country in Central America
- C. In order to get a loan from the World Bank, a country
- D. There are a number of regions in the former Soviet Union
11. In Byzantine times, Constantinople had a system of reservoirs, aqueducts and cisterns \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which kept the city supplied with fresh water
- B. when it doesn't rain enough during the summer
- C. while it hasn't rained sufficiently
- D. whether the city would have enough water or not
12. In Europe most people get three weeks or one month of annual vacation, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when they work so hard during that time

- B. who also have several shorter ones during the year
  - C. but workers in Japan are lucky if they get a week
  - D. since new countries are joining all the time
13. Representatives from over the world met in Rio De Janeiro in 1992\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who were interested in the environment
  - B. that they could reverse global warming
  - C. to discuss ways to combat climate change
  - D. whose ideas were the best to prevent global warming
14. \_\_\_\_\_, where four languages are already spoken.
- A. English has gradually replaced French as the most commonly used international language
  - B. English is increasingly being used in Switzerland
  - C. Not so many people used to speak English
  - D. In Japan, people spend a great deal of money trying to learn English
15. \_\_\_\_\_, which is eaten nowhere else in the world.
- A. In Scotland there is a dish called haggis
  - B. The Scandinavians are famous for their fine fish and cheese dishes
  - C. A dish called haggis is an important part of the annual Burns Day celebrations in Scotland
  - D. Indian curries have become remarkably popular in Britain
16. Having recently bought a laptop computer,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it must have cost him more than \$2000
  - B. his E-mails reach him wherever he is
  - C. he can now take his work with him wherever he goes
  - D. there is no need for him to worry about its being stolen
17. \_\_\_\_\_ever since the fall of the Ottoman Empire.
- A. It fought for the Central Powers in World War I
  - B. Istanbul was conquered by the Ottomans in 1453
  - C. Turkey remained neutral during World War II
  - D. The Middle East has been a trouble spot
18. \_\_\_\_\_ during which the US and the Soviet Union competed for world domination.



- A. The break-up of eastern European countries was
  - B. The term “ Cold War” refers to the period
  - C. It was in the course of the Vietnam War
  - D. Large oil reserves located in the Central Asian countries
19. At the time the United Nations was founded\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. much of the world was still under colonial domination
  - B. since the earlier League of Nations had been unable to prevent the Second World War
  - C. the United States already developed and used nuclear weapons
  - D. there is still some disagreement concerning its usefulness
20. By the time William retired from the British Navy, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. there have been at least four films made about the famous mutiny on his ship, the Bounty
  - B. he was soon promoted to the rank of admiral
  - C. he had been involved in three separate mutinies
  - D. he is today remembered for both his seamanship and his bad temper
21. Until the remains of Troy were actually discovered\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the story of the Trojan War was supposedly sung by the blind poet Homer
  - B. the Trojan War dragged on for ten long years
  - C. there is now a replica of the wooden horse used in the Trojan War
  - D. the Trojan War was believed to be just a myth
22. \_\_\_\_\_which was brought to Iceland from Norway in the 9th century.
- A. Tire Icelandic language is remarkably similar to the language of the Vikings
  - B. Icelandic is a sort of parent tongue to the other Scandinavian languages
  - C. The Icelandic language is remarkably pure due to the absence of international words
  - D. Icelandic children today have no difficulty in reading the epics of the Vikings
23. The ransom note said that the boy would be killed\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that his parents were required to pay one million dollars
  - B. though his parents will agree to pay the ransom
  - C. since his parents are rich enough to pay a lot of money for his safety
  - D. if his parents did not pay the amount of money asked by the kidnappers
24. The plague of Justinian in the 6th century was so devastating\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. which was caused by fleas that lived on rats
- B. that it killed nearly 70,000 people in Constantinople in two years
- C. while it spread along Byzantine trade routes into Africa, Asia, and Europe
- D. despite the fact that it crippled Constantinople

25. Lasalo Biro tried to market his idea for a ballpoint pen in 1919, \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. but general disinterest prevented its success until 1943
- B. since the ink often splotted and smeared
- C. so that ballpoint pens are used by almost everyone
- D. because in England a ballpoint pen is called a “ Biro”

#### 41

1. Two decades ago mobile phones were something that \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. a lot of people have one and use it regularly these days
- B. more and more people knew how to use them
- C. they have proved such a convenience in the modern world
- D. few people had even heard of, let alone had access to

2. It's hard to imagine, but the fax was first invented \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. and its inventor must have struggled to find funding for his idea
- B. more than 140 years ago by an Italian called Giovanni Caselli
- C. much longer than it took to fax a document today
- D. a lot of time was taken to improve the quality of reproductions

3. In the game of poker, it is necessary to deal \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. each player five cards on the first deal
- B. all players must try to get the best hand
- C. every player can change up to three cards
- D. some players don't bet and fold their cards instead

4. \_\_\_\_\_, computing technology is still in its infancy.

- A. Because it has progressed so far
- B. Since computers are tricky and erratic machines
- C. In spite of all its many wonders
- D. Just as soon as I bought my first computer

5. \_\_\_\_\_ because so many different kinds of people live there.

- A. Kuala Lumpur is in the south-central part of the Malay Peninsula
  - B. Malaysia is the smallest country in the region except for Singapore and Brunei
  - C. Malaysia is one of the most interesting countries in Southeast Asia
  - D. Malaysia is a country whose economy depends on the production and export of raw materials
6. \_\_\_\_\_ began the systematic discovery and removal of the cultural heritage of the Silk Road.
- A. The Hungarian-born British collector Aurel Stein is most criticized by contemporary Chinese scholars
  - B. The 7000 ancient Buddhist texts and paintings that are now housed in the British Museum
  - C. At the turn of the 20th century, “foreign devils” in the form of archaeologists
  - D. Many of the treasures of the Silk Road were destroyed during the Cultural Revolution
7. Learning a foreign language certainly involves \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as if you get to talk in practical situations
  - B. more than just memorizing long lists of words
  - C. listening, speaking, reading and writing are the required skills
  - D. audio-visual aids should also be used effectively
8. As the repeated use of camera flashes can cause colours to fade, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it is usually forbidden to use a flash when photographing works of art
  - B. people often forget to turn off the flash on their automatic cameras
  - C. the wall paintings at Siimela, near Trabzon, date from three distinct periods
  - D. digital cameras are getting more and more sophisticated all the time
9. Catalan and Basque are two of the languages spoken in Spain \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so modern standard Spanish is also referred to as Castilian
  - B. which is also spoken by many people outside of Spain
  - C. though Catalan is a Romance language with a highly developed literature
  - D. other than Spanish, which is the official language
10. \_\_\_\_\_ for over four decades now, and she still has a fantastic voice.
- A. Tina Turner was noted for her energetic performances
  - B. It was her solo album “Private Dancer” that began her major comeback
  - C. Singing is something Tina Turner has been doing

D. Tina Turner was among the leading rock performers of the 20th century

11. Although historians are unsure of the dates of the early events in Indian history, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. they have been able to learn a lot from its ancient epics about how the society functioned

B. the Buddha was a historical person, not a god as they once thought

C. many Indian stories have found their way into other literatures

D. there are no specific dates until about 500 BC

12. The employee we just hired says he has a number of \_\_\_\_\_.

A. information that we should know about his past life

B. ideas that he believes will greatly benefit the company

C. variety of skills which he can use to our benefit

D. meetings that he had attended just the day before

13. \_\_\_\_\_, yet the others seem to get poorer all the time.

A. There is a big gap between the rich and the poor in several industrialized countries

B. Most of Africa seems to be making little economic progress

C. Economic inequality is something that must be tackled by governments everywhere

D. Several Asian nations have recently made remarkable progress

14. \_\_\_\_\_ but only because none of the others was very good.

A. I thought my painting looked terrible compared to the others

B. Most of the paintings at the exhibition were by young artists

C. Ed's was the best painting at the exhibition

D. I'm just a beginner and my paintings cannot compare with yours

15. \_\_\_\_\_ that she bought herself a new pair of shoes to celebrate.

A. Imelda was so happy about her husband's promotion

B. Knowing that people sometimes buy things not out of necessity

C. All her shoes were getting old, so she was desperately in need

D. Whenever Mary felt depressed, all she wanted

16. I first read Herman Melville's *Moby Dick* when I was in high school \_\_\_\_\_.

A. therefore, it was required reading at the time

B. which was so long ago that I can hardly remember any of it

- C. or I must not have enjoyed it very much
- D. so it was about Captain Ahab's fanatical search for a white whale
17. \_\_\_\_\_; how much did yours cost?
- A. Thanks for telling me how much you paid for your motorbike
- B. I paid about \$200 for my mountain bike
- C. I heard that you are going to buy Bill's old car
- D. You should get rid of your old TV and buy a new flat-screen model
18. \_\_\_\_\_ since no one ever tells me anything.
- A. Whatever happens in the office, I am always the last to know
- B. I'll let you know the latest gossip the moment I find out about it
- C. I would tell you the secret if you promised not to tell anyone
- D. I wonder why I haven't heard anything about the changes to the schedule
19. \_\_\_\_\_, almost 34 million people continue to call the city home.
- A. Since fear of earthquakes used to restrict the height of buildings in Tokyo
- B. The fact that Mexico City's average elevation is 2240 meters above sea level
- C. If even greater measures are not taken to protect Mexico City from earthquakes
- D. Despite Tokyo being by far the most expensive city in the world to live in
20. In Europe and the United States, books are normally printed in a paperback form \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even though some people read them over the Internet
- B. after the hardback version has been on sale for a while
- C. on the contrary, hardbacks tend to last for a greater amount of time
- D. whenever the supply of them exceeded the demand
21. The doctor asked the patient about the medical history of his family \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how it has suffered from a number of serious diseases
- B. as long as she holds his test results in her hand
- C. in the hope that she could eliminate a genetic cause for the illness
- D. even if she was aware that it might yield valuable information
22. If I had to choose my favourite place for a beach holiday \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I've heard Mozambique has got the whitest sand anywhere
- B. I go to the Caribbean for my vacation every year

- C. I'd have gone to the Mediterranean coast of France  
 D. I'd go somewhere off the southeast coast of Thailand
23. The customer in the cowboy hat asked the waiter \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. how long will it be before our food arrives  
 B. he couldn't choose what he wanted for dessert  
 C. what the main course specials were for the day  
 D. who was the chef preparing the food this evening
24. From Hiroshima, on 6 August 1945, the world received the shocking news \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. why "atom bomb" eventually became a household word  
 B. which became the atomic bomb nicknamed "Little Boy"  
 C. what the energy of the atom was capable of  
 D. that man had released the energy of the atom
25. Not until the middle of the 18th century \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. was there an adequate dictionary of the whole English language  
 B. five booksellers signed a contract with Dr. Johnson to produce a dictionary for them  
 C. has there been anyone else to repeat such a feat  
 D. England was involved in a long series of wars with France

## 42

1. What is called "India ink" in English \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. was actually invented in China in the 3rd century AD  
 B. that makes clear and durable impressions from wood blocks  
 C. that it has been in continuous use for almost 2000 years  
 D. as no one was actually certain for a long time from where it came
2. Elderly people in Europe and the United States are often put into retirement homes \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 A. where they will be cared for without causing their children any worries  
 B. how much social security retirees receive depends on their work history  
 C. that they can make friends with other people of similar age and interests  
 D. while they can cook for themselves or have meals prepared for them
3. These days, you can communicate with people almost anywhere in the world \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. though everyone speaks at least a little English
  - B. if you are able to speak English fairly well
  - C. why English has become an international language
  - D. that English is useful in so many different countries
4. Over the centuries, many competing theories have tried to explain\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that managed to build the pyramids so that they were perfectly aligned
  - B. how the pyramids' builders accomplished their astounding engineering feats
  - C. where did the idea to construct pyramids come from in the first place
  - D. the pyramids were built to such exacting specifications
5. The Bosphorus and the Dardanelles pass only through Turkey,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. just as the treaty of Montreux allows ships of all nations to use them freely
  - B. because ships from Russia and the Ukraine need to use them to reach the Mediterranean
  - C. but ships of all nations are allowed free passage through them
  - D. which are two of the world's most historical waterways
6. To many foreigners, cricket appears to be a slow and boring game\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but in fact it requires a lot of skill and a quick eye
  - B. as a result the police prevented the crowd from getting onto the field
  - C. so there were a great number of amateur cricket clubs
  - D. whereas it is team work rather than individual performance that matters
- 7.\_\_\_\_\_, they vary in their arrangement and in their manner of presenting the material.
- A. Whether the lives of all such authors are included in biographical reference books
  - B. As dictionary compilers do not themselves decide the meaning and spelling of words
  - C. Since the table of contents appears at the front of the book
  - D. Although all good dictionaries contain essentially the same kind of information
- 8.\_\_\_\_\_, even though the quality of the goods is rather poor.
- A. They had felt obliged to vote on it
  - B. The effectiveness of the campaign had been prevented
  - C. His business is expanding quite fast
  - D. Buyers could not have been found

9. \_\_\_\_\_, we need to find ways to cope with it.
- A. If relaxation was essential for a healthy mind and body
  - B. As the disease wasn't cured
  - C. Since we cannot remove stress from our lives
  - D. Whether he has confidence in our plans or not
10. Since the bus broke down just outside Bursa \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. there wouldn't be another bus for an hour
  - B. we were late for our appointment in Ankara
  - C. it was particularly cold that night
  - D. some people would even blame the driver
11. Because the public theatres in Renaissance England attracted large audiences from all levels of society, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. William Shakespeare played a very important part in the development of English drama
  - B. other places of entertainment had also been built along the river Thames
  - C. pickpockets and other criminals were drawn there
  - D. in fact native English drama had existed at least since medieval times
12. Tokyo is such a tremendously large city \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that it is very easy to get lost there
  - B. even if it has a population of over 12 million
  - C. since most travel there is done by train
  - D. in case you needed to get from one place to another
13. Global warming could be faster and fiercer than expected \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in order to promote the decrease of emissions of hazardous gases in developing countries
  - B. and the new forests being planted to soak up the greenhouse gas carbon dioxide may not help
  - C. so that rainforests are being cut down at an ever-increasing rate
  - D. because a number of measures are being taken to try and prevent it
14. You have had to do a lot of overtime this week, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so we had managed to hand in the order on time
  - B. while they are renewing the production line



- C. but next week should be a lot easier
- D. when orders began to flood in one after another
15. \_\_\_\_\_ or he wouldn't be having such difficulty now trying to prove his whereabouts.
- A. He has always tried to stay away from trouble
- B. He still maintains that he was treated badly in prison
- C. He must have been doing something illegal at the time of the crime anyway
- D. No one actually saw him commit the crime for which he was arrested
16. Some people are capable of working exceptionally well when under pressure \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but people can make stress work for them as a source of energy
- B. while others may be unable to function at all under similar circumstances
- C. so they should allow time for pleasurable activities such as taking walks or talking with friends
- D. despite several self-relaxation techniques like deep breathing and meditation
17. \_\_\_\_\_; however, they used to be close friends and spend a lot of time together.
- A. Nowadays, Mike and Dave are avoiding each other
- B. Sandra and Mandy have decided to share the rent
- C. Barbara says that they still haven't put an end to their relationship
- D. It's amazing to see that the couple had so much in common
18. Would you mind taking the trash out \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. before it overflowed so much
- B. until it starts to smell bad
- C. whenever it was your turn
- D. when you leave the house
19. She hasn't had to work \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. although she needs money just to meet her basic necessities
- B. ever since she won a big lottery jackpot a few years ago
- C. when she stayed in Tanzania for one year due to her husband's profession
- D. every time she finds a job and gets dismissed after a few months
20. \_\_\_\_\_ while they are on the plane because it interferes with the navigation system.

- A. Passengers must turn their mobile phones off
  - B. Those on board the plane must keep their seat in an upright position
  - C. The cabin crew will tell us when we needn't fasten our seatbelt
  - D. They won't be able to walk without crutches for a while
21. \_\_\_\_\_, so stop blaming yourself for something which was beyond your control.
- A. It was you who was driving too fast in the snow
  - B. You couldn't have devoted your whole life to trying to keep your nephew out of trouble
  - C. Your son isn't planning to join a street gang
  - D. It can only have been your negligence that led to your daughter's failing the exam
22. By the time he finished yelling at her, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she tried to explain the reason for her action, but he wouldn't listen to her.
  - B. she was in tears because of the hurtful things he had said
  - C. she asked the waiter to put extra dressing on her salad
  - D. she just walked out of the room without saying anything to him
23. Though there is a lot of job satisfaction in teaching \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the long summer vacation is definitely a benefit
  - B. he was still considered to be one of the best teachers in the school
  - C. the low salary means that many people leave the profession for better-paid work
  - D. most people think it is one of the best jobs available
24. \_\_\_\_\_ so I will know that you have arrived safely.
- A. Call me the moment your plane lands
  - B. You were going to contact me in one way or another
  - C. You have always been responsible enough to keep in touch with me
  - D. I'm glad you were quick in letting me know your whereabouts
25. \_\_\_\_\_ until one day he was robbed at gunpoint.
- A. His new dog has been an excellent companion for him
  - B. He really loved living in New York
  - C. George thought that Sarah would be his one true love
  - D. The police knew where the killer was hiding

**43**

1. \_\_\_\_\_, the management responded by bringing in workers from the outside.
  - A. If the employees ask for better pay and conditions
  - B. Unless better pay and conditions were offered
  - C. When the employees decided to go on strike
  - D. Whenever the employees fall into conflict with the management
2. Countries like Mexico, which not only rely on oil exports for revenue, but also suffer from terrible air pollution, surely \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. hope their supplies never run dry
  - B. have mixed feelings about worldwide efforts to develop cleaner alternatives to oil
  - C. have enough incentives to prevent the world from giving up its oil dependency
  - D. would eagerly support the discovery of an energy source which is cheap, clean and efficient
3. I really can't wait to see her face \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. as soon as she was told about her exam results
  - B. by the time she put on her silk wedding dress
  - C. once she had found out that she hadn't been invited
  - D. when we tell her that she has been promoted
4. The person the board appointed to replace the director will surely do a good job \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. although he had proved himself successful in his previous job
  - B. ever since he started struggling with all the extra work he'd been given
  - C. because he is very well-qualified and quite ambitious
  - D. who is honest, competent, and most important of all, reliable
5. You may have chosen your career very carefully, \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. so don't rush into anything
  - B. as it's too late to change your mind
  - C. once you knew what to expect from life
  - D. but you may still be dissatisfied with it
6. You can never understand what it is like to be in a car accident \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. until you experience it for yourself
  - B. while you were driving

C. when you have parked your car

D. the moment you run a red light

7. \_\_\_\_\_, yet as long as there are profits to be made, corporations will continue the practice.

A. There are now fewer virgin forests than there have ever been before

B. Because cutting down trees could lead to global warming

C. Nearly extinct a few years ago, the American bald eagle can now be seen in many states

D. Environmental organizations warn of the dangers of cutting down more and more virgin forest every year

8. If you were to stay with us for a few more days\_\_\_\_\_.

A. we'll need to arrange the spare bedroom for you to use it comfortably

B. we would be able to visit all the historical sights you want to see

C. that's actually the longest time we can put you up for

D. I was able to take tomorrow off work, but then I have to leave you alone

9. If it were not for the fact that her father has influential acquaintances,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. she had been unable to find employment without her father's help

B. she now has a position which she does not actually deserve

C. she would never have got the job in the Ministry of Education

D. she had already met many of them in person when they came to visit her father

10. Can you accompany me to the dentist's when I go to get my teeth pulled \_\_\_\_\_?

A. which had been bothering me all through the previous week

B. in case I am unable to drive the car afterwards

C. unless he decided to do the fillings as well

D. even if you had arranged to meet your fiancé after work

11. \_\_\_\_\_ unless she first does what is necessary to put her own life in order?

A. Didn't I tell you that she would get into a lot more trouble

B. Are you sure she complained about me avoiding her

C. Why should I bother to help her solve her problems

D. Did she tell you that she really needed our assistance

12. I'm certain that Sheila would change her mind about resigning\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. when she had realized that, it was not easy to find a job that was just as good
  - B. every time she makes a mistake and the boss criticizes her harshly
  - C. as though she hadn't proved useful for the company in the past
  - D. if the management were to offer her a higher salary
13. \_\_\_\_\_ when it became certain that his team, Liverpool, was going to be beaten.
- A. Disappointed, Pete stood up and switched the TV off
  - B. Jeff wouldn't have lost his confidence about them winning
  - C. Michael admits that he should not lose his temper
  - D. Martin got into the car and joined the crowd to celebrate his team's victory
14. After getting caught last week, you'd better not sneak out of the house again, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even if you haven't been caught recently
  - B. or your parents will never be able to trust you
  - C. so it hasn't proved difficult to regain their confidence
  - D. provided that you start behaving as they wish
15. If you hadn't agreed to take care of our dog for us last week \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he was actually accustomed to staying at home by himself
  - B. we might have had to cancel our holiday
  - C. I admit that it wasn't easy to deal with him all week
  - D. we are glad that we have you to rely on in urgent situations
16. \_\_\_\_\_, I will be moving there next month and Steven will be taking over my position here in Houston.
- A. Even if Steven were considered more suitable for the position here in New York
  - B. Provided that the New York office decides to transfer Steven instead of me
  - C. Since I have been promoted to oversee operations in the New York office
  - D. If I had more time off so that I could travel to New York more frequently
17. \_\_\_\_\_, he would be very upset because it's his favourite band and he's never seen them live.
- A. By the time my son got there around 10 in the morning to buy a ticket for the concert
  - B. Unless I can think of a better birthday present for my son
  - C. Since my son has been wanting to buy that album since it came out
  - D. If I were to be unable to find a ticket for my son to that concert

18. Do not look up the answers in the answer key\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. unless you made sure that you had enough time for all of them
  - B. provided that you weren't sitting so close to each other
  - C. even if there were a few questions on the test that we hadn't studied
  - D. until you have finished answering all of the questions
19. \_\_\_\_\_ only if I were about to starve to death.
- A. The food they served was just terrible
  - B. I was really hungry and didn't have any food at all
  - C. Real ham is actually the most delicious meat I know
  - D. I would probably eat tripe soup
20. \_\_\_\_\_ if you explained the reason for your behaviour during yesterday's meeting to the manager yourself.
- A. Perhaps he would change his opinion of you
  - B. You still owe an apology to those who were at the meeting
  - C. I'm afraid it won't make the boss alter his ideas
  - D. It seemed probable that he would have been influenced
21. The teacher warned him that unless he finished writing his poem during class time \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she won't let him go out during his lunch break
  - B. she would make him finish it and write an extra one for homework
  - C. she had thought about cancelling the assignment
  - D. that was fifty minutes, but could be sixty with the break time added
22. \_\_\_\_\_, we would never have won this major contract with such a prestigious company.
- A. Were you to come in late for work again
  - B. As long as you continue to work as hard as this
  - C. Unless we can come up with some new ideas
  - D. Without your ideas for the new ad campaign
23. In late 1960s, when the family's only son renounced his succession rights, saying that he did not wish to take over the family business\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the German Krupp economic dynasty, which had ruled for almost four centuries, came to an end

- B. the world's largest manufacturers of armaments and ammunition, located in the German city of Essen
- C. he had been named Arndt, after the family's founder
- D. today it is considered that, in many ways, Alfred Krupp was the founder of modern warfare

24. Since there has been no signal from the Mars probe, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. it is expected soon to be sending a great deal of new information to scientists
- B. no one had expected this to happen at all
- C. scientists are assuming that it must have been destroyed on landing
- D. it was carefully designed to survive the roughest of landings on Mars

25. \_\_\_\_\_ while almost all of the profits go to middlemen.

- A. The tourist industry has collapsed in recent years in a number of countries
- B. Farmers and craftsmen in developing countries are often exploited
- C. Developing countries are at a disadvantage in international trade
- D. Airline prices are much cheaper than they were twenty years ago

#### 44

1. \_\_\_\_\_, all of which could not help but lead to a heart attack.

- A. It was obvious that he should have given up smoking long ago
- B. It is very important to have a healthy diet and get plenty of exercise
- C. He was rushed to the hospital after suffering chest pains
- D. He was over-weight, had an unhealthy diet and smoked

2. \_\_\_\_\_; otherwise, we would be worrying about our safety.

- A. I had told you that we ought to stick to the route recommended by the locals
- B. At least the car hasn't broken down in the middle of nowhere
- C. You never listen to my advice though I'm more experienced than you
- D. There seems to be a war going on in every corner of the world

3. It seems to me that biographies are sometimes written solely \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. in order to damage the reputation of their subject
- B. until the subject has died
- C. unlike novels, however, they are non-fiction
- D. in case they have not attracted a wide readership

4. Flying has changed our lives so much\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whereas it is so much faster to fly than to go by bus or train
  - B. even though they are the most expensive way to travel
  - C. that it is impossible to imagine the 20th century without air travel
  - D. since no one had ever flown, before the early 20th century
5. There are quite a few foreigners in Kyoto\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that they live on foreign compounds and have no interaction with locals
  - B. some even have bought their own houses
  - C. which means that it is no longer the capital of Japan
  - D. who have been here for years and speak good Japanese
6. \_\_\_\_\_wherever they have been offered to the public.
- A. Lotteries have proved quite popular
  - B. There is such a small chance of winning a lottery
  - C. A lottery is actually a form of gambling
  - D. Gambling addicts will bet money on anything
7. \_\_\_\_\_but it does not have many special features either.
- A. This machine may not be expensive
  - B. The cost of flat-screen televisions is coming down
  - C. Integrated circuits are extremely versatile
  - D. That CD player will probably not last for long
8. The university has been trying to recruit more qualified personnel,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. such as offering higher salaries and several fringe benefits
  - B. but the salary is too low to attract the best teachers
  - C. unless they decide to pay a better salary
  - D. though more and more students are enrolling, especially in engineering
9. Approximately 252 million years ago, something happened\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that made a BBC 2 documentary entitled "The Day the Earth Almost Died"
  - B. why any marine creatures were capable of surviving the event
  - C. where the impact crater may lie hidden is uncertain
  - D. which caused the extinction of 80 percent of the Earth's life forms
10. He's been getting outstanding grades all semester long,\_\_\_\_\_.



- A. rather than his notoriously lazy fellow students
  - B. as soon as the teacher read his essay on the African AIDS crisis
  - C. yet he's still terrified of taking the final exam
  - D. although he has worked extremely hard at his studies
11. \_\_\_\_\_ due to the presence in some of them of extremely graphic violence.
- A. A parent these days may severely criticized
  - B. That computer games may be even more addictive than television
  - C. The extremely popular game Grand Theft Auto was developed by Rockstar Games
  - D. Computer games have been the subject of frequent controversy
12. That bank has always been one of the most difficult in the city to get a job with, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. despite demanding an advanced degree and a great deal of experience
  - B. now that they're suffering greatly under the new government regulations
  - C. which you can't have expected to happen
  - D. so I'm quite surprised that they hired you
13. By the time the protesting students finally called off their boycott, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. only one of their demands has actually been met so far
  - B. they had originally made three demands
  - C. their leaders continued to insist that they would never give in
  - D. much of the second semester had already been lost
14. \_\_\_\_\_ which should help students to register more easily.
- A. The university's computer system badly needed upgrading
  - B. The registration process this year turned into complete chaos
  - C. Some new software has been installed on the university computers
  - D. Registration was delayed owing to a virus in the university computer system
15. The School of Oriental and African Studies at the University of London is looking for a language teacher .
- A. until all the students become fluent in a second language
  - B. that they are capable of teaching not only Hindi but also Urdu
  - C. what he knows even better than Sanskrit is the ancient Pali language
  - D. who is fluent in both Turkish and Arabic, as well as English

16. \_\_\_\_\_, many patients swear by its great effectiveness in relieving pain.
- A. In the Mandarin Chinese language, acupuncture is known as *zhenjiu*
  - B. Though the use of acupuncture has not gained acceptance in the Western medical community
  - C. Instead of admitting to the positive effects of acupuncture therapy
  - D. The Chinese practice of acupuncture dates back at least 2,000 years
17. It was not the best time of year to go on holiday to the Aegean, since the sea was too rough \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. for us to actually swim in
  - B. as it was far too dangerous
  - C. than it normally is in spring
  - D. so scuba diving was out of the question
18. There have been a number of ice ages since the Earth's beginning, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but humans were only around for the last one about 10,000 years ago
  - B. even though it was frighteningly cold at that time
  - C. that it resulted in great mass migrations of men and animals
  - D. so that atmospheric composition is probably most responsible
19. \_\_\_\_\_ whose peak came in the mid-19th century.
- A. The "Shakers" were a Utopian religious sect
  - B. The Industrial Revolution not only brought great hardships
  - C. Napoleon was finally defeated at the Battle of Waterloo
  - D. The golden age of medicine began in the 19th century
20. \_\_\_\_\_ where there are military coups every few years.
- A. Democracy has never been particularly successful in Pakistan
  - B. A large number of students had been demonstrating for days
  - C. Villa Hugel in Essen, Germany, was originally the home of the Krupps family
  - D. Nigeria has been suffering from ethnic violence ever since gaining independence
21. Everyone is so fed up with corruption and incompetence that all they want is a government \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who hadn't stolen their money
  - B. whether they are efficient
  - C. which they can trust

D. unless it is honest

22. \_\_\_\_\_, you'll actually miss the most fundamental points.

A. Unless you had kept yourself occupied with petty things

B. By the time you are ready to leave home

C. If you concentrate too much on the details

D. As soon as the conference commenced with the chairman's speech

23. Most of the fatal diseases the people of Africa suffer from are caused by parasites \_\_\_\_\_.

A. of whom nearly two-thirds have died

B. that are extremely difficult to eradicate

C. why AIDS has become a crisis on the continent

D. which internal organs do they thrive best in

24. No fighting took place in India during World War I \_\_\_\_\_.

A. for having been colonized by Britain for several hundred years

B. by the time nationalists began to threaten the British presence in India

C. that it did not gain independence until after World War II had ended

D. but large numbers of Indian soldiers fought in Europe for Britain

25. \_\_\_\_\_, she decided to return to university and complete her studies.

A. Whenever she feels a bit depressed

B. The moment she accepts the university's offer

C. Unless she had gained better qualifications

D. Not long after the finalization of her divorce

#### 45

1. Miranda was obviously the only student \_\_\_\_\_.

A. without having even completed all of her assignments

B. upon her outstanding performance on the final examination

C. with whose performance the teacher was thoroughly satisfied

D. that we are supposed to ask for help

2. Before beginning to write an essay, you should make an outline \_\_\_\_\_.

A. whether you have organized your ideas correctly

B. though you were not yet very well organized

- C. therefore you need to be better organized
- D. in order to help you better organize your ideas
3. Somewhere in the vast and unknown seas was the most fabulous treasure ship \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. every year it set out from Manila
- B. who called it the Manila Galleon
- C. that Commodore Anson was set to capture it
- D. ever to set sail: the Manila Galleon
4. Mobile phones should always be turned off in hospitals \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. that they need to be recharged every few days
- B. as they can interfere with a number of medical devices
- C. that may be irritated by the sudden ringing
- D. yet polyphonic ringing systems are quite popular
5. \_\_\_\_\_, yet it is unlikely that it will be changed anytime in the near future.
- A. The 2000 US presidential election led to momentary voting chaos in Florida
- B. Many Americans criticize their two-party political system
- C. A number of third parties have been running for election recently
- D. In practice there is little difference between Democrats and Republicans
6. \_\_\_\_\_, classical Arabic is used in the whole of the country in printed materials and in schools.
- A. Although there are many dialects of Arabic spoken in Egypt
- B. Since educated Egyptians use English and French as second languages
- C. As French-language publications have a wide circulation in Egypt
- D. By the time Cairo became the major publishing centre of the Middle East
7. Although Switzerland has been the most stable country in Europe for hundreds of years, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. many rich people keep their money in banks there
- B. it has contributed relatively little to European culture
- C. almost everyone knows of the Swiss' clock-making traditions
- D. international conferences are often held in Geneva
8. As we are working very hard and have no time to enjoy ourselves \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. there has been nothing worth writing home about

- B. no one else is working as hard as we are
  - C. it was extremely tiring for everyone involved
  - D. we used to look forward eagerly to a long holiday
9. Art was one of the last remaining outposts of free speech to Ben Shahn,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where he was apprenticed to a lithographer at the age of fifteen
  - B. whereas Shahn preferred to paint the working class rather than the aristocracy
  - C. who used art to express his social consciousness
  - D. which soon fell out of favour and was not revived until the late 1960s
10. As they will only call those with satisfactory qualifications for an interview, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. looking self-confident is the greatest asset during an interview
  - B. they haven't decided how many of the applicants they will see in person before lunchtime
  - C. interviewers normally would like to hear straightforward answers
  - D. you should enclose a copy of all your certificates in your application file
11. \_\_\_\_\_ as the ones they have in Western Europe.
- A. The individuals chosen for a survey must be representative of the larger population
  - B. Not all countries have such strict environmental pollution laws
  - C. All civilized societies have systems for the training of the young
  - D. Adult education assumes too many different forms throughout the world
12. \_\_\_\_\_ because the delivery of our new fridge is sometime in the morning?
- A. I wish one of us could have stayed at home this morning
  - B. I hope you asked the sales assistant when the delivery men could arrive
  - C. I wonder if the new fridge will fit in the limited space we have
  - D. Do you think you could leave for work a few hours late tomorrow
13. Although the United States has large graphite deposits in different places, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. artificial graphite is also made in Canada and other countries
  - B. little is mined because most of the deposits are low grade
  - C. it was given the name black lead when it was discovered in the 1400s
  - D. it was in 1779 that graphite was shown to be a form of carbon

14. When the European settlers in North America began expanding to the west, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the people who lost out were the native inhabitants
  - B. those still suffering from it are the Native Americans
  - C. the land has been changed beyond all recognition since
  - D. they have been hoping to make their fortunes there
15. The "Stratosphere Giant", a Coast Redwood tree, has a recorded height of 11255 meters, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it is nearly as tall as the Great at Giza
  - B. which makes it the tallest living tree on the planet
  - C. though it is located in the Humboldt Redwoods State Park in northern California
  - D. when it finally fell down on its own in March 1991
16. \_\_\_\_\_ as to why the Celts spread over such a large area of Europe and western Asia.
- A. One of the most controversial books on the subject of Celtic origins
  - B. It is by no means true that the monument of Stonehenge was built
  - C. A number of possible reasons have been put forward
  - D. The Celtic invasions of Italy, Greece, and western Anatolia are well documented
17. The legendary Greek sailor Hippalus was traditionally thought of \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. after whom the ancient name for the monsoon wind in this region was named
  - B. by contributing greatly to the prosperity of trade between Greco-Roman Egypt and India
  - C. as the person who first used the monsoon winds to speed across the Indian Ocean
  - D. though one of the moon's craters also bears his name
18. Patti Smith, whose debut LP *Horses* is still highly regarded, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. mixing rock'n'roll with jazz improvisation in New York in the 1970s
  - B. continues to have a successful music career with occasional tours and record releases
  - C. the Chicago born punk rock poet laureate lives in Detroit
  - D. had been replaced by CDs by the 1990s since they were so superior to LPs
19. At the height of its power, in 400 BC, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. from the vigorous iron-hearted warriors of this city-state has come the adjective Spartan

- B. Persian civil wars in Asia Minor involved the Spartans
  - C. Rome has been a capital for thousands of years
  - D. the Greek city of Sparta had 25,000 citizens and 500,000 slaves
20. Some see Winston Churchill as a great hero of the 20th century, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. his resulting support for Franco in the Spanish Civil War was obscene
  - B. while others have questioned his actions in Ireland and the Middle East
  - C. when involved in the decision that led to the horror of the Gallipoli campaign
  - D. whereas Randolph Churchill, his father, opposed home rule in Ireland
21. As much as I hate to say it,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I think you're wrong about the answer to that question
  - B. with your tongue between your teeth
  - C. is something I've been thinking about for a long time
  - D. and then I told him what I thought of him
22. \_\_\_\_\_aid to have been caused by her being abandoned by her mother as a child.
- A. She had always felt disturbed by the fact that she was an adopted child
  - B. However hard she tried to forget all of her sad childhood memories
  - C. She never attempted to find her real family even after
  - D. The lack of confidence she felt in all of her relationships throughout her life is
23. \_\_\_\_\_but merely albino varieties of the common species.
- A. The pygmy elephant is found in the Congo region and west-central Africa
  - B. The white elephants found in Asia are not a separate species
  - C. Some biologists regard the pygmy elephant as a separate species
  - D. The pygmy elephant reaches a height of 7 feet and weighs more than a ton
24. Having so far come to no decision about whether or not to go into business on his own\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Tom's mum thought it was a bad decision
  - B. his friends told him about some opportunities they'd heard about
  - C. Fred figured he'd better not quit his current job yet
  - D. the boss let Rory know that his services would no longer be required
25. No matter how healthy you might think you are,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. a circle of supportive friends has been claimed as a good way to ward off depression

- B. everyone feels quite optimistic about the progress of medical technology
- C. most of you should get over the virus eventually
- D. an annual check-up at the doctor's is still a good idea

**46**

1. Despite the fact that she's never even had any,\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. someone told Kelly that she was unreliable  
 B. Claudia can't stand her boyfriend's pet pitbull terrier  
 C. Ann simply swears that sushi is disgusting  
 D. however many times Glenda's tried it
2. Quite different from Chicago, which has retained many of its historic 19th-century buildings,\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. New Orleans is also one of the most historic cities in the United States  
 B. almost nothing in Los Angeles dates back more than 75 years  
 C. the Water Tower was built in 1869 and is the city's oldest surviving structure  
 D. it was the Great Chicago Fire of 1871 that destroyed much of the city
- 3.\_\_\_\_\_, it ended up having only a very limited run in theatres nationwide.  
 A. By the time people started getting interested in the movie  
 B. Since the movie got such bad criticism from both press and public  
 C. Because we've already bought our tickets for the play  
 D. While most of the performances in the movie were quite terrible
- 4.\_\_\_\_\_first proposed the idea that all things were ceaselessly changing.  
 A. It was Heraclitus who in the 5th century BC  
 B. The four elements of air, earth, fire, and water  
 C. *Atomos* is a Greek word meaning "undivided"  
 D. It was the work of Parmenides of Elea, a pre-Socratic philosopher
- 5.\_\_\_\_\_, neither of them proved able to do it in the end.  
 A. Since we'd already asked both secretaries if they could speak any Japanese  
 B. Both Mr. Trumble and his wife are suspected of the crime  
 C. Though my brothers tried as hard as they could to lift up the moon rock  
 D. After I'd looked for the information on Google and Lycos
- 6.\_\_\_\_\_such early shows came to be called "soap opera".



- A. Characters whose wealth and stupidity stretch the bounds of believability
  - B. As remarkable and even unbelievable coincidences are used
  - C. Because of their melodrama and their advertisements of cleaning products
  - D. Taking part in popular shows especially during daytime viewing hours
7. Frustrated with his inability to even get a sound from it,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the word *ney* comes from the old Persian language and means “reed”
  - B. Cecil quit the *ney* and took up the guitar instead
  - C. many were saddened by the recent death of Neyzen Dr. Ataman Dereli
  - D. the *ney* is actually a notoriously difficult instrument
8. \_\_\_\_\_ by the time the police got there about 20 minutes later.
- A. The explosives expert had already defused the bomb
  - B. Curious reporters just would not keep the story quiet
  - C. No one knew who could have put the bomb there
  - D. Most of those who were present have been asked to make a statement
9. \_\_\_\_\_, the soldiers were caught almost entirely by surprise.
- A. As the general had not trusted his scouts' information
  - B. Since the enemy had already been seen in the vicinity
  - C. Knowing that there were no enemy soldiers in the area
  - D. Having gained almost two years' battlefield experience
10. \_\_\_\_\_ whose results poisoned relations between Christianity and Islam.
- A. In the year 1099, the soldiers of the First Crusade conquered Jerusalem
  - B. The knights of the Crusades felt that Jerusalem should be a Christian city
  - C. Beginning in the 11th century, Europeans embarked on a series of religious wars known as the Crusades
  - D. King Richard the Lion-Hearted was defeated in his aims by Salahuddin Ayub
11. Considering how expensive the area is,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. moving there might not be a good idea
  - B. it'd save us lots of money living there
  - C. with housing prices soaring these days
  - D. it takes such a long time to get there
12. \_\_\_\_\_, relatively few are aware he had a twin brother, Aaron, that died at birth.

- A. As Elvis Presley's nickname was "the Pelvis"
  - B. Whereas nearly everyone knows Elvis Presley
  - C. When Elvis Presley made his first record in 1954
  - D. While Elvis Presley was recording his first record
13. Unless you've got a good musical ear,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. this is probably one of the worst songs I've ever heard
  - B. then this song would have been too hard for you to learn
  - C. you might be able to help me out with this song
  - D. you'll have a hard time learning such a tough tune
14. That high school is known for the success of its graduates\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whose courses are also run by the very best teachers
  - B. having been founded by an illiterate philanthropist
  - C. which was a much higher rate than had been expected
  - D. 80 percent of whom go on to university
15. My dad has stayed away from all kinds of seafood\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. since some shrimp made him sick on Thanksgiving twelve years ago
  - B. whenever he's offered a bit of salmon or flounder
  - C. until last year, when he finally ate a few mussels by the seaside in Rumeli Hisari
  - D. by the time he gets up the courage to actually eat some
16. \_\_\_\_\_ just how intent she was on becoming a robotics engineer.
- A. Had she only done better in her classes
  - B. That she would go to university in Britain
  - C. Her parents put too little value in
  - D. Neither her mother nor her father agreed with the fact that
17. \_\_\_\_\_ is the subject of a recently published book.
- A. No matter what the media might say about his methods
  - B. When his fascinating tale has been made public
  - C. How he managed to get rich through constant deceit
  - D. Whenever he takes a trip to a foreign country
18. Hoping to discipline the dog he'd just bought,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which is hardly the best means of training it

- B. it was right in the middle of chewing up one of his books
- C. the best name for it would probably be *Tramp*
- D. he whacked it with a newspaper whenever it made a mess
19. \_\_\_\_\_ rather than just poisoning all the sparrows on campus.
- A. The campus' sparrow population is skyrocketing
- B. Our university contains several bird sanctuaries
- C. It would have cost less money than the other alternatives
- D. They could at least have tried other methods first
20. \_\_\_\_\_ but we've still got to fire him anyway.
- A. What Willis did was absolutely terrible
- B. Bobby's done some good work for us over the years
- C. We were just wondering which floor Ted was on
- D. Martin's probably the worst employee we've got
21. Since you were always late for class and never did your homework \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it is hardly surprising that you failed the course
- B. your teacher might sympathize with you if you talk to him
- C. you should get up earlier in the morning
- D. you still did remarkably well in the course
22. Although Portugal was one of the first countries to establish colonies in Asia, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Portugal used to have one of the strongest international football teams
- B. Britain and the Netherlands later became the dominant European powers there
- C. Portuguese missionaries even got as far as Japan
- D. it had quickly gained dominance in the Indian Ocean
23. \_\_\_\_\_ since its first appearance in the middle of the 13th century.
- A. The present flag of Britain is a blend of three different flags
- B. The English cross of St. George and the Scottish cross of St. Andrew were united to form the first British flag
- C. The British do not take their national flag as seriously as the Americans do
- D. The cross of St. George has been the English flag
24. \_\_\_\_\_ that there is no better training for journalism than work on a small rural weekly paper.

- A. Young journalists need experience
- B. Experience is as important as study
- C. A majority of editors claim
- D. Besides studying journalism

25. Largely due to the wars that have ravaged the country for more than 20 years, \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Afghanistan is today the sixth poorest country in the world
- B. Afghanistan is in the ideal location for natural gas and oil pipelines from Central Asia
- C. a British force was annihilated in Afghanistan in 1842
- D. there are a number of countries in the world that are poorer than Afghanistan

**47**

1. In a famous incident in 1881, the American ship Ellen Austin encountered an abandoned ship\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. that no one knew its name
- B. whose crew greeted them joyously
- C. which was drifting aimlessly
- D. whether it had come from South America

2. \_\_\_\_\_excepting only her missing crew.

- A. When the mysterious ship was boarded, her captain was present
- B. As if there were not a single soul on board
- C. The sailors who went on board the abandoned ship found all in order
- D. Just like another famous ship, the Mary Celeste

3. Being able to speak English means that you can speak one of the two languages \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. whenever you travel around widely
- B. while the others are not as commonly spoken
- C. if only you could learn the other one
- D. which are spoken by more people than any other in the world

4. \_\_\_\_\_before they made their first airplane.

- A. As a child, his hobby was building model airplanes
- B. Wilbur and Orville Wright had been building gliders for several years
- C. Private entrepreneurs are beginning to become involved with space travel

- D. Wilbur and Orville Wright are known for making the first airplane flight
5. Few thinkers have done more to explain the case for unrestricted freedom of speech and publication\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as if bad arguments would have their faults pointed out
  - B. such as his celebrated essay “ On Liberty”
  - C. than the 19th-century philosopher John Stuart Mill
  - D. who was born early in the 19th century
6. Although their trainer has advised against it\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the tablets he gave me seem to be working
  - B. he said her broken leg would take weeks to mend
  - C. I don‘t think you should take your shoes off yet
  - D. they still insist on playing in next week’s match
7. I’ve always wondered\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether I would have done the same if I had been in your place
  - B. that I would like to be a famous detective
  - C. so I would investigate the old house if I were you
  - D. what would Sherlock Holmes do in this case
8. I’m sure that by the time we get there,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the president has been talking for nearly an hour
  - B. they are discussing entry into the European Union
  - C. the graduation ceremony will be over
  - D. the first half of the match is finished
9. She leaves home in such a hurry in the mornings\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she didn’t even remember to lock the door
  - B. because she got up much later than she ought to
  - C. as she might have been late for the bus
  - D. that she usually forgets something important
10. \_\_\_\_\_, they wouldn’t promote her.
- A. Her skills at work are unparalleled
  - B. However meticulous she was in her job
  - C. Being capable of doing very successful work

D. Though she is going to work diligently

11. In case they couldn't find anywhere cheap to stay in Nepal, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. they'd better stay at home and watch a film instead

B. they have promised to write to me very often

C. they are welcome to stay at our friends' house

D. they took their sleeping bags and a tent with them

12. When she has finished sending that email,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Sheila will help you with the report I told you about

B. Sheila walked out of the office without saying goodbye

C. Sheila had decided to phone the accounts department

D. Sheila's boyfriend would be waiting for her outside

13. Her resemblance to her sister was so great\_\_\_\_\_.

A. therefore, they looked a lot like their father

B. that I had difficulty distinguishing between them

C. when I've seen them side by side

D. ever since I saw them together at your birthday party

14. \_\_\_\_\_just why the Minoan civilization so suddenly collapsed.

A. Though the palace at Knossos is of massive size

B. It may have been the volcanic eruption at Thera

C. Even today it is still by no means entirely clear

D. There are a number of people who are convinced

15. \_\_\_\_\_at which time all the bars empty their customers out onto the streets.

A. This neighbourhood can get pretty loud around one in the morning

B. A distinct hurricane season stretches from 1 June to 30 November

C. I'm really starting to wonder where on earth I could have lost my watch

D. 9am to 5pm is what constitutes the standard work day in the US

16. \_\_\_\_\_that their plan would prevent a large asteroid from striking the earth.

A. Many Hollywood movies are based on

B. If there is an advance in space technology

C. Two NASA scientists believed

D. Nuclear weapons have been proposed

17. \_\_\_\_\_ in that he doesn't get angry quite so easily.
- A. Berk has quite a different personality than his father
  - B. There seems to have been no change in Mustafa's temper problem
  - C. Whenever Keith listens to classical or new age music
  - D. One of Martin's best character traits is the way
18. It didn't take a long time for Esteban to guess\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that would surely have been the easiest thing for him to do
  - B. how did the cat manage to escape from the house
  - C. whom he is considering asking to go to the cinema with him
  - D. which of his classmates had probably stolen his notebook
19. \_\_\_\_\_though she's still not sure if she really wants to attend any of them.
- A. Few of the workers are quite as efficient as Pat
  - B. It is Rachel's opinion that we should cancel all of the meetings
  - C. Theresa's plan is to get a degree in library science
  - D. Monica has been accepted by several colleges
20. However long it takes me,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the trekking trip was an amazing opportunity
  - B. I know it will be in two months at the most
  - C. it's difficult to speak English for 10 minutes non stop
  - D. I'm determined to learn how to play the piano
21. Suddenly, the water supply was cut off,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because I have already paid the water bill
  - B. despite the warning by the water company
  - C. but fortunately I was doing the washing-up
  - D. and I was left in the shower covered in soap
22. \_\_\_\_\_ but Zacharias Janssen's invention in 1590 was the first compound microscope.
- A. Simple microscopes had been in use since the 15th century
  - B. The objective lenses are usually responsible not only for the magnification
  - C. Magnification depends on the objective lens and the eyepiece

D. The microscope helped remarkable scientific discoveries to be made in the 19th century

23. \_\_\_\_\_ even though I haven't quite managed to finish it yet.

A. Proust's *Remembrance of Things Past* is a massive book

B. So many books do I have to read for my project

C. My reading of Tolstoy's *Anna Karenina* took over a month

D. Tess is insisting that I give her book back

24. Should the government and the rebels fail to start negotiations soon,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. civil war is highly likely to be the result

B. they ought to be able to reach a solid compromise

C. both sides are hopeful that war can be prevented

D. many people have long feared an outbreak of violence

25. In case of rain or snow during next week's graduation ceremony,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. everyone had brought their umbrellas along with them

B. there is a chance of flooding throughout the week

C. most of the graduating seniors were disappointed

D. the event will be held in the auditorium instead

#### 48

1. \_\_\_\_\_ bungee-jumping is really no more dangerous than any other sport.

A. Because of its rising popularity in recent years

B. So long as you do it under experienced guidance

C. Should you fail to take the necessary safety measures

D. As falling from such a height can be quite frightening

2. By the time the sun finally rose,\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. a lovely lavender colour spread across the sky

B. it seems to be much redder than normal

C. two months had already come and gone

D. there would still be barely enough light to read by

3. During the English Civil War, King Charles I was beheaded\_\_\_\_\_.

A. even those who opposed the king were called Roundheads

B. where his supporters were called the Cavaliers



- C. but later his son Charles II, returned from exile to rule
- D. who was unfortunate in being king during the English Revolution
4. \_\_\_\_\_ his African National Congress was able to form a government in South Africa.
- A. Since apartheid was such a cruel and unfair system
- B. Not long after Nelson Mandela was released from prison
- C. Whenever people think of Nelson Mandela
- D. Having spent many years in prison for his beliefs
5. \_\_\_\_\_ whose number has tripled over the past 20 years to nearly 2 million.
- A. US prisons are filled with people imprisoned for drug offenses
- B. China and India being the most populous countries in the world
- C. The world population is growing rapidly
- D. Most families in China have only one child
6. You can apply for the job \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that all the details are in the classified ads
- B. whether they are hiring anyone at the moment is uncertain
- C. unless they had found someone with better qualifications than you
- D. as long as you have a degree and at least three years' practical experience
7. Most video games sold in Asia are games \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. since they haven't been produced legally
- B. as pirated copies are much cheaper
- C. unless they have been pirated well
- D. that have been copied illegally
8. As you will be very busy this term \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. because of all the exams you have to take
- B. you should be exceptionally careful to budget your time
- C. you ought to take some extra academic courses to keep yourself occupied
- D. you will have plenty of time for your other interests
9. \_\_\_\_\_ which can have severe side-effects on human beings.
- A. Herbicides must be used with care
- B. The pesticides necessary for large-scale agriculture

- C. There are pesticides used in agriculture
  - D. A pesticide called Agent Orange was used to defoliate large areas of Vietnam
10. \_\_\_\_\_ where large numbers of people cannot read or write.
- A. Western Europe has a high literacy rate
  - B. Today it is almost essential to have a master's degree
  - C. Adult literacy programs are important in countries
  - D. It was difficult to imagine being illiterate
11. Although converts to the market economy often imagine that they are embracing a new philosophy, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in reality, they are recycling ideas first popular in the century
  - B. there are winners and losers, as in every economic system
  - C. it actually works quite well
  - D. small businesses often fail in the first year or two
12. Since four-fifths of the country is covered by desert \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. floods would be a major problem otherwise
  - B. Turkmenistan is characterized by a lack of rainfall
  - C. independence was granted to Turkmenistan in 1991
  - D. the greatest daily fluctuations occur in deserts near the equator
13. \_\_\_\_\_, as I doubt you would have liked the large crowds there.
- A. So utterly fantastic was last night's show
  - B. I have to say that I've seen them give much better performances
  - C. It's actually better that you didn't come with me to the concert
  - D. There were such long lines buying tickets for the film festival
14. \_\_\_\_\_ it scarcely allows one to live comfortably at all in the United States.
- A. Even though a salary may sound like a lot of money
  - B. Because the relative cost of life is so much lower there
  - C. When the dot-com bubble burst on 10 March 2000
  - D. As record numbers of people begin to invest in mutual funds
15. \_\_\_\_\_ so it was a pleasant surprise to find out it was actually quite cheap.
- A. Expecting such a nice hotel to cost rather a lot of money
  - B. The company will be paying for your room and board during the conference

- C. The meal took only a bit less money than we'd thought it would
- D. We'd been told it'd be quite expensive to stay there
16. Whoever it was that first invented glasses\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. certainly affected history in more ways than we realize
- B. but perhaps it was the joint effort of many inventors
- C. was believed to be Benjamin Franklin
- D. though they continue to have certain advantages over contact lenses
17. Having made a small fortune as a gun-trader in Abyssinia\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Arthur Rimbaud's poetry was all written before the age of 20
- B. Arthur Rimbaud contracted gangrene and returned to France in 1891
- C. the myth that Arthur Rimbaud traded in slaves is wholly false
- D. where he contracted the gangrene that required his leg to be amputated
18. Giovanni forgot to put any water into his car's radiator,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so it was no surprise that his engine overheated
- B. though he could have travelled to Naples by train
- C. once he's put some oil in the engine
- D. even if he doesn't know exactly how the engine works
19. \_\_\_\_\_, the less heat reaches its surface.
- A. The colder the weather becomes
- B. The further a planet is from the sun
- C. Ice starts to melt at 0°C
- D. Molten iron is cooled in water
20. \_\_\_\_\_, but soon discovered that there were no books on the subject in our school library.
- A. We thought the essay would be easy to write
- B. Everyone knew we could only find out about it online
- C. Our class hadn't prepared for the quiz competition
- D. The librarian will surely offer to help us
21. It was Otto von Bismarck\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. often referred to as the Iron Chancellor
- B. who united Germany under Prussian rule in 1871

- C. whereas he defeated the armies of Napoleon III  
 D. that he made the German army the most powerful in Europe
22. \_\_\_\_\_ they wouldn't be very suitable in mountain rescue.  
 A. As it is not always safe to trek in the highlands  
 B. Even if helicopters cannot fly above certain altitudes  
 C. Because the yak is found in elevated areas  
 D. If dogs didn't have such a developed sense of smell
23. Until the fall of the Chinese Tang dynasty, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. Chang'an was the largest city in the world  
 B. which was overthrown by a rebellious military governor  
 C. it has been regarded as a high point of Chinese civilization  
 D. Buddhism was then adopted by the imperial family
24. \_\_\_\_\_immigrants to Europe are still not welcomed by many people there.  
 A. Though there are some who believe in a closed-bordered " fortress Europe"  
 B. Since it is understood they are needed to combat slowing population growth  
 C. Despite the benefits they have brought to their new countries  
 D. As the euro became the common European currency in 2002
25. \_\_\_\_\_before the match had even finished.  
 A. The fans began to celebrate their victory  
 B. The referee has suffered a fatal heart attack  
 C. Everybody thinks that Newcastle United are going to win  
 D. The supporters are beginning to leave the stadium

#### 49

1. Although the potato was originally only found in the Americas, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. they are called " apples of the earth" in French  
 B. over a million people died in the Irish potato famine  
 C. the tuber of the plant grows under the ground  
 D. it is now a commonplace food around the world
2. \_\_\_\_\_where they are going to look for a new house.  
 A. They have not yet decided  
 B. There is no obvious reason

- C. They cannot think in which neighbourhood
- D. Their wish to pay lower rent is the reason
3. The term “shoe gazing” was invented by the music press to describe a style of rock music\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in which guitarists play with their heads down, appearing to be deep in concentration
- B. so the leading rock music experimenters were the Beatles
- C. and virtually every nation had its own rock performers as rock music’s popularity spread
- D. where nightclubs that offered recorded rock music for dancing began to be called discotheques
4. It was Yul Brynner the Russian-born film actor\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which made him famous as King Mongkut of Siam in the musical *The King and I*
- B. that he is known to have been the first bald movie idol
- C. who recorded an anti-smoking film to be shown after his death from lung cancer
- D. since his father was the Swiss-Mongolian consul general to Russia
5. Situated some 50 miles south of Samarkand in modern Uzbekistan,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. and its ancient cities were located on the Silk Road, the trading route between China and the West
- B. Westerners admire the cities of Uzbekistan for their oriental beauty and mystery
- C. but Samarkand, established during the middle of the first century BC, is one of the oldest
- D. Kesh is better known as Shahr Sabz, meaning “ the greencity”
6. It was during Captain Cook’s first voyage to the South Pacific in 1768\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while he mapped known islands and discovered several new ones
- B. that he lost 41 of his 98 crew to scurvy
- C. but he surveyed a greater length of coastline than any other man
- D. yet Cook was clubbed to death on a beach in Hawaii
7. \_\_\_\_\_ he worked as a teacher in the slums of south London.
- A. By the time he has become fully qualified
- B. As soon as he has graduated
- C. Before he became a full-time writer
- D. Unless he had found something better

8. \_\_\_\_\_so as to repeat the action performed by the mythological figure Leander to reach his love, Hero.

A. The poet Lord Byron swam across the Hellespont

B. Lord Byron's first collection of poetry was a volume called *Hours of Idleness*

C. Among Christopher Marlowe's works is the long poem *Hero and Leander*

D. In Greek mythology, *Hero and Leander* is a tragic love story

9. \_\_\_\_\_ Annie Besant became known as a political activist and powerful orator.

A. While in India, she joined the struggle for Indian Home Rule

B. Led by Annie Besant until 1933 after the deaths of Blavatsky and Olcott

C. Who, as a member of the Fabian Society, named after a Roman general

D. Campaigning for the rights of women in the late 19th and early 20th century

10. The number forty is the only number\_\_\_\_\_.

A. when used in the expression " forty winks" , meaning a short sleep

B. the title of which, " Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves" , also includes it

C. whose constituent letters appear in alphabetical order in English

D. appears in the rock band U2's song of the same name

11. Although there is so much information available on Virginia Woolf's life \_\_\_\_\_.

A. her husband had resigned from his job as a colonial civil servant in Ceylon

B. she suffered from manic depression

C. she committed suicide in 1941

D. there are still a number of questions that continue to absorb her biographers

12. \_\_\_\_\_ but are spelt differently in other English-speaking countries.

A. While learners can occasionally have trouble spelling words correctly

B. English words aren't phonetic in the way they are written down

C. Dictionaries can have slightly differing definitions depending on their origin

D. Some words shared by all English speakers are spelled one way in the US

13. Since, the police had no proof that the arrested man had committed the crime, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. they had to set him free after a short while

B. they had all become convinced that he had done it

C. they aren't expecting him to confess his crime

- D. they were sure that they had the right man
14. Before the printed book, memory was a vital faculty \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. so hardly anyone knew how to read  
B. which everyone had to cultivate  
C. for millennia personal memory reigned over entertainment and information  
D. that storytellers knew all their tales by heart
15. \_\_\_\_\_that follow guidelines set down by the IMF.  
A. The stated purposes of the IMF were to create international monetary cooperation  
B. The countries with economies that were not in need of assistance  
C. The International Monetary Fund is the full name  
D. There has been little economic success in countries
16. \_\_\_\_\_which we depend on friendly bacteria and parasites.  
A. Until recently, few scientists realized the degree to  
B. In order to breathe and digest our food  
C. There are several reasons of  
D. The relationships between the evolution of our species and that of the microorganisms in and around us
17. Foreign aid is often tied to the purchase of overpriced exports from donor countries \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since it actually began with the reconstruction of Europe after World War II  
B. so it is often of more benefit to the donor than to the recipient country  
C. less money has been allotted for foreign aid since the end of the Cold War  
D. when foreign aid became a profession with many academic studies written about it
18. The history of the English language in the British Isles dates back to the 5th century AD, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. which was closely related to the Dutch dialects still spoken in Friesland  
B. bringing with them the language now called Old English  
C. when England was conquered by the Angles, Saxons, and Jutes  
D. while the invaders plundered city after city, driving the Britons ever farther westward
19. Let's check the newspaper to see \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. so long as there were some important matches over the weekend  
B. whether there's anything worth watching on TV tonight

- C. why did the parliament reject the new tax proposal
- D. since I didn't bring anything to read with me
20. Scientists are to perfect an electric retina, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. which might restore vision to millions of people who have lost their sight
- B. in that there are some vision impairments that cannot be corrected by glasses
- C. if only it could help blind people to see again
- D. whether blind people can use it to regain their sight
21. It was coincidentally on the 23rd of April that\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. fighting in London between the Anti-Nazi League and the police results in the death of protestor Blair Peach
- B. became a catastrophe for Palestinians when the State of Israel was established in 1948
- C. William Shakespeare is believed to have entered and left this world, in 1564 and 1615, respectively
- D. the Turkish National Assembly's foundation day is celebrated as National Sovereignty and Children's Day
22. The Civil War is generally viewed as the defining moment in US history, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as long as it was one of the bloodiest wars fought up to that time
- B. since even more people were killed in the Taiping Rebellion in China at about the same time
- C. but the California Gold Rush may have been just as important
- D. while it was fought between 1861 and 1865
23. \_\_\_\_\_, heavy downpours of rain can cause massive flooding and loss of life.
- A. Because of the fears that global warming will change weather patterns
- B. If meteorologists could predict any serious change in the weather
- C. As the residents of low-lying areas pay more attention to the problem
- D. Even though people living in deserts often have to deal with water shortages
24. \_\_\_\_\_, in case she has to go to a hospital while there.
- A. Either Freya goes for a medical check-up before she leaves for Moldova
- B. Mandy shouldn't have worried about the quality of medical care
- C. Pam buys some travel insurance before she visits a foreign country
- D. Kara, for fear of not having enough money to pay her medical bills



25. Having dropped 1,000 metres to the ground with a bad parachute\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Benno Jacobs survived with just a few cuts and bruises
- B. an ambulance was immediately called for Benno Jacobs
- C. it hadn't opened properly when Benno Jacobs had pulled the cord
- D. the family of Benno Jacobs feared that he might have died in the accident

**50**

1. \_\_\_\_\_every time they unknowingly eat food with any trace of them in it.

- A. Vegetarians refuse to touch meals which contain meat products
- B. The food additive tatzine has been linked to abnormal behaviour in children
- C. The MPs of the Danish parliament have voted to ban dangerous fats
- D. People suffering from an allergy to nuts put their lives at risk

2. Bertrand was having problems keeping up in his Latin class; \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. once he missed a lesson to hang out with his friends
- B. therefore, he decided to hire a private tutor
- C. ever since he enrolled in it three months ago
- D. consequently, its grammar is quite complicated

3. \_\_\_\_\_; it may, however, be the most difficult of them to climb.

- A. K2 is located in the very mountainous region of northern Pakistan
- B. The peak of Annapural is only the tenth highest of the Earth's mountains
- C. Sir Edmund Hillary and Tenzing Norgay were the first people to reach the top of Mount Everest
- D. Mountaineering demands physical fitness from its followers

4. Cameron fell out of his bunk and onto the floor of the cabin\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. so the yacht was rocking from one side to the other
- B. in spite of the rough seas that the boat was going through
- C. the moment that the ferry collided with an oil tanker
- D. since he has found it difficult to sleep on board the ship

5. Produced through pressure,\_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. espresso coffee is one of the most popular kinds in the world today
- B. John Stuart Mill suffered a nervous breakdown as a young man
- C. the Richter scale is used to measure the power of earthquakes

- D. a stenographer was hired by Fyodor Dostoyevsky to write down his works
6. \_\_\_\_\_, more people will be able to read it.
- A. If *Vernon God Little* could be downloaded for free from the Internet
- B. Now that Robert Fisk's new book is available in paperback
- C. Since Lisey's *Story* is the current bestseller in the United States
- D. By the time *Les Bienveillantes* has been translated into English
7. Until coming to an end in 1453\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the Middle Ages later led on to the Renaissance and the Reformation
- B. Constantinople had been conquered by Sultan Mehmet II
- C. the Hundred Years' War had caused devastation to France
- D. Constantine XI was the last emperor of the Byzantine Empire
8. Irene left for work earlier this morning\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so the store had already been opened by the time she got there
- B. so long as she arrived there fifteen minutes before the agreed time
- C. whenever she wanted to be able to go home earlier in the afternoon
- D. so that she'd be able to find a place to park outside of her building
9. \_\_\_\_\_, because the rising price of scrap metal has made them more valuable.
- A. Retailers in the Netherlands dislike using the 1 and 2 cent Euro coins
- B. Recycling aluminium is a good way for manufacturers of cans to save money
- C. Scrap yards are good places in which to find spare parts for broken machines
- D. A large number of drain covers have been stolen in Belgium recently
10. \_\_\_\_\_; nevertheless, I think it is the one that is most likely to achieve our goal.
- A. I have already been shown a large number of advertisements
- B. Dave's plan is the one that will cost the company the most money
- C. Simon doesn't look like a good candidate to deal with the publicity
- D. We haven't adequately prepared for the expansion of the business
11. Having kept houses cool for many generations,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the size of glass windows has increased since medieval times
- B. the wind towers of the Gulf are now little more than decorations
- C. some Koreans are worried about the dangers of the electric fan
- D. air-conditioning is a fairly recent invention

12. \_\_\_\_\_, the sun had already begun to appear over the top of the horizon.

- A. By the time Johannes worked out how to put up the tent
- B. While the city is preparing for the new day ahead
- C. Just as Edwin looked eastwards from the top of Mount Nemrut
- D. Until the time that it set around twelve hours later

13. Dedicated to the performance of rarely performed experimental dramas, \_\_\_\_\_ .

- A. which Luigi Pirandello was especially famous for
- B. such as G.B. Shaw's *Mrs. Warren's Profession*
- C. there have been few actors the equal of Laurence Olivier
- D. the Stage Society was founded in London in 1899

14. \_\_\_\_\_ , you should not let it interfere with your opinion of the value of her work.

- A. Whatever you may think of Ms. Razvi personally
- B. Due to Antonia's being such an ambitious individual
- C. As Hue Lin had only recently lost her job once again
- D. As soon as Jessica stepped into the conference room

15. We've been receiving such a lot of orders recently \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. for we haven't got quite enough workers on the job these days
- B. whereas it's not really any more than we normally get
- C. that it's been really difficult trying to process them all
- D. whenever people decide to start giving gifts

16. \_\_\_\_\_, there are some who think his madness may have been just an act.

- A. When the English artist and poet William Blake was considered to be mad
- B. While it is believed that German poet Friedrich Holderlin went insane around 1802
- C. Since the art movement known as art brut is largely inspired by works created by the insane
- D. As the Swiss painter Adolf Wolfli suffered through a very troubled childhood

17. Nagarjuna can be said to occupy roughly the same position in Buddhist history \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. that explains the immense influence he has had
- B. which makes him the most important Buddhist thinker after the Buddha
- C. as Al Ghazali does in the history of Islam

- D. though his work is at times extremely difficult
18. Whichever of you it was who broke this glass\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. is there a broom with which you can wipe it up
- B. is going to be the one who cleans up the pieces
- C. would only be out of the room for a few minutes
- D. even though it may have been a complete accident
19. \_\_\_\_\_though the former are the ones most commonly associated with the term.
- A. The two varieties of nomads are known as pastoral nomads and wandering nomads
- B. Both Rene Descartes and Baruch Spinoza are considered rationalist philosophers
- C. Only Real Madrid and FC Barcelona have so far won the Spanish La Liga more than 10 times
- D. The violoncello and the double bass are actually descended from different musical instrument families
20. If the battlefield hadn't been so narrow, \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. the English may never have won at Agincourt
- B. which caused great problems for Xerxes' army
- C. at one point the Gallipoli peninsula is only five kilometres wide
- D. but it generally was in the battles of the First World War
21. \_\_\_\_\_, time had been assumed to have a constant value.
- A. Since Isaac Newton's ideas of space and time are considered
- B. Until Albert Einstein's special theory of relativity
- C. If it wasn't for Albert Einstein
- D. As soon as the special theory of relativity became known
22. We had to fill the petrol tank completely,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as there wasn't going to be another petrol station for the next 400 kilometres
- B. although the attendant washed all of the windows for free
- C. so that we can sell the car at a reasonable profit
- D. because we had decided not to cause any more pollution to the atmosphere
23. While staying in Morocco between 1938 and 1939 \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. George Orwell had been fighting in neighbouring Spain
- B. the nostalgic novel, *Coming Up For Air*, was written by George Orwell

- C. George Orwell's damaged lungs needed a better climate
  - D. George Orwell was disgusted by the effects of French colonization
24. Although the film *My Big Fat Greek Wedding* only cost \$5,000,000 to make, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it wasn't liked by Dennis Schwartz of World Movie Reviews
  - B. it was the fifth highest-grossing film of 2002 in the US
  - C. it never reached number one at the US box-office
  - D. that is quite a small budget for a successful movie produced in the US
25. \_\_\_\_\_ is all Virginia wants for the holiday.
- A. Not having any arguments with her parents
  - B. She has made a shopping list for her birthday party
  - C. Without travelling abroad all on her own
  - D. As long as it is a cottage just by the sea

## 51

1. \_\_\_\_\_, so she was surprised that they lost 2-1.
- A. Lucia had expected Fiorentina to win the match
  - B. Giovanna hadn't played as well as she could have
  - C. Roma was playing in its home stadium
  - D. Isabella had correctly predicted the result of the game
2. \_\_\_\_\_ so it is possible that one day people will live on it.
- A. Voyager 1 is still travelling further into space
  - B. Astronomers have seen frozen water on Mars
  - C. Malta made the uninhabited island, Filfla, into a nature reserve
  - D. The Europeans thought of Australia as an empty continent
3. While Napoleon was retreating from Russia, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he should have realized that it was a mistake attack Russia in winter
  - B. he was found it difficult to supply his soldiers
  - C. the extreme cold made conditions worse for his army
  - D. his invasion of the country had not been successful
4. \_\_\_\_\_, the old bachelor has been living in a tent in the garden.
- A. Just as he was preparing for his trekking trip to the mountains

- B. When the summer weather starts to get very hot
  - C. Because he had always preferred the outdoor life
  - D. Since he accidentally burned the house down
5. \_\_\_\_\_ that he will come home for a visit before the New Year.
- A. Gunter will take some time off work
  - B. Claude is earning some extra money
  - C. Stanley has told his mother
  - D. Mitchell doesn't feel very well
6. \_\_\_\_\_, but this year she has gone to North Cyprus for a change.
- A. Nancy had been on holiday in Antalya
  - B. Hannah will go there for the first time next year
  - C. Wendy usually takes her vacation in Bodrum
  - D. Barbara was thinking about where to go on holiday
7. Eugene is travelling to work by minibus \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when he didn't want to walk
  - B. so he enters the building on time
  - C. while he was living in Ankara
  - D. because the metro isn't working
8. I'd prefer going scuba diving in Barbados \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than just sit around and relax on the beach
  - B. so I was eventually able to take a Caribbean holiday
  - C. to climbing Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania
  - D. as we ought to make our reservations soon
9. \_\_\_\_\_ during the time I was in Tunisia.
- A. I should be able to get by using French
  - B. I have seen a well preserved Roman amphitheatre
  - C. The country was much smaller than I expected
  - D. I had problems finding food I could eat
10. William is planning to resign \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. just when he was given a decent promotion
  - B. whereas he doesn't actually want to work

- C. before his boss fires him for losing clients  
 D. until he can find a more interesting job
11. \_\_\_\_\_ until my television has been fixed.  
 A. The TV repairman says that he will be arriving  
 B. I won't be able to come out to the party tonight  
 C. Both my radio and my dishwasher have been broken  
 D. It was impossible for us to watch Sev Kardessim
12. Will you let me know \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. who you are going on the trip with  
 B. why have we been waiting for over half an hour  
 C. how are you feeling today  
 D. whether I am interested in it or not
13. \_\_\_\_\_ as the author of the anonymous protest letter.  
 A. It was so brave of Douglas  
 B. Later, Bryan was identified  
 C. The university staff are angry  
 D. Pinar is as likely
14. Ever since India became independent in 1947 \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. its economy is growing at a rate of more than 6% every year  
 B. it has played an important role in South Asian politics  
 C. the pressure of Indian nationalists was effective  
 D. the same year that Britain left Pakistan
15. \_\_\_\_\_, we will have been travelling for 20 hours.  
 A. By the time we reach Diyarbakir  
 B. As the bus journey had been very long  
 C. Although our trip to Agri is a long one  
 D. When we were travelling to Van
16. Because the Battle of Sankamis happened in 1914 \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. its hundredth anniversary will be in the next decade  
 B. many soldiers died because of the extreme cold on the mountain  
 C. it has caused the loss of most of the Third Army

- D. an Ottoman Army had fought it against a Russian Army
17. \_\_\_\_\_ after he had published *Beyond Good and Evil*.
- A. Nietzsche's essays have been popular among scholars
- B. One of Nietzsche's most famous books is *Thus Spoke Zarathustra*
- C. Nietzsche's works have made a huge impact on philosophy
- D. Nietzsche wrote *The Twilight of the Idols*
18. \_\_\_\_\_ we expect loyalty and commitment from them in return.
- A. In addition to having a very intelligent and motivated workforce
- B. However difficult it is to find the right people for the job
- C. Since we cannot hire more employees than we actually need
- D. As we treat our employees well and pay high salaries
19. \_\_\_\_\_ so as to avoid any problems with the cargo.
- A. The children's parents told them to lock their bedroom door
- B. The truck carrying chemicals was secured and properly checked
- C. The huge ocean liner hit an iceberg with a tremendous crash
- D. Passengers may like to take advantage of the duty-free prices
20. \_\_\_\_\_, you should carry some food with you.
- A. As you prefer to keep your bags as light as possible
- B. In spite of feeling so hungry at the moment
- C. Knowing that meals are included in the price of the hotel
- D. Instead of wasting money in the restaurants of service stations
21. The Prussians arrived on the battlefield of Waterloo \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. unless they had been called by the British
- B. so the song titled *Waterloo* won the Eurovision Contest in 1974
- C. just as French army had begun to weaken
- D. since it might have contributed to Napoleon's eventual defeat
22. \_\_\_\_\_ until the Dead Sea Scrolls were discovered in the Judean desert in the middle of the last century.
- A. It is known as a place of little archaeological interest
- B. The oldest known Biblical texts in Hebrew dated from the 9th century AD
- C. Similar written materials have been recovered from nearby sites



- D. There has been debate among scholars as to who actually wrote them
23. The largest creatures ever to inhabit the Earth are the blue whales,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. however, its ancestors weren't gentle ocean giants
  - B. which can exceed 150 tons and grow longer than 30 metres
  - C. since they are much smaller than the hippopotamus
  - D. whose sharp teeth make it a powerful predator
- 24.\_\_\_\_\_, so I think we should do whatever we can to console her.
- A. She used to suffer from very severe depression
  - B. Her thirtieth birthday party was supposed to be held this Friday
  - C. It can't be too late to thank her for all her help
  - D. The death of her husband must be terribly difficult
25. Although Darryl has been working somewhat better lately,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the company may still fire him for his poor past performance
  - B. his ability to do the job required of him has also improved
  - C. he should not have lost his job because of that
  - D. the boss must have praised him highly for it

## 52

- 1.\_\_\_\_\_, we had better check and see if there is any online.
- A. Despite the possibility that we may have got the answer wrong
  - B. As no news of the hurricane has been on TV for some time
  - C. Since we don't have to do a lot of studying for the upcoming test
  - D. Even though we could probably have finished the project on time
2. Because Cynthia isn't feeling well today\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it must have been her fault and not mine or yours
  - B. she would rather not come out to the cinema with us tonight
  - C. many people seem to be getting rather sick lately
  - D. the illness could turn into an epidemic at almost any time
- 3.\_\_\_\_\_without thinking how they would affect the others.
- A. You certainly shouldn't have said such nasty things
  - B. Ronald probably won't be able to come to the dance this evening
  - C. We must not have made ourselves completely understood

- D. Louise must be one of the sweetest people I've ever met
4. \_\_\_\_\_, as it is against the law there.
- A. You don't have to eat pork in Saudi Arabia
- B. Let's not read *The Da Vinci Code* on holiday
- C. You needn't speak badly about the Thai monarchy
- D. You mustn't smoke in bars in Ireland
5. As people have been living there for around 4,000 years, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Stonehenge used to be Britain's most mysterious tourist attraction
- B. Aleppo may be the oldest continuously inhabited city in the world
- C. the Sumerians used to be the most powerful people in Mesopotamia
- D. the Achaeans had to invade and conquer Greece
6. Although Natasha Demkina claimed she had X-ray vision, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. she was unable to see a huge metal plate in someone's skull
- B. she said she was able to see the organs inside people's bodies
- C. she may have gained this amazing ability early in her life
- D. she doesn't need special equipment to make a diagnosis
7. To get rid of your headache, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it must be a migraine
- B. you should take an aspirin
- C. you must have been very stressed
- D. you'd rather do some serious studying
8. Visitors from Turkey can get confused on roads in Cyprus, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. though the British must have designed the system
- B. as there they have to drive on the left-hand side
- C. because they are supposed to be on holiday
- D. since they must be using Turkish currency
9. \_\_\_\_\_ than deal with the causes of war.
- A. Any attempt to promote peace must examine both sides of the issue
- B. Western countries should stop interfering in the Middle East
- C. Governments around the world would sooner spend money on weapons
- D. The United Nations Security Council ought to include more members

10. \_\_\_\_\_, but they had sold out by the time I got there.
- A. I was supposed to buy some bread from the bakery
  - B. I could have paid your heating bill for you
  - C. I couldn't find any good tangerines at the market
  - D. I had to work in the shop for the whole afternoon
11. Instead of going to a café, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. a cappuccino must be very expensive there
  - B. I have enough money to pay for it
  - C. I'd rather go somewhere for a cup of coffee
  - D. let's spend the afternoon by the sea
12. \_\_\_\_\_ but now he is a celebrated novelist.
- A. Kazuo Ishiguro prefers to produce works of fiction
  - B. Julian Barnes can speak French fluently
  - C. Colm Toibin used to be a magazine editor
  - D. J.M. Coetzee may have won the Nobel Prize for literature
13. \_\_\_\_\_ but she had no birth certificate, so nobody knows for certain.
- A. Amelia Earhart must have died somewhere over the Pacific Ocean
  - B. Katrina Cuaresma Sapal may have been the oldest person on earth
  - C. The singer Tina Turner used to have the name Anna Mae Bullock
  - D. Women may live for a longer time on average than men
14. The composer Bela Bartok grew up in the Kingdom of Hungary \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which was broken apart after World War I
  - B. that was part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire
  - C. who dedicated *Bluebeard's Castle* to his wife Marta
  - D. which is an example of classical music
15. Exhausted after the 800-metre race, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the referee announced her the winner
  - B. Susan goes jogging every morning
  - C. the racetrack was very muddy that day
  - D. Barb collapsed onto the grass
16. I was surprised to hear Oliver \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. who the police suspected of stealing
  - B. to be taught how to speak perfect French
  - C. playing the piano like a virtuoso last night
  - D. to sing a solo in the school competition two weeks ago
17. \_\_\_\_\_, Lev Tolstoy had already started to doubt the value of his work.
- A. By the time he finished *Anna Karenina* in 1877
  - B. As soon as he finished the story “ Father Sergius”
  - C. As his first works were autobiographical novels
  - D. Though *War and Peace* is not actually the longest novel
18. \_\_\_\_\_ if they had advertised it better.
- A. It has been their least profitable concert ever
  - B. That café might not have had to close down
  - C. Only the company’s chief executives will actually know
  - D. It must never have been extremely successful
19. We had such a fantastic time on our holiday in Segovia \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when our travel agent recommends it to us
  - B. which are among UNESCO’s World Heritage Sites
  - C. how we got there after several hours on the train
  - D. that it was very difficult for us to come back home
20. Whereas the fire ant’s sting feels like a mild electric shock \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. swarms of African driver ants sometimes eat entire cows
  - B. the bullet ant’s is stronger and feels like a gunshot wound
  - C. it also formed blisters that easily became infected
  - D. there are thousands of different types of ant
21. There were about a dozen people at Carol’s party \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. but I had never met any of them before
  - B. most of them were Carol’s colleagues from work
  - C. why she wanted to invite so few guests
  - D. that was held in her new apartment in Florence
22. While you were busily washing the dishes, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. your daughter had borrowed the car for the weekend

- B. because there was so much dried food on them
  - C. your son was cutting down the roses in your garden
  - D. and what a lovely job you did, too
23. You can't possibly leave Chicago\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which is 36.39% African-American
  - B. that its population has been declining for forty years
  - C. since it was founded in the year 1833
  - D. unless you try some of its famous stuffed pizza first
24. It wasn't a big problem when Edward was fired from his job,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as soon as his pay raise is approved
  - B. because he'd already been hired by a different company
  - C. though his colleagues know that he deserved it
  - D. when he turns up late for the meetings
25. Although Borobudur in Indonesia is the largest Buddhist monument on Earth, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it had been built between 750 and 850 AD by the Buddhist rulers of Sailendra
  - B. its walls are covered with reliefs of the life of the Buddha Shakyamuni
  - C. it was buried for centuries under volcanic ash from Mount Merapi
  - D. the Buddhist view of the universe is depicted in its structure

### 53

1. By the time Jocelyn finally understood what was happening, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. there might be many more people than were expected
  - B. her hesitation had already made the situation worse
  - C. no one else has been able to understand the situation
  - D. someone had to tell her about the required application fee
2. Sir Thomas Browne's 1658 *Hydriotaphia, Urne Buriall* may be highly respected, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. but it is not very widely understood
  - B. since his *The Garden of Cyrus* was published in the same year
  - C. while it was inspired by the discovery of Bronze Age vases in Norfolk
  - D. although he is often called one of the greatest literary stylists

3. Whereas Kirk is known to be a very hard worker,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he really tries to do his best all the time
  - B. his father spent most of his life working as a garbage man
  - C. his twin brother Karl has earned a reputation as just the opposite
  - D. his mother used to have a job in the local toothpaste factory
4. \_\_\_\_\_by two different scribes, who signed the document “ M” and “ A” .
- A. The Irish language is only distantly related to English
  - B. Samuel Beckett’s novels have not been read as often as his plays
  - C. A scribe was a person who copied manuscripts by hand
  - D. The Irish myth collection *Lebor na hUidre* was written in the 11th century
5. \_\_\_\_\_, but in fact they were approximately the same size.
- A. It is commonly believed that the extinct woolly mammoth was much larger than the modern elephant
  - B. Some people say that the woolly mammoth has not completely died out
  - C. The woolly mammoth’s tusks were sometimes more than three metres long
  - D. Many preserved frozen woolly mammoths have been discovered in northern Siberia
6. \_\_\_\_\_, the managers will get together to discuss whom they should hire.
- A. As soon as all of the job applicants have been interviewed
  - B. Because there are currently no vacant positions in the company
  - C. As none of the interviews have actually finished yet
  - D. When it became apparent that only one person had applied for the job
7. \_\_\_\_\_, American English is the informal standard and is spoken in about 80% of the country’s households.
- A. Because the Russian language can still be commonly heard in several American cities
  - B. As native Spanish speakers’ numbers are increasing in the United States
  - C. Though German was once a popular second language in American high schools
  - D. While the United States does not have any official language
8. The seventh planet from the sun is named after the Greek god Uranus,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. although its axis is tilted at approximately 98 degrees
  - B. which is composed primarily of rocks and various ices
  - C. that he hated and imprisoned his own children

- D. whose equivalent in Roman mythology was Caelus, the Latin word for “ sky”
9. \_\_\_\_\_, then we wouldn’t have to spend money on a locksmith to get back in.
- A. Almost as soon as we had closed the front door
- B. If only you hadn’t forgotten your house key
- C. Even if it wasn’t such a cold day outside
- D. Though the locksmith said that he was busy
10. Besides her seemingly natural talent for singing,\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. Meltem also writes really excellent poetry
- B. Sibel must have got that from her mother
- C. my nephew will compete in tomorrow’s 100-metre race
- D. the problem with Nuran’s dancing has now become obvious
11. A fighter who killed a rival goldsmith and was forgiven by Pope Paul III, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the poetry of Michelangelo Buonarroti deserves to be known much better
- B. Benvenuto Cellini was one of the most interesting characters of the Italian Renaissance
- C. who was forced to deal with the increasingly large Protestant movement in Europe
- D. Leonardo da Vinci’s mind seemed to excel in every task that it was applied to
12. \_\_\_\_\_while those which came later showed him in a great variety of poses and forms.
- A. By restricting his art to nothing beyond basic geometric shapes and colours
- B. Islamic art has, throughout its history, been primarily abstract and decorative
- C. Joseph Nicephore Niepce took the world’s very first photographs in the 1820s
- D. The earliest Buddhist artwork never depicted the Buddha himself
13. Even if I knew what the professor is talking about\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he probably wouldn’t be talking as confidently as he is now
- B. I’m actually quite concerned that she’s making no connection with her audience
- C. I still doubt that I would be very interested in what she’s saying
- D. whatever I might think about the topic that is under discussion
14. \_\_\_\_\_, they always seem to make some kind of mistake with my order.
- A. However quickly the orders were made
- B. Although I don’t like Turkish food very much

- C. Since neither my mum nor my dad likes seafood  
D. Whenever I go to the restaurant on Oak Street
15. Do you think \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. that he'll someday be less selfish  
B. when he is going to graduate  
C. what time we'll be leaving  
D. whether you have found a job yet
16. \_\_\_\_\_, though how it came to receive this name remains uncertain.  
A. Istanbul has also been called Byzantium, Nova Roma, and Constantinople  
B. The "S." in the name of US president Harry S. Truman didn't stand for anything  
C. The Ottoman Empire was named after its founder Osman I  
D. The name of the Turkish musical scale ussak means "lovers"
17. So many people were crowded onto the minibus \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. that I felt as though I were choking to death  
B. which is an extremely unsafe situation for everyone on board  
C. how the driver could see from his rearview mirror  
D. despite the recent reduction in their fares
18. \_\_\_\_\_, we might still be using large quantities of salt to preserve food.  
A. Even if it has become cheap to buy  
B. If refrigeration hadn't been invented  
C. If we want to eat the same products all year round  
D. If it has affected the taste
19. Because of the cold weather outside, Friedrich wished that he \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. hasn't left the windows at home open  
B. hadn't forgotten to bring a sweater  
C. didn't wear his swimming trunks  
D. isn't working as a street cleaner
20. \_\_\_\_\_, they wouldn't need to rise to the surface of the water to breathe.  
A. Only if the divers' aqualungs stop working  
B. Even if whales are really mammals and not fish  
C. If dolphins could take oxygen directly from water



D. Unless frogs breathe oxygen

21. The United Nations will not act in the interests of weaker nations\_\_\_\_\_.

A. so long as real power is located in the Security Council

B. as though most of the world's conflicts were insignificant

C. unless it was an organization founded to prevent war

D. it's about time that it started caring for more of the world's people

22. Had the Byzantine emperor Michael III not raised Basil the Macedonian from poverty to become his co-emperor,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. he wouldn't have come from a peasant family

B. he wouldn't have later been murdered by him

C. he married him to his mistress Eudoxia Ingerina

D. Basil would have remained extremely wealthy

23. \_\_\_\_\_, Veronica won't be able to finish her essay on Mehmed Siyah Kalem.

A. So long as it is ready on time

B. Provided that she starts now

C. Whether she has got an extension

D. Without access to a computer

24. \_\_\_\_\_if there are no decent films on at the cinema.

A. Muge doesn't go out on Friday nights

B. I didn't bother checking the newspaper

C. I wouldn't waste my money on a VCD

D. The weekend would been boring

25. If Malta hadn't been colonized by the Arabs for 220 years, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. the hot sirocco wind from the Sahara wouldn't have affected it

B. it won't hold the presidency of the European Union until 2017

C. the Maltese wouldn't be speaking a Semitic language today

D. a mosque won't be built on the Corradino Heights

**54**

1. \_\_\_\_\_, where in the world would you want to visit?

A. Unless you enjoy reading travel magazines

B. It's about time that we took a trip abroad

- C. Supposing that you had enough money
- D. What if the summer vacation is four weeks long
2. Mr. Fripp has just been talking to me \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. even if I know more about space than he does
- B. so long as I don't tell anyone
- C. whether I was listening or not
- D. as if I were a four-year-old child
3. Our guests need not leave valuable items in their rooms while they are out \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in case they got stolen
- B. if it hadn't been for the robbers
- C. as there is a safe at the reception desk
- D. if their stay had been a short one
4. \_\_\_\_\_, British people would have more difficulty learning Spanish.
- A. If English didn't have so many Latin-based words in it
- B. So long as they have problems with the pronunciation
- C. Even if they have taken a holiday in Spain or Latin America
- D. If the Spanish had succeeded in conquering England in 1588
5. \_\_\_\_\_, it wouldn't have broken apart in the air.
- A. Supposing that Helios Airways Flight 522 crashes into a mountain
- B. If only China Airlines Flight 611 had been properly maintained
- C. If Saudi Airways Flight 763 and Kazakh Airways Flight 1907 hadn't collided with each other
- D. After a bomb was put on Air India Flight 182
6. \_\_\_\_\_, the boss will definitely fire you.
- A. If you are late for work again this week
- B. If you had failed to finish the project
- C. It's high time you started working harder
- D. Unless she is furious with you today
7. If the legendary Byzas hadn't followed the advice of the oracle at Delphi, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. he won't have gone sailing up the Bosphorus

- I'll he wouldn't have been from Megara in central Greece
- C. he wouldn't look for a place to settle opposite Chalcedon
- D. he wouldn't have founded the city of Byzantium
8. After having written a popular and acclaimed novel,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Zadie Smith's first fictional book will soon come out
- B. many reviewers weren't as impressed with Monica All's second book
- C. Arundhati Roy turned her attention to social issues
- D. the *Man Booker Prize* was awarded to John Banville in 2005
9. \_\_\_\_\_that time and motion are connected.
- A. Albert Einstein correctly believed
- B. In spite of the physics of Isaac Newton
- C. Owing to experiments with atomic clocks
- D. It has only been since the 20th century
10. In 1775, the British explorer James Cook became the first person to land on the island of South Georgia \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who was in the middle of his voyage around the world
- B. but he thought that the island wasn't worth discovering
- C. since it had been accidentally discovered almost exactly 100 years earlier
- D. although he had named it after the British king George III
11. As the shops won't close for another five hours,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. I don't have to go into work tomorrow
- B. they'll probably have sold out of fresh bread
- C. we haven't had enough time to find a good wardrobe
- D. there's no need for us to go out right now
12. You shouldn't have borrowed money from your sister\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. even if you have more than enough in your bank account
- B. because family members are more reliable than strangers
- C. without working out how you were going to pay her back
- D. before you see whether your boss can pay you early
13. \_\_\_\_\_the population of the country will continue to decline.
- A. Unless Russian families start having more children

- B. Demographers are worried about declining birth rates
  - C. Due to the high number of births that occur in Oman
  - D. If the government of Scotland didn't take the problem seriously
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is starting to look more and more likely.
- A. How the Turkish economy had been protected against another crisis
  - B. When the old Turkish lira was finally replaced by the new Turkish lira
  - C. Why so many people have opposed Turkey joining the European Union
  - D. That the Marmaray rail tunnel will be completed on schedule
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is not something that should concern you.
- A. Whenever Amanda's husband comes home late at night
  - B. What I did while I was at home sick all day yesterday
  - C. It may be very far from her house to the station
  - D. When was it first proposed that the Tyrannosaurus rex was not a predator
16. The graduate student teaching French literature couldn't even inform me \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when was Albert Camus awarded the Nobel Prize
  - B. how had she managed to memorize all of Edith Piaf's song lyrics
  - C. which was once considered to be the greatest work by Victor Hugo
  - D. whether it was de Heredia or de Lisle who wrote the poem "Bacchanale"
17. \_\_\_\_\_ will say that I was not the one who caused it.
- A. How much the repairs to the stereo will cost
  - B. Whatever it was that led to Umut and Hande's divorce
  - C. Whoever you decide to talk to about the accident
  - D. Why Canan has been avoiding me lately
18. Do you think that Rey will tell us \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. what he is planning to do next weekend
  - B. which of you was it who did this
  - C. whoever will remind him to do it
  - D. until the party had finally ended
19. Despite having a degree in history, Paul is completely unaware \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how French became one of Canada's official languages

- B. why the Rwandan genocide was not prevented
  - C. that the African continent has been the site of a number of great civilizations
  - D. what were the causes of the Byzantine Empire's eventual collapse
20. No one was able to reliably inform Selin \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. so many of them had mistrusted her for such a long time
  - B. how often had her boss evaluated her performance
  - C. if she was being seriously considered for the promotion
  - D. whether or not she had got married to Alper
21. \_\_\_\_\_ that they almost never stop swimming.
- A. What I have always found fascinating about sharks is
  - B. Whatever the legendary mermaids actually are
  - C. While dogfish are actually a different variety of them
  - D. How to prepare a freshwater eel for eating is
22. \_\_\_\_\_, it always seems to be excessively hot and humid.
- A. However few people there are in this tiny cinema
  - B. Exactly how the Earth's system of seasonal change works
  - C. That global warming is steadily increasing
  - D. Until we finally had enough money to buy an air conditioner
23. The astronomer Edmond Halley correctly calculated \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how far is the Earth from the Sun
  - B. why a comet would be named after him
  - C. how often a specific comet passed by the Earth
  - D. whose name is still connected with the Moon
24. Wherever South Asians have gone in the world,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. they hadn't cut their ties to their homelands
  - B. they have been exploited in many of them
  - C. they have enriched the local culture to some extent
  - D. some of the countries have made immigration difficult
25. \_\_\_\_\_ how much I love her.
- A. If the manager approves of my proposal, I will be delighted
  - B. Even though I call Jamila every day, she still doesn't realize

- C. This morning I was talking to Jamie on the phone
- D. For her birthday, I bought Libena an expensive new mobile phone

**55**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ why the UN soldiers in their town weren't protecting them.
  - A. Israel was illegally occupying Lebanese territory
  - B. Kofi Annan is partly to blame
  - C. The Tutsis in Kigali were in despair
  - D. The Bosniaks of Srebrenica couldn't understand
2. Carl Haub has estimated\_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. why he works at the Population Resource Bureau
  - B. when the world's population was rapidly increasing
  - C. how many people the world contained in 1 BC
  - D. which articles he has been writing
3. Whenever a solar eclipse occurred,\_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. the ancient Chinese thought the Sun was being eaten by a dragon
  - B. don't try to look at it without special eyewear
  - C. the philosopher Thales then managed to predict it
  - D. the moon passes between the Sun and the Earth
4. In the 1950s, Michael Ventris and John Chadwick finally worked out\_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. whose discovery changed the view of Crete's history
  - B. which languages they could speak
  - C. when the former died in a car crash in 1956
  - D. how to read the Linear B script
5. Murat couldn't believe\_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. whose daughter has he started going out with
  - B. which one of his sisters will tell the truth
  - C. how much the local restaurant's pides cost
  - D. whom he'd never seen in his life before
6. \_\_\_\_\_ whether the fire had been started intentionally.
  - A. Although the police had no doubts
  - B. The fire-fighters were extremely suspicious

- C. The local residents wanted to know
- D. An investigation will be set up
7. \_\_\_\_\_, though facilities are not up to western European standards.
- A. Downhill skiing is relatively cheap in the Czech Republic
- B. We enjoyed walking around Prague's compact historic centre
- C. Bicycling is problematic in Prague, as traffic is heavy and there are no bicycle lanes
- D. Kutna Hora was once Bohemia's second most important town, after Prague
8. \_\_\_\_\_ to find a way from the Atlantic to the Pacific oceans by going round North America.
- A. The British captain Sir John Franklin was the ninth of twelve children
- B. After the conquest of the Americas, the English government dreamed of
- C. In 1497, the Venetian navigator Giovanni Caboto attempted
- D. In his three-year voyage, the Norwegian explorer Roald Amundsen was successful
9. Elena should have called and told me \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. why did she look so unhappy last night
- B. what time her psychology class finished
- C. that I waited by the telephone all night long
- D. where are we going for dinner tomorrow night
10. Whenever I go to the music shop, I wish that \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. Gulben Ergen will sign her new album
- B. it hasn't mixed up the foreign and Turkish CDs
- C. DVD films are much cheaper
- D. I had my own credit card
11. \_\_\_\_\_, Ryan was surprised that he had been promoted to assistant manager.
- A. While he has been recovering from a serious illness
- B. When the company has finally closed down
- C. Not having performed well over the previous year
- D. Since he was the only candidate qualified for the position
12. \_\_\_\_\_ if Polish refugees hadn't found safety in the Ottoman Empire in the 19th century.
- A. The village of Polonezkoy near Istanbul wouldn't exist today

- B. There were a large number of wars between Russia and the Ottoman Empire
  - C. Jan Nowicki won't be remembered as a famous Polish patriot
  - D. The Ottoman Empire is known for its acceptance of oppressed people
13. The philosopher Kant was born in the Prussian city of Konigsberg,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. who developed an influential moral philosophy
  - B. that used to have a prestigious university
  - C. wherever he first devised his philosophical ideas
  - D. which is now a Russian city called Kaliningrad
14. \_\_\_\_\_, the more difficult it is to breathe.
- A. If only I gave up smoking
  - B. Asthma cases are increasing
  - C. The dustier the air becomes
  - D. Until you have dived with oxygen tanks
15. The mountains of Greece were high enough\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which is why people are able to go skiing in Greece
  - B. to make it difficult for one city-state to attack another
  - C. preventing the different city-states from developing a common purpose
  - D. whereas the Ukraine is a fairly flat country
16. \_\_\_\_\_, but it is still the cheapest one in this part of the city.
- A. Our local restaurant has recently put up its prices
  - B. The shoe shop over the road has started a sale
  - C. I've been saving my money to buy a new sweater
  - D. A new supermarket has just opened around the corner
17. Because humans can give up one kidney and not notice the difference,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it is still not easy to find a donor
  - B. people sometimes donate one to a loved one suffering from kidney failure
  - C. each kidney contains about 1 million nephrons, which extract poison from the body
  - D. only when kidney function is 90 percent gone does a patient actually suffer kidney failure
18. \_\_\_\_\_than anywhere else in western Europe.
- A. Until 1974, women in Portugal needed their husbands' permission to take a job



- B. The lives of women in Portugal have changed enough
- C. The position of women in Portugal has undergone such a change
- D. The position of women has changed more in Portugal
19. Vasco da Gama made a voyage\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. while its object was to reach India
- B. whether he could reach the trading capitals of India and initiate a profitable trade
- C. which is slightly less well-known, but was more successful, than that of Columbus
- D. that he went in the opposite direction from Columbus
20. The Gnawa people are descendants of sub-Saharan Africans\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. what are known as some of the world's oldest musical instruments
- B. whose language is it that they speak
- C. who were brought to Morocco following the conquest of Timbuktu
- D. that is the region extending south of the Sahara Desert
21. \_\_\_\_\_that made the Italian architect Brunelleschi famous.
- A. "A man of great genius" as his tomb inscription states
- B. He did not design many buildings, and some were unfinished at his death
- C. Among the leading architects of the Renaissance were
- D. It was his work on the cathedral of Florence
22. On Monday I am hoping to learn\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so long as I am successful
- B. whether I have got the job or not
- C. unless I got into the university I wanted
- D. since I was ready to begin right away
23. During a surgical operation, specially trained nurses and doctors use electronic monitoring devices\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. to detect changes in the patient's vital functions
- B. that is a relatively simple procedure that once required days of hospitalization
- C. which is called a scalpel, a surgical knife used for operations
- D. who is then administered an anesthetic
24. \_\_\_\_\_which includes those kinds of animals that carry their young in pouches.
- A. The kangaroo's body is specially built for jumping

- B. Kangaroos belong to the marsupial order
  - C. Kangaroos are hunted because of the damage they do to crops
  - D. Smaller kangaroos live in hidden places in cliffs or in thick brush
25. Chemical engineering was too difficult for Mihraca\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as her other subjects are quite tough
  - B. so she switched to industrial engineering
  - C. and thus she managed to do very well with it
  - D. that she decided to drop out of university

## 56

1. Although the Balkans have been a source of conflict for centuries \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. until the 1990s, when violence again broke out
  - B. unless one considers the post-World War II period
  - C. someone always seems to be fighting someone else there
  - D. the region enjoyed an unusual period of peace during the Cold War
2. What I just cannot understand is\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that the Petronas Towers became the world's tallest building
  - B. how anyone can deny that the economy is deteriorating
  - C. whatever else the prime minister might say
  - D. which of you had best explained the philosophy of Baruch Spinoza
3. Looking as if she were very angry, the teacher told all of us\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which of us will be accepted into the science competition finals
  - B. however we had managed to write such bad essays
  - C. when are we required to register for next semester
  - D. not to move from our seats for the rest of the hour
4. \_\_\_\_\_that the two of them would not get along well at all.
- A. I haven't heard anything from either Moshen or Dave
  - B. It's obvious to both Jose and Michael
  - C. Owing to their quite different personalities
  - D. Nathaniel knew as soon as he had met his roommate
5. Did the tourist guide tell you \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. why won't there be a demonstration in Daley Plaza

- B. how on earth did they manage to construct the Pyramids of Giza
- C. whatever she might think about the beauty of the Blue Mosque
- D. if the Goth's Column was Istanbul's oldest surviving monument
6. Has Mary mentioned to any of you yet\_\_\_\_\_?
- A. whether she's found an apartment or not
- B. how do you think she is doing these days
- C. whenever there would be a discussion
- D. as soon as she sorted out her domestic problems
7. \_\_\_\_\_Mrs. Smith had not committed the murder herself.
- A. The fact that Mr. Smith has repeatedly asserted
- B. Almost as soon as she had been questioned by the police
- C. The chief inspector said he believed that
- D. Whichever of the victims it may have been
8. I was wondering if you happen to know\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how is it that James Joyce came up with the idea for his novel *Finnegan's Wake*
- B. which was exactly the same thing that was said by Ernest Hemingway
- C. whether police have recovered Edvard Munch's painting "The Scream" yet
- D. if anyone had told you about the importance of al-Farabi
9. \_\_\_\_\_is a complete mystery to me.
- A. How they manage to build model ships inside of bottles
- B. Whatever your parents might decide to do in the end
- C. Regardless of whether or not I helped them complete the project
- D. What is the reason for founding Brazil's capital in the middle of nowhere
10. Though the police officer assured us there'd been no deaths in the accident, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it certainly seemed as though there hadn't been
- B. we weren't sure if we could believe her
- C. how many there could really have been
- D. we decided to believe him anyhow
11. It was my baglama teacher who first told me\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. not to have considered baglama and saz to have the same meaning

- B. to be played with a plectrum rather than the fingers
- C. however she had managed to play such a difficult song as “ Mihriban”
- D. that each part of the instrument has symbolic importance among the Alevis
12. \_\_\_\_\_, the Vietnamese language wouldn’t have so many Chinese words in it.
- A. Had Vietnam not spent more than a millennium under Chinese domination
- B. If it proves so difficult for many foreigners to master
- C. That Chinese was the only literary language in Vietnam for many centuries
- D. As it has been officially written in a Latin script since the late 20th century
13. Having defeated his enemies in the Siege of Osaka,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. thousands of people were killed in the year-long siege
- B. the capital was then moved to Edo
- C. Tokugawa Leyasu took control of all of Japan
- D. the Toyotomi family was completely destroyed in 1615
14. \_\_\_\_\_, the amount of road traffic in Turkey will continue to get heavier.
- A. The more cars there are in urban areas
- B. Unless the rail networks are improved
- C. If the government hadn’t made the road tax so high
- D. Buying a car on credit is now easier than ever before
15. Bronwyn has been much happier in the bank\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. after she had been promoted to assistant manager
- B. even if she had to do a lot of overtime at weekends
- C. since she became its financial consultant
- D. when she transferred from the smaller branch in Swansea
16. \_\_\_\_\_, because the one that I wasted my money on broke three days later.
- A. I wish that I hadn’t left the vase on the top shelf of the cupboard
- B. There has been a 10% increase in the price of new cameras
- C. It’s a good thing that you didn’t buy one of those DVD players
- D. Your new mobile phone still seems to be working perfectly
17. \_\_\_\_\_, in his *sarkis* he often used the common language of Istanbul’s streets.
- A. As soon as Baki became known as the “sultan of poets”
- B. Seyh Galib’s poetic language is strongly influenced by Persian

- C. Whether Hayali joined a group of wandering dervishes as a child  
 D. Though many of Nedim's poems used the traditional literary language
18. \_\_\_\_\_ until he was removed from office by Kaiser Wilhelm II.  
 A. Otto von Bismarck was one of the most powerful politicians in Europe  
 B. The chancellor Leo von Caprivi was not of German descent  
 C. Kaiser Friedrich III got cancer of the larynx due to heavy smoking  
 D. Theobald von Bethmann-Hollweg bears some responsibility for the outbreak of the First World War
19. \_\_\_\_\_ how much a ticket to the city centre is.  
 A. The tourists around here are always complaining  
 B. That guy waiting at the bus stop must know  
 C. I wonder if it's much cheaper than taking a taxi  
 D. We were wondering if there was any chance
20. While I haven't eaten it myself, \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. I'm told that Mexican food is generally very spicy  
 B. Xiang is planning to cook a few things tonight  
 C. I would like to try some South Asian curries  
 D. I found sushi to be surprisingly tasty
21. \_\_\_\_\_, the New Mosque in Istanbul was already over 100 years old.  
 A. Until the end of the Ottoman Empire  
 B. As the Suleymaniye Mosque had already been built  
 C. By the time the United States became independent  
 D. At the time that it was first constructed
22. Erol's suitcase was simply too heavy \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. of all the baggage that was put into the bus  
 B. to manage to fit the rest of his clothes into it  
 C. that everyone wondered what was inside it  
 D. for anyone else in the tour group to lift
23. Ludwig van Beethoven found a waltz written by Anton Diabelli so inspiring \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. of all of the many composers who also worked on the piece

- B. that first became fashionable in Vienna in the 1780s
  - C. that many contemporary Austrian composers contributed to it as well
  - D. that he wrote a set of thirty-three variations on the melody
24. \_\_\_\_\_ than anyone else in her school.
- A. I've been wondering if Esra actually is the most talkative
  - B. Ozge really is such an intelligent person
  - C. Everyone's been saying that Sedef is far more talented at art
  - D. Ozden's essay was not comprehensive enough
25. In the 2002 Zimbabwean presidential election, \_\_\_\_\_ to defeat reigning president Robert Mugabe.
- A. Morgan Tsvangirai failed to get enough votes
  - B. the opposition party proved to be such a divided group
  - C. the election process was so corrupt that
  - D. Zimbabwe's most powerful person of all

## 57

1. For a speaker of Japanese, Turkish is not nearly so difficult \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as well as the other languages in the Altaic group
  - B. that the two languages may descend from a common language family
  - C. to learn as any of the various Chinese languages are
  - D. that both form words by joining morphemes together
2. \_\_\_\_\_ of all the books so far written on the subject.
- A. Not many people in the West are aware of Ottoman poetry
  - B. I think that Philip Mansel's book about Constantinople is the best
  - C. J.W. Gibb's translations have been so heavily criticized
  - D. Ozdemir Asaf is such an interesting and unique writer
3. It was the shopping centre's large crowds that \_\_\_\_\_ that she had to get out.
- A. frightened Mum to such an extent
  - B. had come for the holiday shopping season
  - C. convinced Mum to buy the most expensive gift
  - D. were spending so much money
4. \_\_\_\_\_ for the French armies to be able to deal with.

- A. In the Peninsular War of 1808-14, Spanish guerrilla forces moved too quickly
  - B. Surprisingly, the massive Maginot Line was completed in such a short period of time
  - C. The German alliance invaded and defeated France so quickly in 1870-71
  - D. Joan of Arc is surely among the most unique military leaders in history
5. I sincerely doubt that even five large bookcases will be enough\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. than bookcases that are slightly smaller
  - B. of the many different models we saw in the shop
  - C. as the ones that we used to have in the study
  - D. for us to be able to fit all of our books into
6. Generally speaking, poetry is not nearly so broadly popular\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in the United States now as it was in the 19th century
  - B. as rhyme is certainly not one of its requirements
  - C. that it is not always easy to distinguish it from prose
  - D. for most of the people of modern Turkey to understand
7. Berk and his next-door neighbour Yusuf discussed\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. hire somebody to keep the stairs in their building clean
  - B. to put in a new light on their shared landing
  - C. improving the insulation in their apartments
  - D. but they didn't come to any definite conclusion
8. The Mediterranean country of Malta is only about half\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. as far from Tunis as it is from Rome
  - B. an island separated from Gozo
  - C. than Liechtenstein in Central Europe
  - D. to Qatar in the Persian Gulf
9. \_\_\_\_\_she knew Ian had been involved in an accident.
- A. When Emily has finally arrived at the hospital
  - B. As soon as Viola saw the policeman at the door
  - C. Until Phoebe saw him in the wreckage of his car
  - D. Before Rashida heard him trying to brake in time
10. The road traffic in Istanbul is so congested\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. since the motorcar was first introduced to the city

- B. similar to the situation on the roads in Izmir
  - C. to make short journeys extremely slow during the rush hours
  - D. that new tram and metro lines are being built in the city
11. The quicker you eat,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. in that you've had six sausages already
  - B. the more likely you are to get indigestion
  - C. than your sister, who is really slow with food
  - D. as we only have a short time to get to the cinema
12. \_\_\_\_\_since it threw off Spanish control in the 17th century.
- A. The French, English, and Dutch empires rose
  - B. The conflict in the Netherlands lasted for 80 years
  - C. Portugal has been an independent country
  - D. Naples was ruled by Spain from 1409 to 1713
13. \_\_\_\_\_he can go to the derby this evening.
- A. Only if Onder manages to buy a ticket in time
  - B. Hasan has got enough money to buy a ticket
  - C. Provided that Deniz doesn't have any homework
  - D. Ege has been saving up his money so carefully
14. \_\_\_\_\_better than the last one you handed in.
- A. This latest essay of yours is far
  - B. Do you think this novel is any
  - C. The flat you had been living in is no
  - D. This poem you wrote on Scotland is more
15. \_\_\_\_\_ in that they were both Jewish Austrian philosophers who settled in Britain.
- A. Karl Popper wasn't as great a thinker as Ludwig Wittgenstein
  - B. Ludwig Wittgenstein and Karl Popper were similar to each other
  - C. Ludwig Wittgenstein is probably better known than Karl Popper
  - D. Karl Popper had such a bad relationship with Ludwig Wittgenstein
16. \_\_\_\_\_, which affected all the arts, from literature to architecture.
- A. The local museum has recently acquired a new collection



- B. It is uncertain whether the works of the Dada movement will last
  - C. Few early 19th-century artists escaped the influence of Romanticism
  - D. Robert Schumann was one of the most famous German Romantic composers
17. \_\_\_\_\_, even though he speaks no Turkish and has never even been to Turkey.
- A. Terence doesn't know anything about Turkey or the Turks
  - B. Mehmet is very proud of being of Turkish origin
  - C. Mustapha has recently been studying the Turkish language
  - D. Theodore has no idea of where he should go on holiday
18. \_\_\_\_\_, the longest are the Blue Line and the Red Line.
- A. Of the different elevated rail routes serving Chicago
  - B. Both of them continue to run for 24 hours a day
  - C. Because they are the busiest of Chicago's bus routes
  - D. One goes to the airport and the other to the city's crowded south
19. The less Michael smokes,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it's been more difficult than he'd expected
  - B. the more anxious he tends to feel
  - C. as his sister smokes much more than he does
  - D. there is more chance of him living longer
20. \_\_\_\_\_, Basque is said to be very difficult to learn.
- A. Thinking that Bilbao would be populated by Spanish people
  - B. When Irish became an official language of the European Union
  - C. Believed to be related to no other language in the world
  - D. As Hungarian has features found in no other European language
21. \_\_\_\_\_, we had to switch to the radio in order to follow the match.
- A. Though the entire game lasted less than an hour
  - B. If the storm hadn't arrived so unexpectedly
  - C. It will be the best way to hear what's happening
  - D. Since our cable television connection suddenly broke
22. \_\_\_\_\_, which is why she had to bring it back to the shop.
- A. This new brand of shampoo will make Melinda's hair fall out
  - B. Charlene had a new heating system installed

- C. The toaster Leona bought last week didn't work
  - D. Celeste was hoping to buy a new running outfit
23. The hotel he had originally chosen turned out to be too expensive,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so Kerry started looking for a more affordable place to stay
  - B. where Kelly has always wanted to stay
  - C. which was the reason that it had such a small swimming pool
  - D. when it was closed down due to lack of customers
24. \_\_\_\_\_when its door suddenly closed on his tie.
- A. It's a shame that this building has only got one exit
  - B. Murat decided not to leave the house all weekend
  - C. Kaan had trouble driving his car at the speed limit
  - D. Cengiz was just about to step into the elevator
25. I'm sure that learning a musical instrument is great fun,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that is slightly different from the kaval that is played in Turkey
  - B. where the drum called the darbuka originally comes from
  - C. which is why I'm going to start ney lessons next month
  - D. when I suddenly heard the annoying sound of a zurna

## 58

1. Eda told the stranger sitting next to her on the train\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether she could trade seats with him
  - B. that she had never travelled by train before
  - C. why he hadn't asked her to share a taxi to the station
  - D. which was travelling at a high speed through the empty landscape
2. \_\_\_\_\_where there is hardly anyone else living.
- A. Many homes in small villages are heated by woodstoves
  - B. My roommate from college has bought a house in the countryside
  - C. Berryville, located in Clark County, Virginia, has a population of 2,963
  - D. There were only two cities that I would really love to have visited
3. \_\_\_\_\_, most of whom had never studied the language before.
- A. I have recently started learning Persian, Chinese, and Portuguese
  - B. There is a growing demand for the Chinese language

- C. A number of people are joining the college's evening German classes
- D. There were 20 students in Pelin's French class
4. We bought this boat from a fisherman\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where the villagers celebrated his catch all night long
- B. yet the fish they'd caught were spilling out of the boat
- C. who got frustrated with the shrinking size of his catch and quit the profession
- D. which may take us days to clean properly
5. Lacking the money to pay full price for a new car from the dealer \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. my brother can't afford to purchase the one that he wants right away
- B. the best time to apply for a car loan is when they offer low interest rates
- C. they should lower their prices if they aim to sell more cars
- D. this website will give you valuable information about cars
6. Rainer Maria Rilke was living near Trieste\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that explains why it is one of the most beautiful cities in northern Italy
- B. when he began his collection of poetry called the Duino Elegies
- C. which is a city that was disputed between Italians and Yugoslavs
- D. where had James Joyce gone to take up a position in a language school
7. \_\_\_\_\_, which is why it has so many problems.
- A. Estella is reading an article on the current situation in Somalia
- B. I think that it must have been our badly behaved football team
- C. The apartment block was put up too carelessly by the builders
- D. Laura is thinking of complaining to the insurance company
8. Q is the only letter \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. that it isn't a part of the Romanian alphabet
- B. that does not appear in the name of any US state
- C. who was played by Desmond Llewelyn in the James Bond spy movies
- D. which is also not used in the Turkish language
9. Next Saturday, Tulay is going to visit her cousin again,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. unless she has to referee in the college hockey game
- B. whom she has never actually met in her life before
- C. that lives in a dormitory for girls in Beylikduzu

- D, for a few hours after she has finished work in the store
10. \_\_\_\_\_, whose mother is also a famous writer.
- A. Frieda Hughes has published a number of her own books
  - B. The Man Booker Prize for Fiction has been won by Kiran Desai
  - C. The novelist Anatole France grew up in a literary household
  - D. Nothing is known about the actual parents of Jeanette Winterson
11. Throughout the day, Natalie, \_\_\_\_\_, kept being interrupted by the telephone.
- A. when it is time for her yoga exercises
  - B. trying to finish an article for the next day
  - C. wanted to get away from the place
  - D. just when she has turned on the television
12. In order to attract more tourists to Malacca, in Malaysia, .
- A. where the population is made up of different ethnic groups
  - B. it is on the southwest coast of the Malay Peninsula, opposite Sumatra
  - C. but the state is also a manufacturing centre for a great number of consumer products
  - D. the government has built a number of museums to house its rich cultural heritage
13. Fyodor is sitting on a rock by the river \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. where he caught his first trout ten years ago
  - B. after he has finished doing his philosophy homework
  - C. who had just wanted to get some fresh air
  - D. by the time he goes for a swim because of the heat
14. \_\_\_\_\_ that they can earn around \$20,000 more than normal ones.
- A. In the workplace, people struggle in order to be worthy of a promotion
  - B. If the minimum wage across much of the US was brought up to a fairer level
  - C. Some American car dealers only offer luxury cars to their consumers
  - D. Chinese-speaking nannies are in such high demand in New York
15. Unwilling to spend the time and effort necessary to learn the local language, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which, it must be admitted, is sometimes a very difficult thing to do
  - B. as it may take years to become fluent in a foreign language
  - C. because people speak English all over the world

D. some people live abroad isolated from what is going on around them

16. \_\_\_\_\_, the Sun's surface appears to have a dark spot.

A. As long as astronomers continue to observe it

B. Until it started to rise over the horizon

C. Whenever there is a slightly less hot area on it

D. Frequently between 1950 and 2000

17. Though Ralph hadn't read *The Portrait of a Lady*,\_\_\_\_\_.

A. he will perhaps decide to do so sometime this year

B. he watched the film version the other day

C. he must learn about its major characters on the Internet

D. he hadn't been able to find a copy of it anywhere

18. Julius Caesar had the defeated Gallic leader Vercingetorix\_\_\_\_\_.

A. shown throughout Rome as a prize of war

B. to be killed afterwards

C. kneeling before Caesar as a sign of surrender

D. to have put him in prison for five years

19. \_\_\_\_\_; in addition, it uses less water.

A. I'm saving some money to buy a new dishwasher

B. Our new washing machine makes our clothes really clean

C. We decided to take our car to the carwash

D. We get really annoyed when the water gets cut off

20. \_\_\_\_\_, Helena knew that he had read her diary.

A. Since she knows all about Reimund's life

B. Until Andrew has revealed that he knows her secret feelings for Rhodri

C. In spite of Hasan's sincere apology

D. As soon as Jeff started talking about Mark

21. There has been so much overfishing of sturgeon in the Caspian Sea\_\_\_\_\_.

A. that the trade in their eggs has been stopped

B. much of it has been done illegally

C. which is shared by six different nations

D. because there have been calls to limit it

22. \_\_\_\_\_, but very few of them are actually worth watching.
- A. Iranian cinema has a good reputation for quality
  - B. You get a different view of the city when the restaurant revolves
  - C. Most of the matches played last night were really exciting
  - D. There are dozens of soap operas on TV these days
23. \_\_\_\_\_ so that agricultural work could continue even in times of war.
- A. There have been several large native empires in West Africa's history
  - B. The Mali Empire had a profound cultural influence in West Africa for over a century
  - C. The Mali emperor Sundiata turned many soldiers to farmers and started a permanent army
  - D. Cotton, rice, corn, and peanuts are some of Mali's most important agricultural products
24. \_\_\_\_\_ the Vikings wouldn't have been able to travel through Europe along its rivers.
- A. If they were the real discoverers of the Americas
  - B. Only if they did not know geography
  - C. In case there was no sea route there
  - D. Without their specially designed ships
25. The 9th-century Irish philosopher John the Scot wrote his works in Latin, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. when he was engaged in conversation with the king of France
  - B. but he may have actually been a monk
  - C. which was the academic language of Europe at the time
  - D. since he was also fluent in Greek

## 59

1. \_\_\_\_\_, it is known by some in certain regions of Colombia.
- A. When Colombian native Shakira won her first MTV Video Music Award
  - B. Though few people in Venezuela can speak the Maco language
  - C. Since many Venezuelans don't drink Colombian coffee
  - D. Unless Colombian footballer Juan Pablo Angel stays with Aston Villa
2. Every one of the orders that the company has request \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. needs to be completed before Friday

- B. have to be done on paper since the computers are down
  - C. are going to be filled out by Mr. Lee
  - D. is one of the things that we should ask Pat to do
3. \_\_\_\_\_ knows that it can sometimes be extremely spicy.
- A. When you have the chance to try Mexican food
  - B. The person who had once travelled to Sichuan in China
  - C. Anyone who has ever eaten Thai food
  - D. No one has ever gained weight by drinking water
4. Many people seem to like lying down on the beach, but I've always wondered \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. how they can find the sand so comfortable
  - B. isn't there any place that would be better to sit
  - C. when people still thought that it was an amazing phenomenon
  - D. the fact that it has been such an unusually cloudy day
5. All of the species sold in this market \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. have been carefully selected for their use in natural healing
  - B. will be open early in the morning for the customers' convenience
  - C. whose prices have been dramatically reduced
  - D. are any better than those in the market nearer to my apartment
6. When passing the old oak tree near our house, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. its leaves float down beautifully in the fall
  - B. Miranda had been collecting the fallen acorns for a long time
  - C. the squirrels sitting in it stayed absolutely still
  - D. my cousin Elena always runs around it three times for good luck
7. \_\_\_\_\_ but no one seems to be trying to solve the problem.
- A. Communication worldwide is becoming more efficient
  - B. The paint on San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge is no longer corroded
  - C. The roof of our apartment building keeps getting worse
  - D. The professor's speech had been quite confusing
8. \_\_\_\_\_ has enough seating for all the people who frequent them.
- A. All of the cruises down the Nile River

- B. Neither of the venues for live concerts in this city
- C. Another of the famous restaurants in San Diego
- D. Some of the lecturer halls at my university
9. Judo, karate, and kendo are three of the martial arts considered very popular in Japan, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which is known primarily as a striking art featuring punching and kicking
- B. when it was popular among the warrior class in the 12th century
- C. many of which are performed as dances in various cultures
- D. though sumo wrestling is sometimes considered to be Japan's national sport
10. \_\_\_\_\_; however, neither of them were able to do it.
- A. The whole class was busy trying to answer the maths questions
- B. Peter thought all of his classmates would do well in the exam
- C. Tim asked for his parents' help in solving one of his physics problems
- D. Neither my mother nor my father is keen on moving elsewhere
11. Ever since stronger restrictions were placed on entry regulations a few months ago \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. fewer people have been able to travel abroad with their pets
- B. Joseph, a customs official, will have to work much harder
- C. less money had been transported across international borders
- D. tropical fruit suppliers were trying to save their businesses
12. As well as being cheap to manufacture and providing many years of protection, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the umbrella industry was experiencing a sharp rise in profits
- B. the popularity of the water-proof paint has been increasing
- C. the vaccine produced remarkably few side-effects in those injected
- D. the increase in skin cancer encouraged many people to buy the new sun cream
13. Completely unaware of the chaos they were causing \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the workers' strike won't end until next week
- B. the authorities have ordered new drains to be laid in the town centre
- C. the football fans usually delay the traffic for many hours
- D. the elderly couple continued to wander across the busy road
14. Having not eaten or drunk anything for three days,\_\_\_\_\_.



- A. the travellers were relieved to see camp fires in the distance
  - B. the cooks prepared a really fantastic meal for the starving climbers
  - C. crossing the desert seemed almost impossible in the circumstances
  - D. her diet was very strict as she wanted to fit into her new dress quickly
15. Should you have any further difficulties with the product,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. you ought to have thrown it away and got a new one
  - B. let us know and we will be happy to help you
  - C. you didn't remember that it was under guarantee for two years
  - D. you might have bought a better one instead
16. \_\_\_\_\_until he caught a boy using it.
- A. Peter has always taken his lucky pen into exams with him
  - B. The police searched everywhere for the missing diamond
  - C. Matthew didn't know what had happened to his pencil sharpener
  - D. The man had expected to recover his stolen possessions
17. For the last two months, Jeffrey has been busy\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. with the play that will be performed at the end-of-term festival
  - B. for him to sort out this problem without asking for anyone else's help
  - C. that he took the job purely because of the element of job satisfaction it offers
  - D. even though literature has always been his favourite subject
18. Obviously the police did not expect\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. whether it was going to be another eventful day or just a quiet one
  - B. that the participation in the demonstration would be so high
  - C. having so many uprisings simultaneously all over the country
  - D. having been able to increase the crime rate in the area recently
19. Since my sister is not in the habit of working regularly,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. it came as no surprise to me that she didn't manage to finish her term paper in time
  - B. we are quite certain that she is going to graduate with the rest of the class
  - C. she somehow failed to hand in her report by the date it was due
  - D. she was actually quite a bit ahead of schedule on the writing of her report
20. I hope you wouldn't mind\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. to allow me to use your car for my date tonight

B. that you can wait here while I pop into the shop for some bread

C. not to make any noise in front of the headmaster's room

D. not walking your dog across my front lawn in the morning

21. Eliminating examinations from the syllabus does not seem very possible to me, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. because even good students tend to study only when they are forced to

B. provided that group work is encouraged so that they can study more effectively

C. so the students must be made aware that not all studying is done with books

D. for without them, students would find their school subjects much more enjoyable

22. Whenever the wind blows from the south, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. it would always get warmer the next day

B. you know that the weather will get warmer

C. I used to get depressed by the high humidity

D. it could have meant that it was going to get cooler

23. Always unhappy and often nearly mad, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. nothing in life seemed meaningful to him

B. the poem clearly reflected his pessimistic outlook

C. his books nonetheless sold quite well

D. the poet saw himself as a victim of fate

24. \_\_\_\_\_ as if she couldn't believe her ears.

A. She stared at me blankly

B. When I asked her to marry me

C. She just can't keep a secret

D. Don't tell her anything

25. \_\_\_\_\_, but despite that, I think I should.

A. I don't feel like going to my language class this evening

B. I know I shouldn't have been so rude to the customer

C. I think you ought to visit your parents more often

D. I don't expect that tomorrow's exam is going to be very hard

**60**

1. Although he loved her, he said he wouldn't be able to marry her \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. since he was making good money and thought it was time to start a family
  - B. until he was earning enough money to support them both
  - C. and it was one of the nicest weddings anyone had ever seen
  - D. when he had a better salary and could support her in style
2. He has lived in China for five years and claims to be fascinated by the country and culture,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. which he speaks like a native
  - B. yet he speaks not a word of the language
  - C. that he has never lived anywhere else for so long before in his life
  - D. so he has never made an attempt to learn their history
3. \_\_\_\_\_ that he was persuaded to get a job.
- A. As his new book was reviewed very favourably
  - B. When, after years of trying, he finally achieved success as an author
  - C. It was only after his three books failed to secure him any income
  - D. Having written his best and most popular book for years
4. \_\_\_\_\_ all the money I lent you last week.
- A. She said she was hard up and asked me
  - B. I'm sorry that I couldn't afford to give more
  - C. You cannot possibly have spent
  - D. I didn't know that you needed more because
5. It doesn't matter; we can go either place for our holiday\_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. because they both look interesting
  - B. as none of them appear to be very expensive
  - C. since one of them looks much better than the other
  - D. although we haven't been to any of them
6. Owing to the fact that no qualified people have applied for the job yet,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. we are sure to get the ideal person
  - B. we will have to keep advertising
  - C. there are plenty of people looking for a job
  - D. unskilled workers have limited options
7. \_\_\_\_\_, but because they get a tax break for doing so.

- A. Rich people often donate money to charities not out of generosity
  - B. If I had as much money as you, I would donate more to charity
  - C. A “ philanthropist” is a rich person who uses his money to support good causes
  - D. They say that the only sure things in life are death and taxes
8. \_\_\_\_\_disrupted the economy of Spain and hastened the decline of the Spanish Empire.
- A. Spanish greed for the gold and silver of the New World was so unlimited
  - B. By the year prices in Spain were nearly four times as much
  - C. The inflation which spread across Europe in the 16th century
  - D. Central and South America had huge reserves of gold and silver
9. Having researched his subject so thoroughly,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. no one knew what he was up to in the library
  - B. he realized that everyone who had written about it previously had been wrong
  - C. his book on the topic took a long time to be written
  - D. his rivals were jealous of him
10. I’m sure it will only make the problem worse,\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. if you keep criticizing her so harshly for every mistake
  - B. ever since they altered the schedule everyone had got used to
  - C. if only more people chose to use public transport
  - D. the moment you told her what you thought about her new hairstyle
11. I was planning on finally cleaning the house today, \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. so I called in sick at work so as to just get some rest
  - B. even though I tend to do the housework every day
  - C. until some relatives stopped by, forcing me to spend the whole day chatting
  - D. but no matter what I try, I just can't get him to help out
12. \_\_\_\_\_provided you haven’t neglected to study for it.
- A. I imagine you’ll be able to pass the exam without too much difficulty
  - B. The instructions for the exam were not at all clear
  - C. You shouldn’t have forgotten to check your answers before handing in your exam paper
  - D. It seems that most of you didn’t find the exam especially difficult

13. In the USA, England, and Scotland, it is the surname "Smith" \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. leads the statistics above "Wilson" or "Brown"  
B. or "Murphy" if you're from Ireland  
C. which is by far the most common  
D. unlike "Wang", the most popular name in the world
14. Intermediate students in English, and above, should use a monolingual dictionary \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. just as only the context provides a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase  
B. even if the words were the same in their mother tongue  
C. instead of one that gives the meanings of words in their own language  
D. unless it was absolutely essential and the only way to achieve understanding
15. Since there don't seem to be any salt and pepper on the table \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. we should try to eat a bit more slowly than we did last time  
B. it's no use blaming the manager for the waitress' mistake.  
C. let's ask our waitress if she'd mind bringing some over  
D. I tend to use much more pepper than I do salt
16. \_\_\_\_\_ after my son's gone off to university in the fall.  
A. It's a not-too-expensive little fine arts school  
B. He really wasn't very happy with most of his teachers  
C. I would probably have had enough time to help you out  
D. I guess I'll finally be able to really enjoy retirement
17. \_\_\_\_\_ the environment might not now be in such bad shape.  
A. Unless everyone suddenly stops caring for nature  
B. Had the Industrial Revolution never occurred  
C. Because many thousands of species are now extinct  
D. If the Earth were ever again to be hit by a comet
18. The tourist information guide we read before coming here strongly advised \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. travellers not to shake hands when meeting people  
B. whether public services would be open on Saturdays  
C. that there was no real reason to avoid drinking tap water

D. to be careful about eating food with one's left hand

19. \_\_\_\_\_ as I'm sure they would have said goodbye before they left.

A. The Bonds have told me they're going on holiday in Spain in July

B. Their sister and her family are obviously still planning to visit them this weekend

C. The Ericksons can't possibly have moved house yet

D. I don't know why Francesca asked her friend to look after her house

20. Although there are many ways of distinguishing a butterfly from a moth, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. the best is to consider butterflies as a group of day-flying moths

B. apart from the most obvious difference, which is in the feelers, or antennae

C. it is defined as something that is not a butterfly

D. those from the forests of central Africa have an angle to the tip of the antenna

21. When Jason puts on his rucksack to go travelling, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. after all these years, he still hasn't settled down

B. his girlfriend has already started worrying a lot

C. yet he isn't quite sure how much money he'll need

D. his parents never know when to expect him home

22. \_\_\_\_\_ exactly why she separated from Christopher.

A. Several guesses have been put forward

B. Veronica wouldn't let us know

C. There is a widespread rumour of their getting divorced

D. Linda's parents have been worrying

23. If you ordered the book two months ago, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. it must have arrived before Fiona's birthday

B. there are many great Nigerian writers

C. it should be here in the next couple of weeks

D. the bookshop has since gone out of business

24. While accepting that Sigmund Freud's dream theories were significant, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. Joseph Jastrow was doubtful that they were universally true

B. some different interpretations were offered by Carl Gustav Jung

C. it is still not agreed upon what dreams actually represent

D. Anna Freud fully agreed with the ideas of her father

25. The Tokugawa shogunate of Japan had been isolated from the rest of the world for more than 200 years\_\_\_\_\_.

A. under the Tokugawa shogunate, the whole nation was united under one warlord

B. when, in 1853, the United States demanded that it open its borders to trade

C. after many years of absolute power, the Emperor of Japan had become only a symbol

D. as soon as Commodore Matthew Perry's black ships entered Tokyo Bay

# ANSWER KEY

## Part I

### RESPONSES

#	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Q1	B	A	C	B	B	A	A	C	C	A	D	B
Q2	D	D	B	D	D	A	C	D	B	B	D	D
Q3	C	B	B	B	C	C	B	B	B	C	B	C
Q4	A	D	C	B	D	A	A	C	A	D	D	C
Q5	B	C	A	C	A	D	B	B	A	B	C	D
Q6	A	A	B	A	C	B	B	C	C	A	A	A
Q7	A	D	D	D	D	B	C	D	D	C	C	C
Q8	D	C	B	A	C	D	C	A	D	B	A	B
Q9	D	D	A	C	B	C	D	D	B	A	D	D
Q10	B	B	C	B	A	C	C	C	D	D	C	A
Q11	D	A	A	B	D	A	A	B	A	D	B	C
Q12	A	D	A	A	C	A	B	A	A	A	A	B
Q13	D	A	C	B	A	B	D	A	B	C	A	B
Q14	B	B	C	C	A	C	A	D	B	B	D	A
Q15	A	A	A	B	D	A	A	D	C	B	B	D
Q16	B	B	B	A	B	D	B	C	D	D	D	A
Q17	C	A	C	B	A	D	D	C	C	C	B	B
Q18	D	D	C	D	D	C	A	D	C	B	B	C
Q19	D	A	A	D	A	D	B	A	C	D	B	B
Q20	C	A	B	A	D	C	D	D	C	B	C	A
Q21	C	B	B	B	D	C	A	A	B	C	A	B
Q22	B	B	C	C	A	C	C	B	A	B	D	C
Q23	A	C	A	D	D	A	D	C	B	B	B	C
Q24	C	D	D	C	B	B	A	C	C	A	B	A
Q25	D	C	C	A	C	B	C	D	D	D	D	C



**Part 2**  
**SENTENCE COMPLETION**

#	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Q1	B	B	B	D	B	C	C	D	D	D	C	D
Q2	D	D	A	B	A	A	B	C	D	C	C	B
Q3	C	C	C	A	D	B	A	D	D	D	A	D
Q4	B	A	A	D	B	B	C	D	B	A	D	C
Q5	A	A	D	D	D	A	B	C	A	C	B	D
Q6	B	C	D	C	A	B	A	B	D	B	C	B
Q7	C	D	C	A	B	C	C	A	A	C	A	A
Q8	D	D	D	B	B	A	C	B	C	D	B	D
Q9	A	C	D	D	D	C	B	A	B	A	D	D
Q10	C	A	B	D	A	B	B	C	D	A	B	C
Q11	B	A	C	A	D	B	A	B	C	A	C	B
Q12	D	A	A	A	B	A	C	C	C	D	A	A
Q13	D	C	D	B	C	D	C	B	C	A	C	B
Q14	D	A	D	C	C	B	D	D	A	B	D	C
Q15	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	B	B	A	A	C
Q16	C	A	C	A	A	D	A	A	D	D	B	A
Q17	D	A	B	D	D	B	D	D	A	A	C	B
Q18	A	D	C	D	C	C	B	B	B	C	A	C
Q19	C	C	B	B	A	A	B	B	D	A	B	A
Q20	B	B	A	D	D	B	A	A	A	C	A	B
Q21	C	B	D	A	D	C	B	C	D	D	B	D
Q22	A	C	B	D	C	B	A	A	D	A	D	A
Q23	C	D	A	A	D	C	A	D	B	B	A	D
Q24	B	A	C	B	D	B	C	C	B	B	C	A
Q25	A	D	D	A	B	B	B	D	C	B	C	A

#	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Q1	B	D	B	D	C	C	A	C	A	B	C	A
Q2	A	B	B	B	B	D	B	A	B	D	C	B
Q3	A	C	D	C	B	A	C	C	C	B	C	A
Q4	D	D	A	B	D	C	A	B	A	A	A	C
Q5	B	D	B	A	C	B	A	A	A	D	D	D
Q6	C	A	C	C	D	D	D	B	A	C	A	B
Q7	A	D	C	D	B	B	B	A	C	A	A	A
Q8	D	B	D	C	C	B	A	B	D	B	B	A
Q9	D	A	C	C	C	D	D	D	C	B	C	D
Q10	B	C	D	C	B	A	B	D	C	C	B	B
Q11	C	A	A	A	C	A	D	A	B	B	B	C
Q12	B	C	D	B	A	C	B	A	A	A	D	D
Q13	B	B	D	A	C	C	B	B	A	C	B	A
Q14	A	A	C	D	D	D	C	A	C	C	C	B
Q15	D	B	A	B	D	B	A	D	B	A	B	A
Q16	D	B	D	D	C	C	B	A	B	B	D	B
Q17	D	A	D	C	D	D	B	A	C	C	A	B
Q18	C	B	D	C	B	D	B	D	A	B	C	A
Q19	C	C	C	C	A	B	C	B	A	B	C	B
Q20	B	D	D	B	D	A	A	C	B	A	B	A
Q21	B	D	C	C	B	D	D	B	C	D	A	D
Q22	B	A	A	D	D	C	C	D	B	C	C	C
Q23	D	A	A	C	C	A	C	A	A	C	D	B
Q24	C	B	D	D	A	D	A	D	D	B	B	A
Q25	C	D	B	D	C	B	A	B	D	A	C	C

#	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Q1	B	A	C	B	C	B	A	B	B	D	A	D
Q2	C	A	D	D	B	A	C	D	D	C	A	B
Q3	D	C	D	A	A	A	D	A	D	D	D	A
Q4	B	B	A	C	D	C	B	D	A	A	D	C
Q5	C	A	D	C	D	B	A	C	A	B	D	D
Q6	B	B	C	D	B	C	B	B	B	A	B	B
Q7	D	D	B	C	D	C	B	D	D	C	D	A
Q8	D	B	B	C	C	B	A	C	D	D	C	C
Q9	B	C	D	A	B	D	D	D	C	A	D	B
Q10	C	A	C	A	B	A	D	A	A	D	A	D
Q11	A	B	C	D	A	D	B	C	D	A	A	C
Q12	D	B	B	C	A	A	C	B	B	D	C	B
Q13	A	C	A	A	D	D	A	B	D	C	A	A
Q14	A	C	A	D	A	D	B	D	D	A	A	A
Q15	A	A	B	B	B	C	B	C	C	B	D	C
Q16	D	B	A	A	D	D	C	A	C	D	C	D
Q17	A	D	D	D	C	A	C	A	B	A	A	B
Q18	C	D	B	B	B	D	B	B	A	B	A	B
Q19	A	C	D	B	A	A	C	B	D	A	A	D
Q20	B	B	A	C	D	C	A	C	C	C	A	C
Q21	D	B	D	B	B	B	B	A	C	C	A	D
Q22	A	C	C	B	C	B	D	D	B	C	D	C
Q23	B	B	C	D	C	B	C	B	C	B	A	D
Q24	D	C	C	A	C	A	C	C	A	D	D	B
Q25	A	C	D	D	D	A	D	D	A	B	C	A

#	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
Q1	C	B	C	A	D	A	C	D	C	C	C	B
Q2	A	B	A	C	B	A	B	B	D	B	C	C
Q3	B	D	D	B	A	B	D	A	D	B	D	C
Q4	B	D	B	C	C	B	C	C	B	A	B	B
Q5	C	C	B	D	C	C	D	D	B	C	C	A
Q6	C	A	A	D	C	A	A	A	A	C	D	D
Q7	C	D	D	C	B	D	D	A	B	B	A	D
Q8	D	C	D	A	A	C	B	B	A	A	C	B
Q9	A	C	B	B	D	C	C	D	C	A	D	C
Q10	D	A	A	B	C	B	B	C	D	C	B	C
Q11	B	B	D	A	A	C	C	D	B	A	D	A
Q12	D	C	D	C	B	A	D	D	D	B	A	B
Q13	A	C	B	C	D	B	A	D	B	D	B	C
Q14	C	A	B	B	C	C	B	C	A	B	C	A
Q15	B	D	C	A	A	C	B	D	B	A	A	D
Q16	D	D	A	C	B	B	C	B	C	C	C	A
Q17	B	B	B	D	B	A	D	A	C	C	A	B
Q18	D	C	A	B	A	D	D	A	B	D	D	A
Q19	B	C	D	A	D	B	D	A	D	D	D	B
Q20	B	C	D	C	B	A	A	A	B	B	D	A
Q21	C	A	D	D	C	B	B	C	A	A	D	B
Q22	C	C	A	A	D	B	D	C	D	B	A	D
Q23	D	B	A	D	C	C	A	B	B	D	D	A
Q24	C	D	B	B	D	A	C	D	C	C	A	B
Q25	A	D	D	A	A	B	B	D	D	A	D	A

#	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Q1	D	D	A	B	B	C	D	D	C	B	B	B
Q2	A	B	B	B	A	D	C	B	B	B	A	B
Q3	A	B	C	A	C	C	A	D	A	D	C	C
Q4	C	C	D	D	D	A	D	D	A	C	A	C
Q5	D	A	C	B	A	B	C	D	D	A	A	A
Q6	B	B	C	A	A	A	C	A	A	B	D	B
Q7	C	C	D	B	D	D	A	C	C	C	C	A
Q8	A	D	C	B	D	C	C	C	A	B	B	C
Q9	D	D	D	C	B	A	B	A	B	A	D	B
Q10	C	B	C	A	A	B	D	B	D	B	C	A
Q11	D	B	B	D	B	D	C	D	B	B	A	C
Q12	D	A	A	C	D	C	A	A	C	D	C	A
Q13	A	D	B	B	C	A	D	C	C	A	D	C
Q14	B	A	B	A	D	D	C	B	A	D	A	C
Q15	D	C	A	D	A	B	B	C	B	D	B	C
Q16	A	B	A	C	D	D	A	C	C	C	C	D
Q17	B	C	D	A	A	C	B	D	B	B	A	B
Q18	C	B	D	B	B	A	D	A	A	A	B	A
Q19	B	A	B	D	B	C	C	B	B	B	A	C
Q20	A	A	D	B	C	C	C	A	C	D	D	A
Q21	C	B	C	A	A	A	D	C	D	A	A	D
Q22	C	A	B	C	B	A	B	D	C	D	B	B
Q23	D	C	B	D	D	C	A	D	A	C	D	C
Q24	C	B	D	B	A	C	B	C	D	D	A	A
Q25	A	A	A	C	C	B	B	A	C	C	A	B



## MỤC LỤC

*Trang*

*Part I*

**RESPONSES..... 1**

*Part II*

**SENTENCE COMPLETION..... 50**

## ANSWER KEY

*Trang*

*Part I*

**RESPONSES..... 303**

*Part II*

**SENTENCE COMPLETION..... 304**